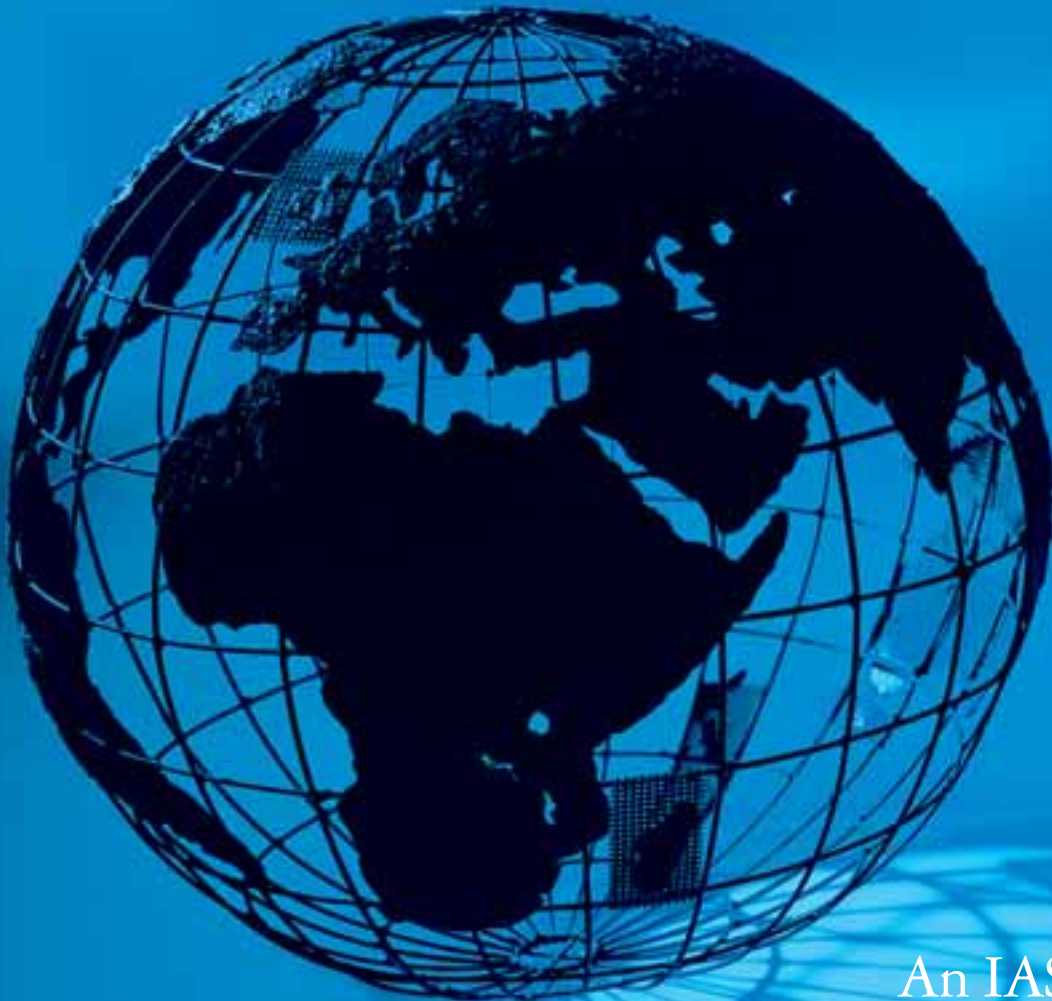


International Financial Reporting Standards

Model financial statements and disclosure checklist 2005



An IAS Plus guide

Contacts

Global IFRS Leadership Team

IFRS Global Office

Global IFRS Leader

Ken Wild
kwild@deloitte.co.uk

IFRS Centres of Excellence

Americas

D.J. Gannon
iasplusamericas@deloitte.com

Europe-Africa

Johannesburg

Graeme Berry
iasplus@deloitte.co.za

London

Veronica Poole
iasplus@deloitte.co.uk

Asia Pacific

Stephen Taylor
iasplus@deloitte.com.hk

Copenhagen

Jan Peter Larsen
dk_iasplus@deloitte.dk

Paris

Laurence Rivat
iasplus@deloitte.fr

Deloitte's www.iasplus.com website provides comprehensive information about international financial reporting in general and IASB activities in particular. Unique features include:

- daily news about financial reporting globally.
- summaries of all Standards, Interpretations, and proposals.
- many IFRS-related publications available for download.
- model IFRS financial statements.
- an electronic library of several hundred IFRS resources.
- all Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu comment letters to the IASB.
- links to several hundred international accounting websites.
- e-learning modules for each IAS and IFRS – at no charge.
- complete history of adoption of IFRSs in Europe.
- updates on developments in national accounting standards.

Foreword

Welcome to the 2005 “stable platform”. For the majority of entities applying International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRSs), 2005 will be the first accounting period for which they will need to address the presentation and disclosure implications of the 13 Standards revised in the IASB’s Improvements Project. Although the impact of each individual change may not be earth-shattering, the cumulative effect of the revisions is such that entities will be required to rewrite substantially their financial statements in 2005. Our objective in producing this publication is to make that task a little easier.

In addition to the revised Standards, the IASB has released IFRSs 1 to 6, each addressing significant recognition, measurement and disclosure issues. Our model financial statements illustrate the relevant requirements of these Standards, and our checklist summarises all of their presentation and disclosure requirements.

2005 will also be the first year of adoption of IFRSs for a large number of reporting entities, including some 9,000 listed entities in the European Union. Although this publication does not address issues that are specific to first-time adoption, the illustrative disclosures will be helpful in drafting financial statements that comply with IFRSs for the first time. Our IAS Plus website includes a number of resources that deal specifically with first-time adoption, and I would commend them to you.

Given the hectic pace of change in IFRSs over the past couple of years, it would be nice to think that we are facing a period of calm in order to gain experience in applying the raft of new rules. However, the IASB continues to chip away at the numerous topics on which new and revised guidance is needed, as well as addressing convergence with other accounting frameworks, such as US GAAP. In an interview published in the *Financial Times* in November 2004, IASB Chairman Sir David Tweedie warned that the next phase of the Board’s standard-setting efforts is likely to be more challenging – and cause more anguish – than the recent debate over IAS 39 in Europe. As examples of projects that are likely to cause controversy, Sir David cited leasing, insurance, performance reporting, and pensions, all of which he expects the Board to complete over the next three to five years. “There will be blood all over the streets,” the FT quoted the Chairman as saying, in reference to the expected reaction of some affected companies.

At Deloitte, we will, as always, endeavour to assist you in coming to terms with these new pronouncements as they are finalised. In particular, you can keep up to date via our IAS Plus website. Nearly 2 million people have visited www.iasplus.com to date. Our goal is to be the most comprehensive source of news about international financial reporting on the Internet. Please check in regularly.

Ken Wild
Global Leader, IFRS
Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu
April 2005

Contents

	Page
Model financial statements	1
Presentation and disclosure checklist	71



Abbreviations

Abbreviations

The following abbreviations have been used throughout this publication:

AG	Application Guidance issued as an integral part of IAS 32 <i>Financial Instruments: Disclosure and Presentation</i>
Alt	Alternative
CGU(s)	Cash generating unit(s)
EPS	Earnings per Share
EU	European Union
GAAP	Generally Accepted Accounting Principles
IAS(s)	International Accounting Standard(s)
IASB	International Accounting Standards Board
IE	Illustrative Examples accompanying IAS 32 <i>Financial Instruments: Disclosure and Presentation</i>
IFRIC	International Financial Reporting Interpretations Committee of the IASB, and title of interpretations issued by that committee
IFRS(s)	International Financial Reporting Standard(s)
ISA(s)	International Standard(s) on Auditing
LIBOR	London Interbank Offered Rate
SAR(s)	Share appreciation right(s)
SIC	Standing Interpretations Committee of the IASB's predecessor body, the International Accounting Standards Committee, and title of Interpretations issued by that committee

Model financial statements



International GAAP Holdings Limited

Financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2005

The model financial statements of International GAAP Holdings Limited are intended to illustrate the presentation and disclosure requirements of International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRSs). They also contain additional disclosures that are considered to be best practice, particularly where such disclosures are included in illustrative examples provided with a specific Standard.

International GAAP Holdings Limited is assumed to have presented financial statements in accordance with IFRSs for a number of years. Therefore, it is not a first-time adopter of IFRSs. Readers should refer to IFRS 1 *First-time Adoption of International Financial Reporting Standards* for specific requirements regarding an entity's first IFRS financial statements, and to the IFRS 1 section of the presentation and disclosure checklist included in this publication for details of the particular disclosure requirements applicable for first-time adopters.

These model financial statements have been presented without regard to local laws or regulations. Preparers of financial statements will need to ensure that the options selected under IFRSs do not conflict with such sources of regulation (e.g. the revaluation of assets is not permitted in certain regimes – but these financial statements illustrate the presentation and disclosures required where the entity adopts the revaluation model under IAS 16 *Property, Plant and Equipment*). In addition, local laws or securities regulations may specify disclosures in addition to those required by IFRSs (e.g. in relation to directors' remuneration). Preparers of financial statements will consequently need to adapt the model financial statements to comply with such additional local requirements.

The model financial statements do not include separate financial statements for the parent, which may be required by local laws or regulations, or may be prepared voluntarily. Where an entity prepares separate financial statements that comply with IFRSs, the requirements of IAS 27 *Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements* will apply. A separate income statement, balance sheet, statement of changes in equity and cash flow statement for the parent will be required.

Suggested disclosures are cross-referenced to the underlying requirements in the texts of the relevant Standards and Interpretations, which are set out in the presentation and disclosure checklist.

For the purposes of presenting the income statement, statement of changes in equity and cash flow statement – the various alternatives allowed under IFRSs for those statements have been illustrated. Preparers should select the alternatives most appropriate to their circumstances.

Contents

	Page
Consolidated income statement	
Alt 1 – Expenses analysed by nature	6
Alt 2 – Expenses analysed by function	7
Consolidated balance sheet	8
Changes in equity	
Alt 1 – Consolidated statement of recognised income and expense	10
Alt 2 – Consolidated statement of changes in equity	11
Consolidated cash flow statement	
Alt 1 – Direct method of reporting cash flows from operating activities	12
Alt 2 – Indirect method of reporting cash flows from operating activities	13
Notes to the consolidated financial statements	15
Auditors' report	70

Index to the notes to the consolidated financial statements

1. General information	15
2. Adoption of new and revised International Financial Reporting Standards	15
3. Significant accounting policies	18
4. Critical judgements and key sources of estimation uncertainty	27
5. Revenue	28
6. Business and geographical segments	28
7. Investment revenues	32
8. Finance costs	32
9. Income tax expense	33
10. Discontinued operation	34
11. Non-current assets held for sale	35
12. Profit for the year	36
13. Dividends	37
14. Earnings per share	37
15. Property, plant and equipment	39
16. Investment property	41
17. Goodwill	42
18. Other intangible assets	44
19. Subsidiaries	45
20. Investments in associates	46
21. Joint ventures	47
22. Investments	47
23. Finance lease receivables	48
24. Inventories	48
25. Other financial assets	49
26. Construction contracts	50
27. Share capital	50
28. Capital reserves	51
29. Revaluation reserves	51
30. Hedging and translation reserves	52
31. Retained earnings	52
32. Bank overdrafts and loans	53
33. Convertible loan notes	55
34. Derivative financial instruments	56
35. Deferred tax	57
36. Obligations under finance leases	58
37. Trade and other payables	58
38. Provisions	59
39. Disposal of subsidiary	60
40. Acquisition of subsidiary	61
41. Non-cash transactions	62
42. Contingent liabilities	62
43. Commitments	62
44. Operating lease arrangements	63
45. Share-based payments	64
46. Retirement benefit plans	65
47. Events after the balance sheet date	68
48. Related party transactions	68
49. Approval of financial statements	69

Source				
IAS 1.8(b) IAS 1.46(b),(c)	Consolidated income statement for the year ended 31 December 2005			[Alt 1]
IAS 1.104		Notes	Year ended <u>31/12/05</u>	Year ended <u>31/12/04</u>
IAS 1.46(d),(e)			CU'000	CU'000 (restated)
	Continuing operations			
IAS 1.81(a)	Revenue	5	1,064,660	728,250
IAS 1.88	Other operating income		9,892	6,745
IAS 1.88	Changes in inventories of finished goods and work in progress		4,026	4,432
IAS 1.88	Raw materials and consumables used		(667,794)	(460,961)
IAS 1.88	Employee benefits expense		(220,299)	(188,809)
IAS 1.88	Depreciation and amortisation expense		(35,304)	(17,238)
IAS 1.88	Other operating expenses		(28,839)	(22,645)
IAS 1.83	Operating profit		<u>126,342</u>	<u>49,774</u>
IAS 1.81(c)	Share of profit of associates		12,763	983
IAS 1.83	Investment revenues	7	3,501	717
IAS 1.83	Other gains and losses		(563)	(44)
IAS 1.81(b)	Finance costs	8	(36,187)	(32,165)
IAS 1.83	Profit before tax		<u>105,856</u>	<u>19,265</u>
IAS 1.81(d)	Income tax expense	9	(16,166)	(3,810)
IAS 1.83	Profit for the year from continuing operations		<u>89,690</u>	<u>15,455</u>
	Discontinued operation			
IAS 1.81(e)	Profit for the year from discontinued operation	10	<u>10,676</u>	<u>4,171</u>
IAS 1.81(f)	Profit for the year	12	<u>100,366</u>	<u>19,626</u>
	Attributable to:			
IAS 1.82(b)	Equity holders of the parent		99,757	19,529
IAS 1.82(a)	Minority interest		609	97
			<u>100,366</u>	<u>19,626</u>
	Earnings per share	14		
	From continuing and discontinued operations:			
IAS 33.66	Basic		<u>66.1 cents</u>	<u>13.0 cents</u>
IAS 33.66	Diluted		<u>51.4 cents</u>	<u>12.9 cents</u>
	From continuing operations:			
IAS 33.66	Basic		<u>59.0 cents</u>	<u>10.2 cents</u>
IAS 33.66	Diluted		<u>46.0 cents</u>	<u>10.1 cents</u>
<i>Note: The format outlined above aggregates expenses according to their nature.</i>				

Source				
IAS 1.8(b) IAS 1.46(b),(c)	Consolidated income statement for the year ended 31 December 2005			[Alt 2]
IAS 1.104		Notes	Year ended <u>31/12/05</u>	Year ended <u>31/12/04</u>
IAS 1.46(d),(e)			CU'000	CU'000 (restated)
	Continuing operations			
IAS 1.81(a)	Revenue	5	1,064,660	728,250
IAS 1.88	Cost of sales		(697,027)	(552,343)
IAS 1.83	Gross profit		367,633	175,907
IAS 1.88	Other operating income		9,892	6,745
IAS 1.88	Distribution costs		(96,298)	(45,609)
IAS 1.88	Administrative expenses		(131,485)	(69,545)
IAS 1.88	Other operating expenses		(23,400)	(17,724)
IAS 1.83	Operating profit		126,342	49,774
IAS 1.81(c)	Share of profit of associates		12,763	983
IAS 1.83	Investment revenues	7	3,501	717
IAS 1.83	Other gains and losses		(563)	(44)
IAS 1.81(b)	Finance costs	8	(36,187)	(32,165)
IAS 1.83	Profit before tax		105,856	19,265
IAS 1.81(d)	Income tax expense	9	(16,166)	(3,810)
IAS 1.83	Profit for the year from continuing operations		89,690	15,455
	Discontinued operation			
IAS 1.81(e)	Profit for the year from discontinued operation	10	10,676	4,171
IAS 1.81(f)	Profit for the year	12	<u>100,366</u>	<u>19,626</u>
	Attributable to:			
IAS 1.82(b)	Equity holders of the parent		99,757	19,529
IAS 1.82(a)	Minority interest		609	97
			<u>100,366</u>	<u>19,626</u>
	Earnings per share	14		
	From continuing and discontinued operations:			
IAS 33.66	Basic		66.1 cents	13.0 cents
IAS 33.66	Diluted		51.4 cents	12.9 cents
	From continuing operations:			
IAS 33.66	Basic		59.0 cents	10.2 cents
IAS 33.66	Diluted		46.0 cents	10.1 cents

Note: The format outlined above aggregates expenses according to their function.

Source				
Source	Consolidated balance sheet at 31 December 2005	Notes	31/12/05 CU'000	31/12/04 CU'000 (restated)
IAS 1.8(a) IAS 1.46(b),(c)				
IAS 1.104 IDS 1.46(d),(e)				
	Assets			
	<i>Non-current assets</i>			
IAS 1.51	Property, plant and equipment	15	657,905	566,842
IAS 1.68(a)	Investment property	16	12,000	11,409
IAS 1.68(b)	Goodwill	17	2,423	2,538
IAS 1.69	Other intangible assets	18	26,985	21,294
IAS 1.68(c)	Negative goodwill		–	(2,465)
IAS 1.69	Investments in associates	20	45,060	12,274
IAS 1.68(e)	Available-for-sale investments	22	23,543	25,602
IAS 1.69	Finance lease receivables	23	114,937	104,489
IAS 1.68(n)	Deferred tax assets	35	5,006	3,291
IAS 1.69	Derivative financial instruments	34	2,602	1,307
			890,461	746,581
	<i>Current assets</i>			
IAS 1.51	Inventories	24	117,693	108,698
IAS 1.68(g)	Finance lease receivables	23	54,713	49,674
IAS 1.69	Trade and other receivables	25	127,916	123,656
IAS 1.68(h)	Investments held for trading	22	37,243	29,730
IAS 1.69	Derivative financial instruments	34	2,436	4,817
IAS 1.68(i)	Cash and cash equivalents		11,609	1,175
IAS 1.68A(a)	Assets classified as held for sale	11	1,922	–
			353,532	317,750
	Total assets		1,243,993	1,064,331

Source

**Consolidated balance sheet
at 31 December 2005 – continued**

	Notes	31/12/05 CU'000	31/12/04 CU'000 (restated)
Equity and liabilities			
Capital and reserves			
IAS 1.68(p)			
IAS 1.69	27	121,650	120,000
IAS 1.69	28	41,331	33,300
IAS 1.69	29	95,248	34,591
IAS 1.69	30	(11,700)	508
IAS 1.69	31	252,268	155,086
		<hr/>	<hr/>
		498,797	343,485
IAS 1.68(o)		3,185	2,576
		<hr/>	<hr/>
		501,982	346,061
		<hr/>	<hr/>
Non-current liabilities			
IAS 1.51			
IAS 1.69	32	356,353	448,753
IAS 1.69	33	24,327	–
IAS 1.69	46	33,928	38,474
IAS 1.68(n)	35	15,447	5,772
IAS 1.69	36	923	1,244
IAS 1.69	45	6,528	3,516
IAS 1.68(k)	38	2,118	–
		<hr/>	<hr/>
		439,624	497,759
		<hr/>	<hr/>
Current liabilities			
IAS 1.51			
IAS 1.68(j)	37	141,429	84,412
IAS 1.68(m)		8,229	1,986
IAS 1.69	36	1,470	1,483
IAS 1.69	32	144,307	128,686
IAS 1.68(k)	38	6,432	2,065
IAS 1.69	34	273	1,879
IAS 1.68A(b)	11	247	–
		<hr/>	<hr/>
		302,387	220,511
		<hr/>	<hr/>
		742,011	718,270
		<hr/>	<hr/>
		1,243,993	1,064,331
		<hr/>	<hr/>

Source			
IAS 1.8(c)(ii) IAS.46(b),(c)	Consolidated statement of recognised income and expense for the year ended 31 December 2005		[Alt 1]
		Year ended <u>31/12/05</u>	Year ended <u>31/12/04</u>
		CU'000	CU'000
IAS 1.46(d),(e)			
IAS 1.96(b)	Gain/(loss) on revaluation of property	64,709	(4,369)
IAS 1.96(b)	(Deferred tax liability arising) reversal of deferred tax liability on revaluation of land and buildings	(3,692)	320
IAS 1.96(b)	Gains on cash flow hedges taken to equity	1,723	550
IAS 1.96(b)	Gains on available-for-sale investments taken to equity	251	201
IAS 1.96(b)	Exchange differences on translation of foreign operations	(12,718)	2,706
IAS 1.96(b)	Net income recognised directly in equity	<u>50,273</u>	<u>(592)</u>
	Transfers:		
IAS 32.59(b)	Transfer to profit or loss from equity on cash flow hedges	(995)	(895)
IAS 32.59(c)	Transfer to initial carrying amount of non-financial hedged item on cash flow hedges	(218)	–
IAS 32.94(h)	Transfer to profit or loss from equity on sale of available-for-sale investments	(611)	–
IAS 1.96(a)	Profit for the year	<u>100,366</u>	<u>19,626</u>
IAS 1.96(c)	Total recognised income and expense for the year	<u>148,815</u>	<u>18,139</u>
IAS 1.96(c)	Attributable to:		
	Equity holders of the parent	148,206	18,042
	Minority interest	<u>609</u>	<u>97</u>
		<u>148,815</u>	<u>18,139</u>
IAS 1.96(d)	Effects of changes in accounting policy:		
	Attributable to equity holders of the parent		
	– increase in retained earnings at the beginning of the year	2,465	90
	Attributable to minority interest	<u>–</u>	<u>–</u>
		<u>2,465</u>	<u>90</u>
<p><i>Note: IAS 1 requires that the financial statements should include a statement showing either all changes in equity, or changes in equity other than those arising from capital transactions with owners and distributions to owners. The above illustrates an approach which presents those changes in equity that represent income and expense in a separate component of the financial statements. If this method of presentation is adopted, a reconciliation of the opening and closing balances of share capital, reserves and retained earnings is required to be provided in the explanatory notes (see notes 27 to 31). An alternative method of presenting changes in equity is illustrated on the next page.</i></p> <p><i>The consequential amendments to IAS 1 following the adoption of the amendments to IAS 19, Employee Benefits, issued in December 2004 require that the title of this statement be changed to the Statement of Recognised Income and Expense. As indicated in note 2, these amendments have been adopted in advance of their effective date for the purpose of these financial statements. The amendments to IAS 19 also introduce an additional recognition option for actuarial gains and losses arising in post-employment defined benefit plans, whereby such gains and losses may be recognised in the period in which they occur and be presented in the statement of recognised income and expense. This alternative recognition option has not been adopted by International GAAP Holdings Limited.</i></p>			

Source

Source		Consolidated statement of changes in equity for the year ended 31 December 2005								[Alt 2]
		Share capital	Capital reserves	Revaluation reserves	Hedging and translation reserves	Retained earnings	Attributable to equity holders of the parent	Minority Interest	Total	
		CU'000	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000	
IAS 1.8(c)(i) IAS 1.46(b),(c)										
IAS 1.97(b),(c)										
IAS 1.46(d),(e)										
IAS 1.96(d)	Balance at 1 January 2004	120,000	32,098	38,439	(1,853)	143,507	332,191	2,479	334,670	
	Effect of changes in accounting policy					90	90	–	90	
	As restated	120,000	32,098	38,439	(1,853)	143,597	332,281	2,479	334,760	
IAS 1.96(b)	Loss on revaluation of property	–	–	(4,369)	–	–	(4,369)	–	(4,369)	
IAS 1.96(b)	Reversal of deferred tax liability on revaluation of land and buildings	–	–	320	–	–	320	–	320	
IAS 1.96(b)	Gains on cash flow hedges	–	–	–	550	–	550	–	550	
IAS 1.96(b)	Gains on available-for-sale investments	–	–	201	–	–	201	–	201	
IAS 1.96(b)	Exchange differences arising on translation of foreign operations	–	–	–	2,706	–	2,706	–	2,706	
IAS 1.96(b)	Net income recognised directly in equity	–	–	(3,848)	3,256	–	(592)	–	(592)	
IAS 32.59(b)	Transfer to profit or loss on cash flow hedges	–	–	–	(895)	–	(895)	–	(895)	
IAS 1.96(a)	Profit for the year	–	–	–	–	19,529	19,529	97	19,626	
IAS 1.96(c)	Total recognised income and expense for the year	–	–	(3,848)	2,361	19,529	18,042	97	18,139	
IAS 1.97(a)	Recognition of share-based payments	–	1,202	–	–	–	1,202	–	1,202	
IAS 1.97(a)	Dividends	–	–	–	–	(8,040)	(8,040)	–	(8,040)	
IAS 1.96(d)	Balance at 1 January 2005	120,000	33,300	34,591	508	155,086	343,485	2,576	346,061	
	Effect of changes in accounting policy	–	–	–	–	2,465	2,465	–	2,465	
	As restated	120,000	33,300	34,591	508	157,551	345,950	2,576	348,526	
IAS 1.96(b)	Gain on revaluation of property	–	–	64,709	–	–	64,709	–	64,709	
IAS 1.96(b)	Deferred tax liability arising on revaluation of land and buildings	–	–	(3,692)	–	–	(3,692)	–	(3,692)	
IAS 1.96(b)	Gains on cash flow hedges	–	–	–	1,723	–	1,723	–	1,723	
IAS 1.96(b)	Gains on available-for-sale investments	–	–	251	–	–	251	–	251	
IAS 1.96(b)	Exchange differences arising on translation of foreign operations	–	–	–	(12,718)	–	(12,718)	–	(12,718)	
IAS 1.96(b)	Net income recognised directly in equity	–	–	61,268	(10,995)	–	50,273	–	50,273	
IAS 32.59(b)	Transfer to profit or loss on cash flow hedges	–	–	–	(995)	–	(995)	–	(995)	
IAS 32.59(c)	Transfer to initial carrying amount of non-financial hedged item on cash flow hedges	–	–	–	(218)	–	(218)	–	(218)	
IAS 32.94(h)	Transfer to profit or loss on sale of available-for-sale investments	–	–	(611)	–	–	(611)	–	(611)	
IAS 1.96(a)	Profit for the year	–	–	–	–	99,757	99,757	609	100,366	
IAS 1.96(c)	Total recognised income and expense for the year	–	–	60,657	(12,208)	99,757	148,206	609	148,815	
IAS 1.97(a)	Recognition of equity component of convertible loan notes	–	995	–	–	–	995	–	995	
IAS 1.97(a)	Deferred tax liability on recognition of equity component of convertible loan notes	–	(174)	–	–	–	(174)	–	(174)	
IAS 1.97(a)	Recognition of share-based payments	–	2,860	–	–	–	2,860	–	2,860	
IAS 1.97(a)	Dividends	–	–	–	–	(5,040)	(5,040)	–	(5,040)	
IAS 1.97(a)	Issue of share capital	1,650	4,350	–	–	–	6,000	–	6,000	
	Balance at 31 December 2005	121,650	41,331	95,248	(11,700)	252,268	498,797	3,185	501,982	

Note: See previous page for alternative method of presenting changes in equity.

The above layout combines reserves of a similar nature for ease of presentation. However, IAS 1 requires a reconciliation of the opening and closing position on each reserve separately. Therefore, if such a combined presentation is adopted for the purposes of the statement of changes in equity, further details should be presented in the notes to the financial statements (see notes 27 to 31).

Source				
IAS 1.8(d) IAS 1.46(b),(c)	Consolidated cash flow statement for the year ended 31 December 2005			[Alt 1]
IAS 1.04		Notes	Year ended <u>31/12/05</u>	Year ended <u>31/12/04</u>
IAS 1.46(d),(e)			CU'000	CU'000
IAS 7.10 IAS 7.18(a)	Operating activities			
	Cash receipts from customers		1,227,651	854,919
	Cash paid to suppliers and employees		(1,042,076)	(816,963)
	Cash generated from operations		185,575	37,956
IAS 7.35	Income taxes paid		(5,553)	(2,129)
IAS 7.31	Interest paid		(42,209)	(32,995)
	Net cash from operating activities		<u>137,813</u>	<u>2,832</u>
IAS 7.10	Investing activities			
IAS 7.31	Interest received		1,202	368
IAS 7.31	Dividends received from associate		11,777	4,925
IAS 7.31	Dividends received from other equity investments		2,299	349
	Proceeds on disposal of investments held for trading		25,230	–
	Proceeds on disposal of available-for-sale investments		2,416	–
IAS 7.39	Disposal of subsidiary	39	6,517	–
	Proceeds on disposal of property, plant and equipment		4,983	4,500
	Purchases of property, plant and equipment		(58,675)	(30,398)
IAS 7.39	Acquisition of investment in an associate		(31,800)	–
	Purchases of investments held for trading		(34,023)	(15,328)
	Purchases of patents and trademarks		(3,835)	(18,617)
	Expenditure on product development		(3,600)	–
	Acquisition of subsidiary	40	(3,670)	–
	Net cash used in investing activities		<u>(81,179)</u>	<u>(54,201)</u>
IAS 7.10	Financing activities			
IAS 7.31	Dividends paid		(5,040)	(8,040)
	Repayments of borrowings		(86,777)	–
	Repayments of obligations under finance leases		(1,897)	(1,932)
	Proceeds on issue of convertible loan notes		25,000	–
	Proceeds on issue of shares		6,000	–
	New bank loans raised		–	72,265
	Increase (decrease) in bank overdrafts		16,396	(16,349)
	Net cash (used in) from financing activities		<u>(46,318)</u>	<u>45,944</u>
	Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		<u>10,316</u>	<u>(5,425)</u>
	Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year		1,175	5,938
IAS 7.28	Effect of foreign exchange rate changes		118	662
	Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year			
IAS 7.45	Bank balances and cash		<u>11,609</u>	<u>1,175</u>

Note: The above illustrates the direct method of reporting cash flows from operating activities.

Source				
	Consolidated cash flow statement for the year ended 31 December 2005			[Alt 2]
IAS 1.8(d) IAS 1.46(b),(c) IAS 1.104 IAS 1.46(d),(e) IAS 7.10 IAS 7.18(b)		Notes	Year ended <u>31/12/05</u> CU'000	Year ended <u>31/12/04</u> CU'000
	Operating activities			
	Profit for the year		100,366	19,626
	Adjustments for:			
	Share of profit of associates		(12,763)	(983)
	Investment revenues		(3,501)	(717)
	Other gains and losses		563	44
	Finance costs	8	36,680	32,995
	Income tax expense	9	17,983	4,199
	Gain on disposal of discontinued operation	10	(8,493)	–
	Depreciation of property, plant and equipment		29,517	19,042
	Impairment loss on fixtures and equipment		4,130	–
	Amortisation of goodwill		–	247
	Amortisation of other intangible assets		2,614	846
	Impairment of goodwill		463	–
	Negative goodwill released to income		–	(2,210)
	Share-based payment expense		5,872	4,718
	(Increase)/decrease in fair value of investment property		(601)	49
	Amortisation of deferred initial direct costs on leases of investment property		10	10
	Gain on disposal of property, plant and equipment		(4,184)	(500)
	Increase/(decrease) in provisions		6,464	(2,320)
	Operating cash flows before movements in working capital		175,120	75,046
	Increase in inventories		(18,101)	(28,065)
	Decrease/(increase) in receivables		2,319	(31,993)
	Increase in payables		26,237	22,968
	Cash generated from operations		185,575	37,956
IAS 7.35 IAS 7.31	Income taxes paid		(5,553)	(2,129)
	Interest paid		(42,209)	(32,995)
	Net cash from operating activities		<u>137,813</u>	<u>2,832</u>

Source

		[Alt 2]	
		Year ended 31/12/05	Year ended 31/12/04
		CU'000	CU'000
Consolidated cash flow statement for the year ended 31 December 2005 – continued			
	Notes		
IAS 7.10			
Investing activities			
IAS 7.31		1,202	368
IAS 7.31		11,777	4,925
IAS 7.31		2,299	349
		25,230	–
		2,416	–
IAS 7.39	39	6,517	–
		4,983	4,500
		(58,675)	(30,398)
		(31,800)	–
		(34,023)	(15,328)
		(3,835)	(18,617)
		(3,600)	–
IAS 7.39	40	(3,670)	–
		<u>(81,179)</u>	<u>(54,201)</u>
Financing activities			
IAS 7.10			
IAS 7.31		(5,040)	(8,040)
		(86,777)	–
		(1,897)	(1,932)
		25,000	–
		6,000	–
		–	72,265
		16,396	(16,349)
		<u>(46,318)</u>	<u>45,944</u>
		10,316	(5,425)
		1,175	5,938
IAS 7.28		118	662
		<u>11,609</u>	<u>1,175</u>

Note: The above illustrates the indirect method of reporting cash flows from operating activities.

Source	
IAS 1.8(e) IAS 1.46(b),(c) IAS 1.104	<p>Notes to the consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2005</p>
	<p>1. General information</p>
IAS 1.126(a)	<p>International GAAP Holdings Limited (the Company) is a limited company incorporated in A Land. The addresses of its registered office and principal place of business are disclosed in the introduction to the annual report. The principal activities of the Company and its subsidiaries (the Group) are described in note 6.</p>
IAS 1.38 IAS 8.28	<p>2. Adoption of new and revised International Financial Reporting Standards</p>
	<p>In the current year, the Group has adopted all of the new and revised Standards and Interpretations issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (the IASB) and the International Financial Reporting Interpretations Committee (IFRIC) of the IASB that are relevant to its operations and effective for accounting periods beginning on 1 January 2005. The adoption of these new and revised Standards and Interpretations has resulted in changes to the Group's accounting policies in the following areas that have affected the amounts reported for the current or prior years:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • share-based payments (IFRS 2); • goodwill (IFRS 3); • excess of acquirer's interest in the net fair value of acquiree's identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities over cost of acquisition (previously known as negative goodwill) (IFRS 3); and • initial direct costs incurred in relation to operating lease receivables (IAS 17 (Revised)). <p>The impact of these changes in accounting policies is discussed in detail later in this note. The impact on basic and diluted earnings per share is disclosed in note 14.</p>
IAS 19(r2004). 159B	<p>In addition, the Group has elected to adopt the amendments to IAS 19 <i>Employee Benefits</i> issued in December 2004 in advance of their effective date of 1 January 2006. The impact of these amendments has been to expand the disclosures provided in these financial statements in relation to the Group's defined benefit retirement benefit plan (see note 46). [Consequential changes to IAS 1 <i>Presentation of Financial Statements</i> have required the title of the Group's statement of changes in equity presented on page 10 of these financial statements to be changed to the Statement of Recognised Income and Expense, but have had no impact on the amounts reported in that statement. The Group has not elected to present actuarial gains and losses arising in its defined benefit plan in the Statement of Recognised Income and Expense, and continues to recognise such gains and losses using the 'corridor' approach (see detailed accounting policy in note 3.)]</p>
IAS 8.30(a)	<p>At the date of authorisation of these financial statements, the following Standards and Interpretations were in issue but not yet effective:</p> <p>IFRS 6 <i>Exploration for and Evaluation of Mineral Resources</i></p> <p>IFRIC 3 <i>Emission Rights</i></p> <p>IFRIC 4 <i>Determining whether an Arrangement contains a Lease</i></p> <p>IFRIC 5 <i>Right to Interests Arising from Decommissioning, Restoration and Environmental Rehabilitation Funds</i></p>
IAS 8.30(b)	<p>The directors anticipate that the adoption of these Standards and Interpretations in future periods will have no material impact on the financial statements of the Group.</p>
<p><i>Note: This listing is complete at 31 March 2005. The potential impact of any new or revised Standards and Interpretations released by the IASB after that date, but before the issue of the financial statements, should also be considered and disclosed.</i></p>	

Source	
	<p>Notes to the consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2005 – continued</p>
IAS 8.28(a)	<p>IFRS 2, Share-based Payment</p>
IAS 8.28(c)	<p>IFRS 2 <i>Share-based Payment</i> requires the recognition of equity-settled share-based payments at fair value at the date of grant and the recognition of liabilities for cash-settled share-based payments at the current fair value at each balance sheet date. Prior to the adoption of IFRS 2, the Group did not recognise the financial effect of share-based payments until such payments were settled.</p>
IAS 8.28(b),(c)	<p>In accordance with the transitional provisions of IFRS 2, the Standard has been applied retrospectively to all grants of equity instruments after 7 November 2002 that were unvested as of 1 January 2005, and to liabilities for share-based transactions existing at 1 January 2005. The Standard therefore applies to share options granted in 2004 and 2005.</p>
IAS 8.28(f)(i)	<p>For 2004, the change in accounting policy has resulted in a net decrease in profit for the year of CU4.227 million (share-based payments expense of CU4.718 million net of deferred tax impact of CU0.491 million). The balance sheet at 31 December 2004 has been restated to reflect the recognition of a liability for share-based payments of CU3.516 million and a share options reserve of CU1.202 million, and an additional deferred tax asset of CU0.491 million.</p>
IAS 8.28(f)(i)	<p>For 2005, the impact of share-based payments is a net charge to income of CU4.018 million (share-based payment expense of CU5.872 million net of deferred tax impact of CU1.854 million). At 31 December 2005, the share options reserve amounted to CU4.062 million, the liability recognised for share-based payments amounted to CU6.528 million, and the related deferred tax asset amounted to CU2.345 million.</p>
IAS 8.28(f)(i)	<p>The share-based payments expense has been included in the following lines of the income statement: [employee benefits expense CU5.872 million (2004: CU4.718 million)/cost of sales CU4.942 million (2004: CU4.127 million) and administration costs CU0.93 million (2004: CU0.591 million)].</p>
IAS 8.28(a)	<p>IFRS 3, Business Combinations</p> <p><u>Goodwill</u></p>
IAS 8.28(b),(d)	<p>IFRS 3 has been adopted for business combinations for which the agreement date is on or after 31 March 2004. The option of limited retrospective application of the Standard has not been taken up, thus avoiding the need to restate past business combinations. The Group had no acquisitions during the 2004 accounting period. Therefore, the first transaction to which the new Standard has been applied is the acquisition of Subfive Limited on 1 August 2005 (see note 40). The principal impact of the new Standard on the accounting for that transaction has been the recognition of contingent liabilities (fair value CU0.021 million) that would not have been recognised separately from goodwill under the predecessor Standard, IAS 22. The recognition of these liabilities has had no material impact on the results for the period.</p>
IAS 8.28(c)	<p>After initial recognition, IFRS 3 requires goodwill acquired in a business combination to be carried at cost less any accumulated impairment losses. Under IAS 36 <i>Impairment of Assets</i> (as revised in 2004), impairment reviews are required annually, or more frequently if there are indications that goodwill might be impaired. IFRS 3 prohibits the amortisation of goodwill. Previously, under IAS 22, the Group carried goodwill in its balance sheet at cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses. Amortisation was charged over the estimated useful life of the goodwill, subject to the rebuttable presumption that the maximum useful life of goodwill was 20 years.</p>
IAS 8.28(b),(d)	<p>In accordance with the transitional rules of IFRS 3, the Group has applied the revised accounting policy for goodwill prospectively from the beginning of its first annual period beginning on or after 31 March 2004, i.e. 1 January 2005, to goodwill acquired in business combinations for which the agreement date was before 31 March 2004. Therefore, from 1 January 2005, the Group has discontinued amortising such goodwill and has tested the goodwill for impairment in accordance with IAS 36. At 1 January 2005, the carrying amount of amortisation accumulated before that date of CU6.086 million has been eliminated, with a corresponding decrease in goodwill.</p>
IAS 8.28(f)(i),(g)	<p>Because the revised accounting policy has been applied prospectively, the change has had no impact on amounts reported for 2004 or prior periods.</p> <p>No amortisation has been charged in 2005. The charge in 2004 was CU0.247 million.</p>

Source

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
for the year ended 31 December 2005 – continued**

IAS 8.28(f)(i)	<p>An impairment loss of CU0.463 million has been recognised in the current period in accordance with IAS 36. Had the Group's previous accounting policy been applied in the current year, this amount would have been split between an amortisation charge of CU0.23 million and an impairment loss of CU0.233 million, because the calculation of the recoverable amount of goodwill has not been affected by the 2004 amendments to IAS 36. Therefore, the change in accounting policy has had no impact on the profit for the year – although it has resulted in a re-analysis between amortisation charges and impairment losses recognised.</p> <p><u>Excess of acquirer's interest in the net fair value of acquiree's identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities over cost (previously known as negative goodwill)</u></p>
IAS 8.28(c)	<p>IFRS 3 requires that, after reassessment, any excess of the acquirer's interest in the net fair value of the acquiree's identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities over the cost of the business combination should be recognised immediately in profit or loss. IFRS 3 prohibits the recognition of negative goodwill in the balance sheet.</p> <p>Previously, under IAS 22 (superseded by IFRS 3), the Group released negative goodwill to income over a number of accounting periods, based on an analysis of the circumstances from which the balance resulted. Negative goodwill was reported as a deduction from assets in the balance sheet.</p>
IAS 8.28(b),(d) IAS 8.28(g)	<p>In accordance with the transitional rules of IFRS 3, the Group has applied the revised accounting policy prospectively from 1 January 2005. Therefore, the change has had no impact on amounts reported for 2004 or prior periods.</p>
IAS 8.28(f)(i)	<p>The carrying amount of negative goodwill at 1 January 2005 has been derecognised at the transition date. Therefore, an adjustment of CU2.465 million is made to opening retained earnings and negative goodwill at 1 January 2005.</p> <p>Under the previous accounting policy, CU1.682 million of negative goodwill would have been released to income during 2005, leaving a balance of negative goodwill of CU0.783 million at 31 December 2005. Therefore, the impact of the change in accounting policy in 2005 is a reduction in other operating income of CU1.682 million and an increase in net assets at 31 December 2005 of CU0.783 million.</p>
IAS 8.28(a)	<p>IAS 17 (Revised), Leases</p> <p><u>Initial direct costs incurred in relation to operating lease receivables</u></p>
IAS 8.28(c)	<p>IAS 17 (as revised in 2003) requires initial direct costs incurred by a lessor in negotiating and arranging an operating lease to be added to the carrying amount of the leased asset and recognised as an expense over the lease term on the same basis as the lease income. Prior to the adoption of the revised Standard, the Group recognised such costs as an expense in the income statement in the period in which they were incurred. This change in accounting policy has been applied retrospectively.</p> <p>In general, the Group does not incur significant initial direct costs on negotiating and arranging leases. However, in January 2003, as reported in the 2003 financial statements, exceptional legal costs of CU0.1 million were incurred in relation to lease negotiations for a substantial proportion of the Group's investment property portfolio. In accordance with the previous accounting policy, these costs were expensed in full in 2003.</p>
IAS 8.28(f)(i)	<p>Under the revised accounting policy, the legal fees should have been deferred over the lease term of the properties, which is ten years, resulting in an annual charge of CU0.01 million. The adjustment required at 1 January 2004, therefore, is an increase in retained earnings of CU0.09 million and an equivalent adjustment to the carrying amount of investment properties. The change in accounting policy has reduced profit for the year in both 2004 and 2005 by CU0.01 million, the expense being charged to other operating expenses.</p>

Source

IAS 1.103(a)
IAS 1.108
IAS 1.14

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
for the year ended 31 December 2005 – continued**

3. Significant accounting policies

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards.

The financial statements have been prepared on the historical cost basis, except for the revaluation of certain properties and financial instruments. The principal accounting policies adopted are set out below.

Basis of consolidation

The consolidated financial statements incorporate the financial statements of the Company and entities (including special purpose entities) controlled by the Company (its subsidiaries). Control is achieved where the Company has the power to govern the financial and operating policies of an entity so as to obtain benefits from its activities.

The results of subsidiaries acquired or disposed of during the year are included in the consolidated income statement from the effective date of acquisition or up to the effective date of disposal, as appropriate.

Where necessary, adjustments are made to the financial statements of subsidiaries to bring their accounting policies into line with those used by other members of the Group.

All intra-group transactions, balances, income and expenses are eliminated on consolidation.

Minority interests in the net assets of consolidated subsidiaries are identified separately from the Group's equity therein. Minority interests consist of the amount of those interests at the date of the original business combination (see below) and the minority's share of changes in equity since the date of the combination. Losses applicable to the minority in excess of the minority's interest in the subsidiary's equity are allocated against the interests of the Group except to the extent that the minority has a binding obligation and is able to make an additional investment to cover the losses.

Business combinations

The acquisition of subsidiaries is accounted for using the purchase method. The cost of the acquisition is measured at the aggregate of the fair values, at the date of exchange, of assets given, liabilities incurred or assumed, and equity instruments issued by the Group in exchange for control of the acquiree, plus any costs directly attributable to the business combination. The acquiree's identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities that meet the conditions for recognition under IFRS 3 are recognised at their fair values at the acquisition date, except for non-current assets (or disposal groups) that are classified as held for sale in accordance with IFRS 5 *Non-Current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations*, which are recognised and measured at fair value less costs to sell.

Goodwill arising on acquisition is recognised as an asset and initially measured at cost, being the excess of the cost of the business combination over the Group's interest in the net fair value of the identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities recognised. If, after reassessment, the Group's interest in the net fair value of the acquiree's identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities exceeds the cost of the business combination, the excess is recognised immediately in profit or loss.

The interest of minority shareholders in the acquiree is initially measured at the minority's proportion of the net fair value of the assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities recognised.

Investments in associates

An associate is an entity over which the Group has significant influence and that is neither a subsidiary nor an interest in a joint venture. Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the investee but is not control or joint control over those policies.

The results and assets and liabilities of associates are incorporated in these financial statements using the equity method of accounting, except when the investment is classified as held for sale, in which case it is accounted for under IFRS 5 *Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations*. Under the equity method, investments in associates are carried in the consolidated balance sheet at cost as adjusted for post-acquisition changes in the Group's share of the net assets of the associate, less any impairment in the value of individual investments. Losses of an associate in excess of the Group's interest in that associate (which includes any long-term interests that, in substance, form part of the Group's net investment in the associate) are not recognised.

Source

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
for the year ended 31 December 2005 – continued**

Any excess of the cost of acquisition over the Group's share of the net fair value of the identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities of the associate recognised at the date of acquisition is recognised as goodwill. The goodwill is included within the carrying amount of the investment and is assessed for impairment as part of the investment. Any excess of the Group's share of the net fair value of the identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities over the cost of acquisition, after reassessment, is recognised immediately in profit or loss.

Where a group entity transacts with an associate of the Group, profits and losses are eliminated to the extent of the Group's interest in the relevant associate.

Interests in joint ventures

A joint venture is a contractual arrangement whereby the Group and other parties undertake an economic activity that is subject to joint control, that is when the strategic financial and operating policy decisions relating to the activities require the unanimous consent of the parties sharing control.

Where a group entity undertakes its activities under joint venture arrangements directly, the Group's share of jointly controlled assets and any liabilities incurred jointly with other venturers are recognised in the financial statements of the relevant entity and classified according to their nature. Liabilities and expenses incurred directly in respect of interests in jointly controlled assets are accounted for on an accrual basis. Income from the sale or use of the Group's share of the output of jointly controlled assets, and its share of joint venture expenses, are recognised when it is probable that the economic benefits associated with the transactions will flow to/from the Group and their amount can be measured reliably.

Joint venture arrangements that involve the establishment of a separate entity in which each venturer has an interest are referred to as jointly controlled entities. The Group reports its interests in jointly controlled entities using proportionate consolidation, except when the investment is classified as held for sale, in which case it is accounted for under IFRS 5 *Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations*. The Group's share of the assets, liabilities, income and expenses of jointly controlled entities are combined with the equivalent items in the consolidated financial statements on a line-by-line basis.

Any goodwill arising on the acquisition of the Group's interest in a jointly controlled entity is accounted for in accordance with the Group's accounting policy for goodwill arising on the acquisition of a subsidiary (see below).

Where the Group transacts with its jointly controlled entities, unrealised profits and losses are eliminated to the extent of the Group's interest in the joint venture.

Goodwill

Goodwill arising on the acquisition of a subsidiary or a jointly controlled entity represents the excess of the cost of acquisition over the Group's interest in the net fair value of the identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities of the subsidiary or jointly controlled entity recognised at the date of acquisition. Goodwill is initially recognised as an asset at cost and is subsequently measured at cost less any accumulated impairment losses.

For the purpose of impairment testing, goodwill is allocated to each of the Group's cash-generating units expected to benefit from the synergies of the combination. Cash-generating units to which goodwill has been allocated are tested for impairment annually, or more frequently when there is an indication that the unit may be impaired. If the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit is less than the carrying amount of the unit, the impairment loss is allocated first to reduce the carrying amount of any goodwill allocated to the unit and then to the other assets of the unit pro-rata on the basis of the carrying amount of each asset in the unit. An impairment loss recognised for goodwill is not reversed in a subsequent period.

On disposal of a subsidiary or a jointly controlled entity, the attributable amount of goodwill is included in the determination of the profit or loss on disposal.

The Group's policy for goodwill arising on the acquisition of an associate is described under 'Investments in associates' above.

IAS 31.57

Source

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
for the year ended 31 December 2005 – continued*****Non-current assets held for sale***

Non-current assets and disposal groups are classified as held for sale if their carrying amount will be recovered through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use. This condition is regarded as met only when the sale is highly probable and the asset (or disposal group) is available for immediate sale in its present condition. Management must be committed to the sale, which should be expected to qualify for recognition as a completed sale within one year from the date of classification.

Non-current assets (and disposal groups) classified as held for sale are measured at the lower of the assets' previous carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell.

IAS 18.35(a)

Revenue recognition

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable and represents amounts receivable for goods and services provided in the normal course of business, net of discounts and sales related taxes.

Sales of goods are recognised when goods are delivered and title has passed.

Revenue from construction contracts is recognised in accordance with the Group's accounting policy on construction contracts (see below).

Interest income is accrued on a time basis, by reference to the principal outstanding and at the effective interest rate applicable, which is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts through the expected life of the financial asset to that asset's net carrying amount.

Dividend income from investments is recognised when the shareholders' rights to receive payment have been established.

IAS 11.39(b),(c)

Construction contracts

Where the outcome of a construction contract can be estimated reliably, revenue and costs are recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the contract activity at the balance sheet date, as measured by the proportion that contract costs incurred for work performed to date bear to the estimated total contract costs, except where this would not be representative of the stage of completion. Variations in contract work, claims and incentive payments are included to the extent that they have been agreed with the customer.

Where the outcome of a construction contract cannot be estimated reliably, contract revenue is recognised to the extent of contract costs incurred that it is probable will be recoverable. Contract costs are recognised as expenses in the period in which they are incurred.

When it is probable that total contract costs will exceed total contract revenue, the expected loss is recognised as an expense immediately.

Leasing

Leases are classified as finance leases whenever the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership to the lessee. All other leases are classified as operating leases.

The Group as lessor

Amounts due from lessees under finance leases are recorded as receivables at the amount of the Group's net investment in the leases. Finance lease income is allocated to accounting periods so as to reflect a constant periodic rate of return on the Group's net investment outstanding in respect of the leases.

Rental income from operating leases is recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease. Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating and arranging an operating lease are added to the carrying amount of the leased asset and recognised on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

Source

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
for the year ended 31 December 2005 – continued**The Group as lessee

Assets held under finance leases are recognised as assets of the Group at their fair value at the inception of the lease or, if lower, at the present value of the minimum lease payments. The corresponding liability to the lessor is included in the balance sheet as a finance lease obligation. Lease payments are apportioned between finance charges and reduction of the lease obligation so as to achieve a constant rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability. Finance charges are charged to profit or loss, unless they are directly attributable to qualifying assets, in which case they are capitalised in accordance with the Group's general policy on borrowing costs (see below).

Rentals payable under operating leases are charged to profit or loss on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease. Benefits received and receivable as an incentive to enter into an operating lease are also spread on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

Foreign currencies

The individual financial statements of each group entity are presented in the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates (its functional currency). For the purpose of the consolidated financial statements, the results and financial position of each entity are expressed in Currency Units, which is the functional currency of the Company, and the presentation currency for the consolidated financial statements.

In preparing the financial statements of the individual entities, transactions in currencies other than the entity's functional currency (foreign currencies) are recorded at the rates of exchange prevailing on the dates of the transactions. At each balance sheet date, monetary items denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the rates prevailing on the balance sheet date. Non-monetary items carried at fair value that are denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the rates prevailing on the date when the fair value was determined. Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are not retranslated.

Exchange differences arising on the settlement of monetary items, and on the retranslation of monetary items, are included in profit or loss for the period. Exchange differences arising on the retranslation of non-monetary items carried at fair value are included in profit or loss for the period except for differences arising on the retranslation of non-monetary items in respect of which gains and losses are recognised directly in equity. For such non-monetary items, any exchange component of that gain or loss is also recognised directly in equity.

In order to hedge its exposure to certain foreign exchange risks, the Group enters into forward contracts and options (see below for details of the Group's accounting policies in respect of such derivative financial instruments).

For the purpose of presenting consolidated financial statements, the assets and liabilities of the Group's foreign operations (including comparatives) are expressed in Currency Units using exchange rates prevailing on the balance sheet date. Income and expense items (including comparatives) are translated at the average exchange rates for the period, unless exchange rates fluctuated significantly during that period, in which case the exchange rates at the dates of the transactions are used. Exchange differences arising, if any, are classified as equity and transferred to the Group's translation reserve. Such translation differences are recognised in profit or loss in the period in which the foreign operation is disposed of.

Goodwill and fair value adjustments arising on the acquisition of a foreign operation are treated as assets and liabilities of the foreign operation and translated at the closing rate.

IAS 23.29(a)

Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of qualifying assets, which are assets that necessarily take a substantial period of time to get ready for their intended use or sale, are added to the cost of those assets, until such time as the assets are substantially ready for their intended use or sale. Investment income earned on the temporary investment of specific borrowings pending their expenditure on qualifying assets is deducted from the borrowing costs eligible for capitalisation.

All other borrowing costs are recognised in profit or loss in the period in which they are incurred.

IAS 20.39(a)

Government grants

Government grants towards staff re-training costs are recognised in profit or loss over the periods necessary to match them with the related costs and are deducted in reporting the related expense.

Source

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
for the year ended 31 December 2005 – continued**

Retirement benefit costs

Payments to defined contribution retirement benefit plans are charged as an expense as they fall due. Payments made to state-managed retirement benefit schemes are dealt with as payments to defined contribution plans where the Group's obligations under the plans are equivalent to those arising in a defined contribution retirement benefit plan.

IAS 19(r2004).
120A(a)

For defined benefit retirement benefit plans, the cost of providing benefits is determined using the Projected Unit Credit Method, with actuarial valuations being carried out at each balance sheet date. Actuarial gains and losses that exceed 10 per cent of the greater of the present value of the Group's defined benefit obligation and the fair value of plan assets are amortised over the expected average remaining working lives of the participating employees. Past service cost is recognised immediately to the extent that the benefits are already vested, and otherwise is amortised on a straight-line basis over the average period until the benefits become vested.

The retirement benefit obligation recognised in the balance sheet represents the present value of the defined benefit obligation as adjusted for unrecognised actuarial gains and losses and unrecognised past service cost, and as reduced by the fair value of plan assets. Any asset resulting from this calculation is limited to unrecognised actuarial losses and past service cost, plus the present value of available refunds and reductions in future contributions to the plan.

Taxation

Income tax expense represents the sum of the tax currently payable and deferred tax.

The tax currently payable is based on taxable profit for the year. Taxable profit differs from profit as reported in the income statement because it excludes items of income or expense that are taxable or deductible in other years and it further excludes items that are never taxable or deductible. The Group's liability for current tax is calculated using tax rates that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the balance sheet date.

Deferred tax is recognised on differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the financial statements and the corresponding tax bases used in the computation of taxable profit, and is accounted for using the balance sheet liability method. Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognised for all taxable temporary differences and deferred tax assets are recognised to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which deductible temporary differences can be utilised. Such assets and liabilities are not recognised if the temporary difference arises from goodwill or from the initial recognition (other than in a business combination) of other assets and liabilities in a transaction that affects neither the taxable profit nor the accounting profit.

Deferred tax liabilities are recognised for taxable temporary differences arising on investments in subsidiaries and associates, and interests in joint ventures, except where the Group is able to control the reversal of the temporary difference and it is probable that the temporary difference will not reverse in the foreseeable future.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at each balance sheet date and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax is calculated at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period when the liability is settled or the asset realised. Deferred tax is charged or credited to profit or loss, except when it relates to items charged or credited directly to equity, in which case the deferred tax is also dealt with in equity.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable right to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities and when they relate to income taxes levied by the same taxation authority and the Group intends to settle its current tax assets and liabilities on a net basis.

IAS 16.73(a),(b)

Property, plant and equipment

Land and buildings held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, or for administrative purposes, are stated in the balance sheet at their revalued amounts, being the fair value at the date of revaluation, less any subsequent accumulated depreciation and subsequent accumulated impairment losses. Revaluations are performed with sufficient regularity such that the carrying amount does not differ materially from that which would be determined using fair values at the balance sheet date.

Source

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
for the year ended 31 December 2005 – continued**

Any revaluation increase arising on the revaluation of such land and buildings is credited to the properties revaluation reserve, except to the extent that it reverses a revaluation decrease for the same asset previously recognised in profit or loss, in which case the increase is credited to profit or loss to the extent of the decrease previously charged. A decrease in carrying amount arising on the revaluation of such land and buildings is charged to profit or loss to the extent that it exceeds the balance, if any, held in the properties revaluation reserve relating to a previous revaluation of that asset.

Depreciation on revalued buildings is charged to profit or loss. On the subsequent sale or retirement of a revalued property, the attributable revaluation surplus remaining in the properties revaluation reserve is transferred directly to retained earnings.

Properties in the course of construction for production, rental or administrative purposes, or for purposes not yet determined, are carried at cost, less any recognised impairment loss. Cost includes professional fees and, for qualifying assets, borrowing costs capitalised in accordance with the Group's accounting policy. Depreciation of these assets, on the same basis as other property assets, commences when the assets are ready for their intended use.

Fixtures and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment losses.

Depreciation is charged so as to write off the cost or valuation of assets, other than land and properties under construction, over their estimated useful lives, using the straight-line method.

Assets held under finance leases are depreciated over their expected useful lives on the same basis as owned assets or, where shorter, the term of the relevant lease.

The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and is recognised in profit or loss.

IAS 40.75(a)

Investment property

Investment property, which is property held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation, is stated at its fair value at the balance sheet date. Gains or losses arising from changes in the fair value of investment property are included in profit or loss for the period in which they arise.

Internally-generated intangible assets – research and development expenditure

Expenditure on research activities is recognised as an expense in the period in which it is incurred.

An internally-generated intangible asset arising from the Group's e-business development is recognised only if all of the following conditions are met:

- an asset is created that can be identified (such as software and new processes);
- it is probable that the asset created will generate future economic benefits; and
- the development cost of the asset can be measured reliably.

IAS 38.118(b)

Internally-generated intangible assets are amortised on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives. Where no internally-generated intangible asset can be recognised, development expenditure is charged to profit or loss in the period in which it is incurred.

Patents and trademarks

IAS 38.118(b)

Patents and trademarks are measured initially at purchase cost and are amortised on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives.

Impairment of tangible and intangible assets excluding goodwill

At each balance sheet date, the Group reviews the carrying amounts of its tangible and intangible assets to determine whether there is any indication that those assets have suffered an impairment loss. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated in order to determine the extent of the impairment loss (if any). Where it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of an individual asset, the Group estimates the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs.

Source

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
for the year ended 31 December 2005 – continued**

Recoverable amount is the higher of fair value less costs to sell and value in use. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset.

If the recoverable amount of an asset (or cash-generating unit) is estimated to be less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset (cash-generating unit) is reduced to its recoverable amount. An impairment loss is recognised immediately in profit or loss, unless the relevant asset is carried at a revalued amount, in which case the impairment loss is treated as a revaluation decrease.

Where an impairment loss subsequently reverses, the carrying amount of the asset (cash-generating unit) is increased to the revised estimate of its recoverable amount, but so that the increased carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset (cash-generating unit) in prior years. A reversal of an impairment loss is recognised immediately in profit or loss, unless the relevant asset is carried at a revalued amount, in which case the reversal of the impairment loss is treated as a revaluation increase.

IAS 2.36(a)

Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost comprises direct materials and, where applicable, direct labour costs and those overheads that have been incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. Cost is calculated using the weighted average method. Net realisable value represents the estimated selling price less all estimated costs of completion and costs to be incurred in marketing, selling and distribution.

IAS 32.60 (b)

Financial instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognised on the Group's balance sheet when the Group becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

Trade receivables

Trade receivables are measured at initial recognition at fair value, and are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method. Appropriate allowances for estimated irrecoverable amounts are recognised in profit or loss when there is objective evidence that the asset is impaired. The allowance recognised is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the effective interest rate computed at initial recognition.

Investments

Investments are recognised and derecognised on a trade date basis where the purchase or sale of an investment is under a contract whose terms require delivery of the investment within the timeframe established by the market concerned, and are initially measured at fair value, plus directly attributable transaction costs.

At subsequent reporting dates, debt securities that the Group has the expressed intention and ability to hold to maturity (held-to-maturity debt securities) are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method, less any impairment loss recognised to reflect irrecoverable amounts. An impairment loss is recognised in profit or loss when there is objective evidence that the asset is impaired, and is measured as the difference between the investment's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the effective interest rate computed at initial recognition. Impairment losses are reversed in subsequent periods when an increase in the investment's recoverable amount can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, subject to the restriction that the carrying amount of the investment at the date the impairment is reversed shall not exceed what the amortised cost would have been had the impairment not been recognised.

Investments other than held-to-maturity debt securities are classified as either investments held for trading or as available-for-sale, and are measured at subsequent reporting dates at fair value. Where securities are held for trading purposes, gains and losses arising from changes in fair value are included in profit or loss for the period. For available-for-sale investments, gains and losses arising from changes in fair value are recognised directly in equity, until the security is disposed of or is determined to be impaired, at which time the cumulative gain or loss previously recognised in equity is included in the profit or loss for the period. Impairment losses recognised in profit or loss for equity investments classified as available-for-sale are not subsequently reversed through profit or loss. Impairment losses recognised in profit or loss for debt instruments classified as available-for-sale are subsequently reversed if an increase in the fair value of the instrument can be objectively related to an event occurring after the recognition of the impairment loss.

Source

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
for the year ended 31 December 2005 – continued**

IAS 7.46

Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand and demand deposits, and other short-term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to a known amount of cash and are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

Financial liabilities and equity

Financial liabilities and equity instruments issued by the Group are classified according to the substance of the contractual arrangements entered into and the definitions of a financial liability and an equity instrument. An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of the Group after deducting all of its liabilities. The accounting policies adopted for specific financial liabilities and equity instruments are set out below.

Bank borrowings

Interest-bearing bank loans and overdrafts are initially measured at fair value, and are subsequently measured at amortised cost, using the effective interest rate method. Any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the settlement or redemption of borrowings is recognised over the term of the borrowings in accordance with the Group's accounting policy for borrowing costs (see above).

Convertible loan notes

Convertible loan notes are regarded as compound instruments, consisting of a liability component and an equity component. At the date of issue, the fair value of the liability component is estimated using the prevailing market interest rate for similar non-convertible debt. The difference between the proceeds of issue of the convertible loan notes and the fair value assigned to the liability component, representing the embedded option for the holder to convert the loan note into equity of the Group, is included in equity (capital reserves).

Issue costs are apportioned between the liability and equity components of the convertible loan notes based on their relative carrying amounts at the date of issue. The portion relating to the equity component is charged directly to equity.

The interest expense on the liability component is calculated by applying the prevailing market interest rate for similar non-convertible debt to the liability component of the instrument. The difference between this amount and the interest paid is added to the carrying amount of the convertible loan note.

Trade payables

Trade payables are initially measured at fair value, and are subsequently measured at amortised cost, using the effective interest rate method.

Equity instruments

Equity instruments issued by the Company are recorded at the proceeds received, net of direct issue costs.

Derivative financial instruments and hedge accounting

The Group's activities expose it primarily to the financial risks of changes in foreign exchange rates and interest rates.

IAS 32.71

The Group uses derivative financial instruments (primarily foreign currency forward contracts) to hedge its risks associated with foreign currency fluctuations relating to certain firm commitments and forecasted transactions. The significant interest rate risk arises from bank loans. The Group's policy is to convert a proportion of its floating rate debt to fixed rates. The Group designates these as cash flow hedges of interest rate risk.

The use of financial derivatives is governed by the Group's policies approved by the board of directors, which provide written principles on the use of financial derivatives consistent with the Group's risk management strategy. The Group does not use derivative financial instruments for speculative purposes.

Derivative financial instruments are initially measured at fair value on the contract date, and are remeasured to fair value at subsequent reporting dates.

Source

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
for the year ended 31 December 2005 – continued**

IAS 32.52

Note: In practice, an extensive description of the group's financial risk management objectives and policies, dealing with the group's particular circumstances, would be given. This would include detailed information with respect to market risk (including currency risk, fair value interest rate risk and price risk), credit risk, liquidity risk and cash flow interest rate.

Changes in the fair value of derivative financial instruments that are designated and effective as hedges of future cash flows are recognised directly in equity and the ineffective portion is recognised immediately in profit or loss. The Group's policy with respect to hedging the foreign currency risk of a firm commitment is to designate it as a cash flow hedge. If the cash flow hedge of a firm commitment or forecasted transaction results in the recognition of an asset or a liability, then, at the time the asset or liability is recognised, the associated gains or losses on the derivative that had previously been recognised in equity are included in the initial measurement of the asset or liability. For hedges that do not result in the recognition of an asset or a liability, amounts deferred in equity are recognised in profit or loss in the same period in which the hedged item affects profit or loss.

Changes in the fair value of derivative financial instruments that do not qualify for hedge accounting are recognised in profit or loss as they arise.

Hedge accounting is discontinued when the hedging instrument expires or is sold, terminated, or exercised, or no longer qualifies for hedge accounting. At that time, for forecast transactions, any cumulative gain or loss on the hedging instrument recognised in equity is retained in equity until the forecasted transaction occurs. If a hedged transaction is no longer expected to occur, the net cumulative gain or loss recognised in equity is transferred to profit or loss for the period.

Derivatives embedded in other financial instruments or other non-financial host contracts are treated as separate derivatives when their risks and characteristics are not closely related to those of the host contract and the host contract is not carried at fair value with unrealised gains or losses reported in profit or loss.

Provisions

Provisions are recognised when the Group has a present obligation as a result of a past event, and it is probable that the Group will be required to settle that obligation. Provisions are measured at the directors' best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the obligation at the balance sheet date, and are discounted to present value where the effect is material.

Share-based payments

The Group issues equity-settled and cash-settled share-based payments to certain employees. Equity-settled share-based payments are measured at fair value (excluding the effect of non market-based vesting conditions) at the date of grant. The fair value determined at the grant date of the equity-settled share-based payments is expensed on a straight-line basis over the vesting period, based on the Group's estimate of the shares that will eventually vest and adjusted for the effect of non market-based vesting conditions.

Fair value is measured using the Black-Scholes pricing model. The expected life used in the model has been adjusted, based on management's best estimate, for the effects of non-transferrability, exercise restrictions and behavioural considerations.

For cash-settled share-based payments, a liability equal to the portion of the goods or services received is recognised at the current fair value determined at each balance sheet date.

The Group also provides employees with the ability to purchase the Group's ordinary shares at a discount to the current market value. The Group records an expense, based on its estimate of the discount related to shares expected to vest, on a straight-line basis over the vesting period.

Source

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
for the year ended 31 December 2005 – continued**

4. Critical accounting judgements and key sources of estimation uncertainty

Note: The following are examples of the types of disclosures that might be required in this area. The matters disclosed will be dictated by the circumstances of the individual entity, and by the significance of judgements and estimates made to the results and financial position.

IAS 1.113

Critical judgements in applying the entity's accounting policies

In the process of applying the entity's accounting policies, which are described in note 3, management has made the following judgements that have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the financial statements (apart from those involving estimations, which are dealt with below).

Revenue recognition

Note 12 describes the expenditure required in the year for rectification work carried out on goods supplied to one of the Group's major customers. These goods were delivered to the customer in the months of January to July 2005, and shortly thereafter the defects were identified by the customer. Following negotiations, a schedule of works was agreed, which will involve expenditure by the Group until 2007. In the light of the problems identified, management was required to consider whether it was appropriate to recognise the revenue from these transactions of CU102 million in the current period, in line with the Group's general policy of recognising revenue when goods are delivered, or whether it was more appropriate to defer recognition until the rectification work was complete.

In making its judgement, management considered the detailed criteria for the recognition of revenue from the sale of goods set out in IAS 18 *Revenue* and, in particular, whether the Group had transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods. Following the detailed quantification of the Group's liability in respect of rectification work, and the agreed limitation on the customer's ability to require further work or to require replacement of the goods, the directors are satisfied that the significant risks and rewards have been transferred and that recognition of the revenue in the current year is appropriate, in conjunction with recognition of an appropriate provision for the rectification costs.

Capitalisation of borrowing costs

As described in note 3, it is the Group's policy to capitalise borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of qualifying assets. Capitalisation of the borrowing costs relating to construction of the Group's premises in A Land was suspended in 2004, while the development was delayed as management reconsidered its detailed plans. Capitalisation of borrowing costs recommenced in 2005 – following the finalisation of revised plans, and the resumption of the activities necessary to prepare the asset for its intended use. Although construction of the premises was not restarted until May 2005, borrowing costs have been capitalised from February 2005, at which time the technical and administrative work associated with the project recommenced.

IAS 1.116
IAS 1.120

Key sources of estimation uncertainty

The key assumptions concerning the future, and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the balance sheet date, that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year, are discussed below.

Recoverability of internally-generated intangible asset

During the year, management reconsidered the recoverability of its internally-generated intangible asset arising from the Group's e-business development, which is included in its balance sheet at 31 December 2005 at CU3.24 million. The project continues to progress in a very satisfactory manner, and customer reaction has reconfirmed management's previous estimates of anticipated revenues from the project. However, increased competitor activity has caused management to reconsider its assumptions regarding future market shares and anticipated margins on these products. Detailed sensitivity analysis has been carried out and management is confident that the carrying amount of the asset will be recovered in full, even if returns are reduced. This situation will be closely monitored, and adjustments made in future periods if future market activity indicates that such adjustments are appropriate.

Impairment of goodwill

Determining whether goodwill is impaired requires an estimation of the value in use of the cash-generating units to which goodwill has been allocated. The value in use calculation requires the entity to estimate the future cash flows expected to arise from the cash-generating unit and a suitable discount rate in order to calculate present value. The carrying amount of goodwill at the balance sheet date was CU2.423 million after an impairment loss of CU0.463 million was recognised during 2005. Details of the impairment loss calculation are provided in note 17.

Source

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
for the year ended 31 December 2005 – continued**

5. Revenue

IAS 18.35(b)

An analysis of the Group's revenue for the year, for both continuing and discontinued operations, is as follows:

	Year ended 31/12/05	Year ended 31/12/04
	CU'000	CU'000
Continuing operations		
Sales of electronics goods	743,127	504,633
Revenue from construction contracts	304,073	209,562
Equipment leasing income	16,858	13,492
Property rental income	602	563
	<u>1,064,660</u>	<u>728,250</u>
Discontinued operations		
Sales of toys	159,438	141,203
	<u>1,224,098</u>	<u>869,453</u>

IAS 11.39(a)

IAS 40.75(f)

6. Business and geographical segments

Note: The following analysis by business and geographical segment is required by IAS 14, Segment Reporting, to be presented by entities whose equity or debt securities are publicly traded or that are in the process of issuing equity or debt securities in public securities markets. If an entity whose securities are not publicly traded chooses to disclose segment information voluntarily in financial statements that comply with IFRSs, that entity should comply fully with the requirements of IAS 14.

Business segments

IAS 14.81

IAS 1.126(b)

For management purposes, the Group is currently organised into three operating divisions – electronic goods, construction and leasing. These divisions are the basis on which the Group reports its primary segment information.

Principal activities are as follows:

- Electronic goods – manufacture and distribution of electronic consumer goods.
- Construction – construction of properties on a contract basis.
- Leasing – leasing of electronic equipment and property rental.

In prior years, the Group was also involved in the manufacture and sale of toys. That operation was discontinued with effect from 30 November 2005 (see note 10).

Segment information about the Group's continuing operations is presented below. Segment information about the Group's discontinued operations is presented in note 10.

Source

Notes to the consolidated financial statements
for the year ended 31 December 2005 – continued

2005

	Electronic goods	Construction	Leasing	Eliminations	Total for continuing operations
	Year ended 31/12/05	Year ended 31/12/05	Year ended 31/12/05	Year ended 31/12/05	Year ended 31/12/05
	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000
	Revenue				
IAS 14.51	External sales	743,127	304,073	17,460	1,064,660
	Inter-segment sales	10,020	–	–	–
IAS 14.67	Total revenue from continuing operations	<u>753,147</u>	<u>304,073</u>	<u>17,460</u>	<u>1,064,660</u>
IAS 14.75	Inter-segment sales are charged at prevailing market prices.				
	Result				
	Segment result from continuing operations	<u>95,292</u>	<u>34,879</u>	<u>16,699</u>	<u>143,865</u>
	Unallocated expenses				(17,523)
IAS 14.67	Operating profit from continuing operations				126,342
IAS 14.64	Share of profit of associates	10,392	2,371		12,763
	Investment revenues				3,501
	Other gains and losses				(563)
	Finance costs				(36,187)
	Profit before tax				105,856
	Income tax expense				(16,166)
IAS 14.67	Profit for the year from continuing operations				<u>89,690</u>
	Other information				
	Electronic goods	Construction	Leasing	Other	Total for continuing operations
	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000
IAS 14.57	Capital additions	64,748	11,820	1,525	80,874
IAS 14.58	Depreciation and amortisation	21,140	6,120	192	30,711
IAS 36.129(a)	Impairment losses recognised in profit or loss	–	463	–	4,593
	Balance sheet				
	31/12/05	31/12/05	31/12/05		31/12/05
	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000		CU'000
	Assets				
IAS 14.55	Segment assets	673,160	149,890	208,798	1,031,848
IAS 14.66	Interests in associates	37,999	7,061	–	45,060
	Unallocated assets				167,085
IAS 14.67	Consolidated total assets				<u>1,243,993</u>
	Liabilities				
IAS 14.56	Segment liabilities	108,657	44,457	20,156	173,270
	Unallocated liabilities				568,741
IAS 14.67	Consolidated total liabilities				<u>742,011</u>

Source

Notes to the consolidated financial statements
for the year ended 31 December 2005 – continued

2004

	Electronic goods	Construction	Leasing	Eliminations	Total for continuing operations
	Year ended 31/12/04	Year ended 31/12/04	Year ended 31/12/04	Year ended 31/12/04	Year ended 31/12/04
	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000
IAS 14.51	Revenue				
	External sales	209,562	14,055	–	728,250
	Inter-segment sales	–	–	(9,370)	–
IAS 14.67	Total revenue from continuing operations	209,562	14,055	(9,370)	728,250
IAS 14.75	Inter-segment sales are charged at prevailing market prices.				
IAS 14.52	Result				
	Segment result from continuing operations	15,930	9,929	(1,902)	57,950
	Unallocated expenses				(8,176)
IAS 14.67	Operating profit from continuing operations				49,774
IAS 14.64	Share of profit of associates	983			983
	Investment revenues				717
	Other gains and losses				(44)
	Finance costs				(32,165)
	Profit before tax				19,265
	Income tax expense				(3,810)
IAS 14.67	Profit for the year from continuing operations				15,455
	Other information				
	Electronic goods	Construction	Leasing	Other	Total for continuing operations
	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000
IAS 14.57	Capital additions	–	2,277	4,682	54,005
IAS 14.58	Depreciation and amortisation	4,944	158	2,014	17,238
	Balance sheet				
	31/12/04	31/12/04	31/12/04		Consolidated 31/12/04
	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000		CU'000
	Assets				
IAS 14.55	Segment assets:				
	continuing operations	105,002	189,021		866,569
	discontinued operation (note 39)				36,844
IAS 14.66	Interests in associates	12,274	–		12,274
	Unallocated assets				148,644
IAS 14.67	Consolidated total assets				1,064,331
	Liabilities				
IAS 14.56	Segment liabilities:				
	continuing operations	31,217	14,190		122,032
	discontinued operation (note 39)				13,082
	Unallocated liabilities				583,156
IAS 14.67	Consolidated total liabilities				718,270

Source

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
for the year ended 31 December 2005 – continued**

Geographical segments

IAS 14.81

The Group's operations are located in A Land, B Land and C Land. The Group's construction and leasing divisions are located in A Land. Manufacturing of electronic goods is carried out in B Land and C Land.

IAS 14.69(a)

The following table provides an analysis of the Group's sales by geographical market, irrespective of the origin of the goods/services.

	Sales revenue by geographical market					
	Continuing operations		Discontinued operation		Total	
	Year ended 31/12/05	Year ended 31/12/04	Year ended 31/12/05	Year ended 31/12/04	Year ended 31/12/05	Year ended 31/12/04
	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000
P Land	741,242	481,027	81,457	103,320	822,699	584,347
A Land	95,992	86,171	75,494	35,632	171,486	121,803
B Land	52,701	37,432	–	–	52,701	37,432
Q Land	137,892	97,942	–	–	137,892	97,942
Other	36,833	25,678	2,487	2,251	39,320	27,929
	<u>1,064,660</u>	<u>728,250</u>	<u>159,438</u>	<u>141,203</u>	<u>1,224,098</u>	<u>869,453</u>

IAS 14.69(b),(c)

The following is an analysis of the carrying amount of segment assets, and additions to property, plant and equipment and intangible assets, analysed by the geographical area in which the assets are located.

	Carrying amount of segment assets		Additions to property, plant and equipment and intangible assets	
	31/12/05	31/12/04	Year ended 31/12/05	Year ended 31/12/04
	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000
A Land	521,709	401,930	38,261	25,787
B Land	363,310	325,654	18,551	18,446
C Land	358,974	336,747	24,062	9,772
	<u>1,243,993</u>	<u>1,064,331</u>	<u>80,874</u>	<u>54,005</u>

Source

Notes to the consolidated financial statements
for the year ended 31 December 2005 – continued

IAS 18.35(b)

7. Investment income

	Continuing operations	
	Year ended 31/12/05	Year ended 31/12/04
	CU'000	CU'000
Interest on bank deposits	1,202	368
Dividends from equity investments	2,299	349
	<u>3,501</u>	<u>717</u>

8. Finance costs

IAS 32.94(h)

IAS 23.29(b)

IAS 32.94(h)

IAS 23.29(c)

	Continuing operations		Discontinued operation		Total	
	Year ended 31/12/05	Year ended 31/12/04	Year ended 31/12/05	Year ended 31/12/04	Year ended 31/21/05	Year ended 31/12/04
	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000
Interest on bank overdrafts and loans	40,430	31,932	493	830	40,923	32,762
Interest on convertible loan notes (note 33)	1,260	–	–	–	1,260	–
Interest on obligations under finance leases	348	233	–	–	348	233
Total borrowing costs	<u>42,038</u>	<u>32,165</u>	<u>493</u>	<u>830</u>	<u>42,531</u>	<u>32,995</u>
Less: amounts included in the cost qualifying assets	<u>(5,571)</u>	<u>–</u>	<u>–</u>	<u>–</u>	<u>(5,571)</u>	<u>–</u>
	<u>36,467</u>	<u>32,165</u>	<u>493</u>	<u>830</u>	<u>36,960</u>	<u>32,995</u>
Loss arising on derivatives not in a designated hedge accounting relationship	100	–	–	–	100	–
Fair value gains on interest rate swaps designated as cash flow hedges transferred from equity	<u>(380)</u>	<u>–</u>	<u>–</u>	<u>–</u>	<u>(380)</u>	<u>–</u>
	<u>36,187</u>	<u>32,165</u>	<u>493</u>	<u>830</u>	<u>36,680</u>	<u>32,995</u>

Borrowing costs included in the cost of qualifying assets during the year arose on the general borrowing pool and are calculated by applying a capitalisation rate of 7 per cent to expenditure on such assets.

Source

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
for the year ended 31 December 2005 – continued**

9. Income tax expense

IAS 12.79

	Continuing operations		Discontinued operation		Total	
	Year ended 31/12/05	Year ended 31/12/04	Year ended 31/12/05	Year ended 31/12/04	Year ended 31/21/05	Year ended 31/12/04
	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000
Current tax	11,911	3,245	1,739	287	13,650	3,532
Deferred tax (note 35):	4,255	565	78	102	4,333	667
Income tax expense for the year	<u>16,166</u>	<u>3,810</u>	<u>1,817</u>	<u>389</u>	<u>17,983</u>	<u>4,199</u>

IAS 12.81(c)

Domestic income tax is calculated at 17.5 per cent (2004: 17.5 per cent) of the estimated assessable profit for the year. Taxation for other jurisdictions is calculated at the rates prevailing in the relevant jurisdictions.

IAS 12.81(c)

The total charge for the year can be reconciled to the accounting profit as follows:

	Year ended 31/12/05		Year ended 31/12/04	
	CU'000	%	CU'000	%
Profit before tax:				
continuing operations	105,856		19,265	
discontinued operation	4,000		4,560	
	<u>109,856</u>		<u>23,825</u>	
Tax at the domestic income tax rate of 17.5% (2004: 17.5%)	19,225	17.5	4,169	17.5
Tax effect of share of results of associates	(2,234)	(2.0)	(172)	(0.7)
Tax effect of expenses that are not deductible in determining taxable profit	1,210	1.1	355	1.5
Tax effect of utilisation of tax losses not previously recognised	(290)	(0.3)	(235)	(1.0)
Effect of different tax rates of subsidiaries operating in other jurisdictions	72	0.1	82	0.3
Tax expense and effective tax rate for the year	<u>17,983</u>	<u>16.4</u>	<u>4,199</u>	<u>17.6</u>

IAS 12.81(a)

In addition to the income tax expense charged to profit or loss, a deferred tax charge of CU3.866 million (2004: credit of CU0.32 million) has been recognised in equity in the year (see note 35).

Source

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
for the year ended 31 December 2005 – continued**

10. Discontinued operation

IFRS 5.30
IFRS 5.41

On 14 May 2005, the Group entered into a sale agreement to dispose of Subsix Limited, which carried out all of the Group's toy manufacturing activities. The disposal was effected in order to generate cash flow for the expansion of the Group's other businesses. The disposal was completed on 30 November 2005, on which date control of Subsix Limited passed to the acquirer.

The profit for the year from the discontinued operation is analysed as follows:

	Year ended <u>31/12/05</u>	Year ended <u>31/12/04</u>
	CU'000	CU'000
Profit of toy manufacturing operation for the year	2,183	4,171
Gain on disposal of toy manufacturing operation (see note 39)	8,493	–
	<u>10,676</u>	<u>4,171</u>

IFRS 5.33(b)
IFRS 5.34

The results of the toy manufacturing operation for the period from 1 January 2005 to 30 November 2005 are as follows:

	Period ended <u>30/11/05</u>	Year ended <u>31/12/04</u>
	CU'000	CU'000
Revenue	159,438	141,203
Cost of sales	(97,431)	(79,923)
Distribution costs	(19,447)	(16,458)
Administrative expenses	(38,067)	(39,432)
Finance costs	(493)	(830)
Profit before tax	4,000	4,560
Income tax expense	(1,817)	(389)
Profit for the year	<u>2,183</u>	<u>4,171</u>

IFRS 5.33(c)
IFRS 5.34

During the year, Subsix Limited contributed CU4.8 million (2004: CU4.25 million) to the Group's net operating cash flows, paid CU1.37 million (2004: CU2.89 million) in respect of investing activities and paid CU0.9 million (2004: CU3.71 million) in respect of financing activities.

The carrying amounts of the assets and liabilities of Subsix Limited at the date of disposal are disclosed in note 39.

Source

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
for the year ended 31 December 2005 – continued**

11. Non-current assets held for sale

IFRS 5.41

On 20 December 2005, the directors resolved to dispose of one of the Group's production lines for electronic goods. Negotiations with several interested parties have subsequently taken place. The assets and liabilities attributable to the production line, which are expected to be sold within twelve months, have been classified as a disposal group held for sale and are presented separately in the balance sheet. The operations are included in the Group's electronic goods activities for segment reporting purposes (see note 6).

The proceeds of disposal are expected to exceed the net carrying amount of the relevant assets and liabilities and, accordingly, no impairment loss has been recognised on the classification of these operations as held for sale.

IFRS 5.38

The major classes of assets and liabilities comprising the disposal group classified as held for sale are as follows:

	Year ended 31/12/05 CU'000
Goodwill	22
Property, plant and equipment	1,698
Inventories	202
Total assets classified as held for sale	1,922
Trade and other payables, and total for liabilities associated with assets classified as held for sale	(247)
Net assets of disposal group	<u>1,675</u>

Source

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
for the year ended 31 December 2005 – continued**

12. Profit for the year

Profit for the year has been arrived at after charging (crediting):

	Continuing operations		Discontinued operation		Total		
	Year ended 31/12/05	Year ended 31/12/04	Year ended 31/12/05	Year ended 31/12/04	Year ended 31/12/05	Year ended 31/12/04	
	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000	
IAS 21.52(a)	Net foreign exchange losses/(gains)	960	(840)	318	109	1,278	(731)
IAS 36.126	Research and development costs	4,800	6,560	–	–	4,800	6,560
IAS 20.39(b)	Government grants towards training costs	(398)	(473)	–	–	(398)	(473)
	Depreciation of property, plant and equipment	28,097	16,145	1,420	2,897	29,517	19,042
	Impairment of property, plant and equipment	4,130	–	–	–	4,130	–
IAS 38.118(d)	Amortisation of intangible assets/goodwill (included in [depreciation and amortisation expense/administration expenses])	2,614	1,093	–	–	2,614	1,093
IAS 36.126(a)	Impairment of goodwill (included in [depreciation and amortisation expense/administration expenses])	463	–	–	–	463	–
IAS 1.93	Total depreciation and amortisation expense	35,304	17,238	1,420	2,897	36,724	20,135
	Release of negative goodwill to income (included in other operating income)	–	(2,210)	–	–	–	(2,210)
IAS 40.67(d)	(Increase)/decrease in fair value of value of investment property	(601)	49	–	–	(601)	49
IAS 2.36(d)	Cost of inventories recognised as expense	697,027	552,343	97,431	79,923	794,458	632,266
IAS 1.93	Employee benefits expense	220,299	188,809	30,169	26,906	250,468	215,715

Note: Separate disclosure of staff costs and depreciation is required where the expenses presented in the income statement are analysed by function (see Income Statement – Alt 2).

IAS 1.86

Costs of CU14.17 million have been recognised during the year in respect of rectification work to be carried out on goods supplied to one of the Group's major customers, which have been included in [cost of sales/ cost of inventories and employee benefits expense]. The amount represents the estimated cost of work to be carried out in accordance with an agreed schedule up to 2007. CU8.112 million has been expended in the current period, with a provision of CU6.058 million carried forward to meet anticipated expenditure in 2006 and 2007 (see note 38).

Source

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
for the year ended 31 December 2005 – continued**
13. Dividends

IAS 1.95

On 23 May 2005, a dividend of 4.2 cents per share (total dividend CU5.04 million) was paid to shareholders. In May 2004, the dividend paid was 6.7 cents per share (total dividend CU8.04 million).

IAS 1.125(a)
IAS 10.13

In respect of the current year, the directors propose that a dividend of 9.8 cents per share will be paid to shareholders on 25 May 2006. This dividend is subject to approval by shareholders at the Annual General Meeting and has not been included as a liability in these financial statements. The proposed dividend is payable to all shareholders on the Register of Members on 21 April 2006. The total estimated dividend to be paid is CU14.7 million.

14. Earnings per share

Note: IAS 33, Earnings Per Share, requires that earnings per share (EPS) information be presented by entities whose ordinary shares or potential ordinary shares are publicly traded and by entities that are in the process of issuing ordinary shares or potential ordinary shares in public securities markets. If other entities choose to disclose EPS information in financial statements that comply with IFRSs, such disclosures should comply fully with the requirements of IAS 33.

From continuing and discontinued operations

The calculation of the basic and diluted earnings per share attributable to the ordinary equity holders of the parent is based on the following data:

IAS 33.70(a)

Earnings

	Year ended 31/12/05	Year ended 31/12/04
	CU'000	CU'000
Earnings for the purposes of basic earnings per share (profit for the year attributable to equity holders of the parent)	99,757	19,529
Effect of dilutive potential ordinary shares: Interest on convertible loan notes (net of tax)	1,040	–
Earnings for the purposes of diluted earnings per share	<u>100,797</u>	<u>19,529</u>

IAS 33.70(b)

Number of shares

	Year ended 31/12/05	Year ended 31/12/04
	'000	'000
Weighted average number of ordinary shares for the purposes of basic earnings per share	151,031	150,000
Effect of dilutive potential ordinary shares: Share options	2,860	1,872
Convertible loan notes	42,188	–
Weighted average number of ordinary shares for the purposes of diluted earnings per share	<u>196,079</u>	<u>151,872</u>

IAS 33.64

The denominators for the purposes of calculating both basic and diluted earnings per share have been adjusted to reflect the capitalisation issue in February 2006 (see note 27).

Source

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
for the year ended 31 December 2005 – continued**

From continuing operations

The calculation of the basic and diluted earnings per share from continuing operations attributable to the ordinary equity holders of the parent entity is based on the following data.

IAS 33.70(a)

Earnings figures are calculated as follows:

	Year ended 31/12/05	Year ended 31/12/04
	CU'000	CU'000
Profit for the year attributable to equity holders of the parent	99,757	19,529
Less:		
Profit for the year from discontinued operation	(10,676)	(4,171)
Earnings for the purposes of basic earnings per share from continuing operations	89,081	15,358
Effect of dilutive potential ordinary shares:		
Interest on convertible loan notes (net of tax)	1,040	–
Earnings for the purposes of diluted earnings per share from continuing operations	<u>90,121</u>	<u>15,358</u>

IAS 33.70(b)

The denominators used are the same as those detailed above for both basic and diluted earnings per share.

IAS 33.68

From discontinued operation

Basic earnings per share for the discontinued operation is 7.1 cents per share (2004: 2.8 cents per share) and diluted earnings per share for the discontinued operation is 5.4 cents per share (2004: 2.8 cents per share), based on the profit for the year from the discontinued operation of CU10.7 million (2004: CU4.2 million) and the denominators detailed above for both basic and diluted earnings per share.

IAS 8.28(f)

Impact of changes in accounting policy

Changes in the Group's accounting policies during the year are described in detail in note 2. To the extent that those changes have had an impact on results reported for 2005 and 2004, they have had an impact on the amounts reported for earnings per share. The following table summarises that impact on both basic and diluted earnings per share:

	Impact on basic earnings per share		Impact on diluted earnings per share	
	Year ended 31/12/05	Year ended 31/12/04	Year ended 31/12/05	Year ended 31/12/04
	cents	cents	cents	cents
Recognition of share-based payments as expenses	(2.7)	(2.8)	(2.0)	(2.8)
Non-amortisation of goodwill (replaced by impairment loss)	–	–	–	–
Negative goodwill no longer released to income	(1.1)	–	(0.9)	–
Amortisation of initial direct costs on operating leases (CU10,000 decrease in profit each year does not impact amounts reported due to rounding)	–	–	–	–
Total impact of changes in accounting policy	<u>(3.8)</u>	<u>(2.8)</u>	<u>(2.9)</u>	<u>(2.8)</u>

Source

Notes to the consolidated financial statements
for the year ended 31 December 2005 – continued

15. Property, plant and equipment

	Land and buildings	Properties under construction	Fixtures and equipment	Total
	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000
Cost or valuation				
At 1 January 2004	448,037	74,002	77,322	599,361
Additions	–	3,698	31,690	35,388
Exchange differences	(1,569)	–	(142)	(1,711)
Disposals	–	–	(5,000)	(5,000)
Revaluation decrease	(14,269)	–	–	(14,269)
At 1 January 2005	432,199	77,700	103,870	613,769
Additions	–	17,260	44,359	61,619
Acquired on acquisition of a subsidiary	–	–	8,907	8,907
Exchange differences	2,103	–	972	3,075
Disposal of a subsidiary	–	–	(22,402)	(22,402)
Disposals	–	–	(6,413)	(6,413)
Reclassified as held for sale	–	–	(3,400)	(3,400)
Revaluation increase	51,486	–	–	51,486
At 31 December 2005	485,788	94,960	125,893	706,641
Comprising:				
At cost	–	94,960	125,893	220,853
At valuation 2005	485,788	–	–	485,788
	485,788	94,960	125,893	706,641
Accumulated depreciation and impairment				
At 1 January 2004	–	–	39,681	39,681
Depreciation charge for the year	10,694	–	8,348	19,042
Exchange differences	(794)	–	(102)	(896)
Eliminated on disposal	–	–	(1,000)	(1,000)
Eliminated on revaluation	(9,900)	–	–	(9,900)
At 1 January 2005	–	–	46,927	46,927
Depreciation charge for the year	13,172	–	16,345	29,517
Impairment loss recognised in profit or loss	–	–	4,130	4,130
Exchange differences	51	–	927	978
Eliminated on disposal of a subsidiary	–	–	(12,277)	(12,277)
Eliminated on disposals	–	–	(5,614)	(5,614)
On assets reclassified as held for sale	–	–	(1,702)	(1,702)
Eliminated on revaluation	(13,223)	–	–	(13,223)
At 31 December 2005	–	–	48,736	48,736
Carrying amount				
At 31 December 2005	485,788	94,960	77,157	657,905
At 31 December 2004	432,199	77,700	56,943	566,842

Source

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
for the year ended 31 December 2005 – continued**

IAS 16.73(c)

The following rates are used for the depreciation of property, plant and equipment:

Buildings	2 to 4%
Fixtures and equipment	10% to 30%

IAS 36.130(a)
to (g)

During the period, the Group carried out a review of the recoverable amount of its manufacturing plant and equipment, having regard to its ongoing programme of modernisation and the introduction of new product lines. These assets are used in the Group's electronic goods segment. The review led to the recognition of an impairment loss of CU4.13 million, that has been recognised in profit or loss. The recoverable amount of the relevant assets has been determined on the basis of their value in use. The discount rate used in measuring value in use was 9 per cent. The discount rate used when the recoverable amount of these assets was previously estimated in 2003 was 8 per cent.

In addition, following the revisions to IAS 16 *Property, Plant and Equipment* in 2003, that are effective for the current accounting period, the Group has reviewed the residual values used for the purposes of depreciation calculations in the light of the amended definition of residual value in the revised Standard. The review did not highlight any requirement for an adjustment to the residual values used in the current or prior periods. In line with the new requirements, these residual values will be reviewed and updated annually in the future.

IAS 17.31(a)

The carrying amount of the Group's fixtures and equipment includes an amount of CU2.55 million (2004: CU1.40 million) in respect of assets held under finance leases.

IAS 16.74(a)

The Group has pledged land and buildings having a carrying amount of approximately CU370 million (2004: CU320 million) to secure banking facilities granted to the Group.

IAS 16.77(a)
to (d)

Land and buildings were revalued at 31 December 2005 by Messrs. Lo & Ko, independent valuers not connected with the Group, by reference to market evidence of recent transactions for similar properties. The valuation conforms to International Valuation Standards.

IAS 16.77(e)

At 31 December 2005, had the land and buildings been carried at historical cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses, their carrying amount would have been approximately CU390 million (2004: CU410 million).

Source

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
for the year ended 31 December 2005 – continued**

16. Investment property

	<u>31/12/05</u>	<u>31/12/04</u>
	CU'000	CU'000
Fair value of investment property	11,920	11,319
Deferred initial direct costs	80	90
	<u>12,000</u>	<u>11,409</u>

Fair value of investment property

		CU'000
IAS 40.76	At 1 January 2004	11,368
	Decrease in fair value during the year	<u>(49)</u>
	At 1 January 2005	11,319
	Increase in fair value during the year	<u>601</u>
	At 31 December 2005	<u>11,920</u>

IAS 40.75(b) All of the Group's investment property is held under freehold interests.

IAS 40.75(d),(e) The fair value of the Group's investment property at 31 December 2005 has been arrived at on the basis of a valuation carried out at that date by Messrs Lo & Ko, independent valuers not connected with the Group. Messrs Lo & Ko are members of the Institute of Valuers, and have appropriate qualifications and recent experience in the valuation of properties in the relevant locations. The valuation, which conforms to International Valuation Standards, was arrived at by reference to market evidence of transaction prices for similar properties.

IAS 40.75(g) The Group has pledged all of its investment property to secure general banking facilities granted to the Group.

IAS 40.75(f) The property rental income earned by the Group from its investment property, all of which is leased out under operating leases, amounted to CU0.602 million (2004: CU0.563 million). Direct operating expenses arising on the investment property in the period amounted to CU0.16 million (2004: CU0.23 million).

Deferred initial direct costs

The amount represents costs incurred in 2003 which arose in connection with the negotiation of operating leases for a substantial proportion of the Group's investment property portfolio, and which are being amortised over the term of those leases, which is 10 years.

Source

Notes to the consolidated financial statements
for the year ended 31 December 2005 – continued

17. Goodwill

CU'000

Cost

At 1 January 2004	8,840
Exchange differences	(216)
	<hr/>
At 1 January 2005	8,624
Elimination of amortisation accumulated prior to the adoption of IFRS 3 (see note 2)	(6,086)
Arising on acquisition of a subsidiary	2,043
Eliminated on disposal of a subsidiary	(1,673)
Reclassified as held for sale	(22)
	<hr/>
At 31 December 2005	2,886

Amortisation

At 1 January 2004	6,026
Exchange differences	(187)
Amortisation for the year	247
	<hr/>
At 1 January 2005	6,086
Elimination of amortisation accumulated prior to the adoption of IFRS 3 (see note 2)	(6,086)
	<hr/>
At 31 December 2005	–

Impairment

Impairment loss recognised in the year ended 31 December 2005 and balance at 31 December 2005	463
	<hr/>

Carrying amount

At 31 December 2005	2,423
	<hr/>
At 31 December 2004	2,538
	<hr/>

IAS 36.134(a)

Goodwill acquired in a business combination is allocated, at acquisition, to the cash generating units (CGUs) that are expected to benefit from that business combination. Before recognition of impairment losses, the carrying amount of goodwill had been allocated as follows:

	<u>31/12/05</u>	<u>31/12/04</u>
	CU'000	CU'000
Electronic goods:		
Subfive Limited (single CGU)	2,043	–
Subthree Limited (single CGU)	–	22
Construction (comprised of several CGUs): residential property construction activities	843	843
Toy operations:		
Subsix Limited (single CGU)	–	1,673
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	2,886	2,538
	<hr/>	<hr/>

Source

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
for the year ended 31 December 2005 – continued**

The Group tests goodwill annually for impairment, or more frequently if there are indications that goodwill might be impaired.

IAS 36.134(b)
to (d)

The recoverable amounts of the CGUs are determined from value in use calculations. The key assumptions for the value in use calculations are those regarding the discount rates, growth rates and expected changes to selling prices and direct costs during the period. Management estimates discount rates using pre-tax rates that reflect current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the CGUs. The growth rates are based on industry growth forecasts. Changes in selling prices and direct costs are based on past practices and expectations of future changes in the market.

The Group prepares cash flow forecasts derived from the most recent financial budgets approved by management for the next five years and extrapolates cash flows for the following five years based on an estimated growth rate of 3%. This rate does not exceed the average long-term growth rate for the relevant markets.

IAS 36.130(g)

The rate used to discount the forecast cash flows from Subfive Limited is 8.9 per cent, and from the Group's residential property construction activities is 11.2 per cent.

IAS 36.130(a),(b)
IAS 36.130(d)

At 31 December 2005, before impairment testing, goodwill of CU 0.843 million was allocated to the residential property construction CGU within the construction business segment. Due to increased competition in the market, the Group has revised its cash flow forecasts for this CGU. The residential property CGU has therefore been reduced to its recoverable amount through recognition of an impairment loss against goodwill of CU 0.463 million.

Source

Notes to the consolidated financial statements
for the year ended 31 December 2005 – continued

18. Other intangible assets

IAS 38.118(c),(e)

	Development costs	Patents and trademarks	Total
	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000
Cost			
At 1 January 2004	–	13,000	13,000
Additions	–	18,617	18,617
At 1 January 2005	–	31,617	31,617
Additions	3,600	3,835	7,435
Acquired on acquisition of a subsidiary	–	870	870
At 31 December 2005	3,600	36,322	39,922
Amortisation			
At 1 January 2004	–	9,477	9,477
Charge for the year	–	846	846
At 1 January 2005	–	10,323	10,323
Charge for the year	360	2,254	2,614
At 31 December 2005	360	12,577	12,937
Carrying amount			
At 31 December 2005	3,240	23,745	26,985
At 31 December 2004	–	21,294	21,294

IAS 38.118(a)

The intangible assets included above have finite useful lives, over which the assets are amortised. The amortisation period for development costs incurred on the Group's e-business development is three years. Patents and trademarks are amortised over their estimated useful lives, which is on average ten years.

IAS 38.122(b)

The Group's patents protect the design and specification of its electronic goods produced in B Land and C Land. The carrying amount of patents at 31 December 2005 is CU20.2 million (2004: CU18.4 million). The average remaining amortisation period for these patents is 7 years.

Source

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
for the year ended 31 December 2005 – continued**

19. Subsidiaries

Details of the Company's subsidiaries at 31 December 2005 are as follows:

<u>Name of subsidiary</u>	<u>Place of incorporation (or registration) and operation</u>	<u>Proportion of ownership interest</u>	<u>Proportion of voting power held</u>	<u>Principal activity</u>
		%	%	
Subone Limited	A Land	100	100	Property investment and construction
Subtwo Limited	A Land	70	45	Equipment leasing
Subthree Limited	B Land	100	100	Manufacture of electronic equipment
Subfour Limited	C Land	70	70	Manufacture of electronic equipment
Subfive Limited	C Land	100	100	Manufacture of electronic equipment

IAS 27.40(c)

Although the Company does not own more than half of the equity shares of Subtwo Limited, and consequently it does not control more than half of the voting power of those shares, it has the power to appoint and remove the majority of the board of directors and control of the entity is by the board. Consequently, Subtwo Limited is controlled by the Company and is consolidated in these financial statements.

Source

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
for the year ended 31 December 2005 – continued**

20. Investments in associates

	<u>31/12/05</u>	<u>31/12/04</u>
	CU'000	CU'000
Cost of investment in associates	32,920	1,120
Share of post-acquisition profit, net of dividend received	12,140	11,154
	<u>45,060</u>	<u>12,274</u>

Details of the Group's associates at 31 December 2005 are as follows:

<u>Name of associate</u>	<u>Place of incorporation and operation</u>	<u>Proportion of ownership interest</u>	<u>Proportion of voting power held</u>	<u>Principal activity</u>
Aplus Limited	A Land	30%	17%	Manufacture of electronic equipment
Bplus Limited	C Land	45%	40%	Construction

IAS 28.37(c)

Although the Group holds less than 20 per cent of the voting power in Aplus Limited, the Group exercises significant influence by virtue of its contractual right to appoint two directors to the board of that company.

IAS 28.37(e)

The financial statements of Bplus Limited are made up to 31 October each year. This was the financial reporting date established when the company was incorporated, and a change of reporting date is not permitted in C Land. For the purpose of applying the equity method of accounting, the financial statements of Bplus Limited for the year ended 31 October 2005 have been used, and appropriate adjustments have been made for the effects of significant transactions between that date and 31 December 2005.

IAS 28.37(b)

Summarised financial information in respect of the Group's associates is set out below:

	<u>31/12/05</u>	<u>31/12/04</u>
	CU'000	CU'000
Total assets	171,340	86,261
Total liabilities	(51,180)	(58,986)
Net assets	<u>120,160</u>	<u>27,275</u>
Group's share of associates' net assets	<u>45,060</u>	<u>12,274</u>
	<u>Year ended 31/12/05</u>	<u>Year ended 31/12/04</u>
	CU'000	CU'000
Revenue	158,900	94,780
Profit for the period	<u>34,034</u>	<u>2,184</u>
Group's share of associates' profit for the period	<u>12,763</u>	<u>983</u>

Source

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
for the year ended 31 December 2005 – continued**

21. Joint ventures

IAS 31.56

The Group has the following significant interests in joint ventures:

- a) a 25 per cent share in the ownership of a property located in Central District, City A. The Group is entitled to a proportionate share of the rental income received and bears a proportionate share of the outgoings.
- b) a 33.5 per cent equity shareholding with equivalent voting power, in JV Electronics Limited, a joint venture established in C Land.

IAS 31.56

The following amounts are included in the Group's financial statements as a result of the proportionate consolidation of JV Electronics Limited:

	<u>31/12/05</u>	<u>31/12/04</u>
	CU'000	CU'000
Current assets	53,129	46,382
Non-current assets	41,302	38,577
Current liabilities	17,639	15,278
Non-current liabilities	29,214	24,730
	<u>Year ended</u>	<u>Year ended</u>
	<u>31/12/05</u>	<u>31/12/04</u>
	CU'000	CU'000
Income	8,329	47,923
Expenses	5,702	46,378

22. Investments

Available-for-sale investments

	<u>31/12/05</u>	<u>31/12/04</u>
	CU'000	CU'000
Fair value	23,543	25,602

Investments held for trading

	<u>31/12/05</u>	<u>31/12/04</u>
	CU'000	CU'000
Fair value	37,243	29,730

The Group has not designated any financial assets that are not classified as held for trading as financial assets at fair value through profit and loss.

IAS 32.60(a)

The investments included above represent investments in listed equity securities that offer the Group the opportunity for return through dividend income and fair value gains. They have no fixed maturity or coupon rate. The fair values of these securities are based on quoted market prices.

Source

Notes to the consolidated financial statements
for the year ended 31 December 2005 – continued

23. Finance lease receivables

	Minimum lease payments		Present value of minimum lease payments	
	31/12/05	31/12/04	31/12/05	31/12/04
	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000
IAS 17.47(a)	Amounts receivable under finance leases:			
	72,526	65,948	54,713	49,674
	120,875	109,913	114,937	104,489
	193,401	175,861	169,650	154,163
IAS 17.47(b)	(23,751)	(21,698)	N/A	N/A
	169,650	154,163	169,650	154,163
IAS 1.52	Analysed as:			
			114,937	104,489
			54,713	49,674
			169,650	154,163
IAS 17.47(f) IAS 32.60(a)	The Group enters into finance leasing arrangements for certain of its electronic equipment. All leases are denominated in Currency Units. The average term of finance leases entered into is 4 years.			
IAS 17.47(c)	Unguaranteed residual values of assets leased under finance leases at the balance sheet date are estimated at CU0.37 million (2004: CU0.25 million).			
IAS 32.67	The interest rate inherent in the leases is fixed at the contract date for all of the lease term. The average effective interest rate contracted is approximately 11.5 per cent (2004: 12 per cent) per annum.			
IAS 32.86 IAS 32.92	The fair value of the Group's finance lease receivables at 31 December 2005 is estimated at CU182 million (2004: CU163 million), based on discounting the estimated cash flows at the market rate.			
IAS 2.36(b)	24. Inventories			
			31/12/05	31/12/04
			CU'000	CU'000
	Raw materials		84,255	80,504
	Work-in-progress		2,578	1,893
	Finished goods		30,860	26,301
			117,693	108,698
	Classified as part of a disposal group held for sale (see note 11)		202	–
			117,895	108,698
IAS 2.36(h)	Inventories with a carrying amount of CU26 million (2004: CU19.3 million) have been pledged as security for certain of the Group's bank overdrafts.			

Source

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
for the year ended 31 December 2005 – continued**

25. Other financial assets

IAS 32.60(a)

Trade and other receivables

	<u>31/12/05</u>	<u>31/12/04</u>
	CU'000	CU'000
Amounts receivable from the sale of goods	79,447	106,354
Amounts due from construction contract customers (note 26)	24,930	17,302
Deferred consideration for the disposal of Subsix Limited (note 39)	<u>23,539</u>	<u>–</u>
	<u>127,916</u>	<u>123,656</u>

An allowance has been made for estimated irrecoverable amounts from the sale of goods of CU3.24 million (2004: CU4.39 million). This allowance has been determined by reference to past default experience.

IAS 32.86
IAS 32.92

The directors consider that the carrying amount of trade and other receivables approximates their fair value.

No interest is charged on trade receivables for the first 30 days from the date of the invoice. Thereafter, interest is charged at 2 per cent per month on the outstanding balance.

IAS 32.60(a)
IAS 32.86
IAS 32.92

Bank balances and cash

Bank balances and cash comprise cash held by the Group and short-term bank deposits with an original maturity of three months or less. The carrying amount of these assets approximates their fair value.

IAS 32.76

Credit risk

The Group's principal financial assets are bank balances and cash, trade and other receivables, finance lease receivables and investments.

The credit risk on liquid funds and derivative financial instruments is limited because the counterparties are banks with high credit-ratings assigned by international credit-rating agencies.

The Group's credit risk is primarily attributable to its trade and finance lease receivables. The amounts presented in the balance sheet are net of allowances for doubtful receivables. An allowance for impairment is made where there is an identified loss event which, based on previous experience, is evidence of a reduction in the recoverability of the cash flows.

The Group has no significant concentration of credit risk, with exposure spread over a large number of counterparties and customers.

Source

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
for the year ended 31 December 2005 – continued**

26. Construction contracts

		<u>31/12/05</u>	<u>31/12/04</u>
		CU'000	CU'000
	Contracts in progress at balance sheet date:		
IAS 11.42(a)	Amounts due from contract customers included in trade and other receivables	24,930	17,302
IAS 11.42(b)	Amounts due to contract customers included in trade and other payables	<u>(3,587)</u>	<u>(3,904)</u>
		<u>21,343</u>	<u>13,398</u>
IAS 11.40(a)	Contract costs incurred plus recognised profits less recognised losses to date	59,039	33,829
	Less: progress billings	<u>(37,696)</u>	<u>(20,431)</u>
		<u>21,343</u>	<u>13,398</u>
IAS 11.40(b),(c)	At 31 December 2005, retentions held by customers for contract work amounted to CU2.3 million (2004: CU1.8 million). Advances received from customers for contract work amounted to CU0.85 million (2004: Nil).		
IAS 1.52	At 31 December 2005, amounts of CU4.3 million (2004: CU2.1 million) included in trade and other receivables and arising from construction contracts are due for settlement after more than 12 months.		

27. Share capital

		<u>31/12/05</u>	<u>31/12/04</u>
		CU'000	CU'000
	Authorised:		
	200 million ordinary shares of par value CU1 each	<u>200,000</u>	<u>200,000</u>
	Issued and fully paid:		
	At the beginning of the year	120,000	120,000
	Exercise of share options	650	–
	Issued for cash	<u>1,000</u>	<u>–</u>
	At the end of the year	<u>121,650</u>	<u>120,000</u>

The Company has one class of ordinary shares which carry no right to fixed income.

On 14 February 2006, a capitalisation issue of 1 bonus share for every four shares in issue resulted in an increase in issued share capital of CU30 million, and an equivalent reduction in the share premium account.

Source

Notes to the consolidated financial statements
for the year ended 31 December 2005 – continuedIAS 1.76(b)
IAS 1.96, 97**28. Capital reserves**

	<u>Share premium</u>	<u>Equity reserve</u>	<u>Share options reserve</u>	<u>Total</u>
	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000
Balance at 1 January 2004	32,098	–	–	32,098
Recognition of share-based payments	–	–	1,202	1,202
Balance at 1 January 2005	32,098	–	1,202	33,300
Recognition of share-based payments	–	–	2,860	2,860
Shares issued at premium	4,350	–	–	4,350
Recognition of equity component of convertible loan notes (note 33)	–	995	–	995
IAS 12.81(a) Deferred tax liability arising on recognition of equity component of convertible loan notes	–	(174)	–	(174)
Balance at 31 December 2005	<u>36,448</u>	<u>821</u>	<u>4,062</u>	<u>41,331</u>

The equity reserve represents the equity component of convertible debt instruments.

IAS 1.76(b)
IAS 1.96,97
IAS 16.77(f)**29. Revaluation reserves**

	<u>Properties revaluation reserve</u>	<u>Investments revaluation reserve</u>	<u>Total</u>
	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000
Balance at 1 January 2004	33,208	5,231	38,439
Revaluation decrease on land and buildings	(4,369)	–	(4,369)
IAS 12.81(a) Reversal of deferred tax liability on revaluation of land and buildings	320	–	320
IAS 32.94(h) Increase in fair value of available-for-sale investments	–	201	201
Balance at 1 January 2005	29,159	5,432	34,591
Revaluation increase on land and buildings	64,709	–	64,709
IAS 12.81(a) Deferred tax liability arising on revaluation of land and buildings	(3,692)	–	(3,692)
IAS 32.94(h) Released on disposal of available-for-sale investments	–	(611)	(611)
IAS 32.94(h) Increase in fair value of available-for-sale investments	–	251	251
Balance at 31 December 2005	<u>90,176</u>	<u>5,072</u>	<u>95,248</u>

IAS 16.77(f)

The revaluation reserves are not available for distribution to the Company's shareholders.

Source

Notes to the consolidated financial statements
for the year ended 31 December 2005 – continuedIAS 1.76(b)
IAS 1.96, 97
IAS 21.52(b)**30. Hedging and translation reserves**

	Hedging reserve	Translation reserve	Total
	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000
Balance at 1 January 2004	4,759	(6,612)	(1,853)
Exchange differences on translation of foreign operations	–	2,706	2,706
IAS 32.59(a) Increase in fair value of cash flow hedging derivatives	550	–	550
IAS 32.59(b) Transfer to profit or loss	(895)	–	(895)
Balance at 1 January 2005	4,414	(3,906)	508
Exchange differences on translation of foreign operations	–	(12,718)	(12,718)
IAS 32.59(a) Increase in fair value of cash flow hedging derivatives	1,723	–	1,723
IAS 32.59(b) Transfer to profit or loss	(995)	–	(995)
IAS 32.59(c) Transfer to inventories	(218)	–	(218)
Balance at 31 December 2005	<u>4,924</u>	<u>(16,624)</u>	<u>(11,700)</u>

IAS 1.76(b)
IAS 1.96, 97**31. Retained earnings**

	CU'000
Balance at 1 January 2004	143,507
Effect of changes in accounting policy	90
Balance at 1 January 2004 (as restated)	143,597
Dividends paid	(8,040)
Profit for the year attributable to equity holders of the parent	19,529
Balance at 1 January 2005	155,086
Effect of changes in accounting policy	2,465
Balance at 1 January 2005 (as restated)	157,551
Dividends paid	(5,040)
Profit for the year attributable to equity holders of the parent	99,757
Balance at 31 December 2005	<u>252,268</u>

Details of the changes in accounting policies in the year are set out in note 2.

Source						
	Notes to the consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2005 – continued					
IAS 32.60(a) IAS 32.67	32. Bank overdrafts and loans					
		<u>31/12/05</u>		<u>31/12/04</u>		
		CU'000		CU'000		
	Bank overdrafts	51,907		41,909		
	Bank loans	448,753		535,530		
		<u>500,660</u>		<u>577,439</u>		
IAS 32.74(a)	The borrowings are repayable as follows:					
	On demand or within one year	144,307		128,686		
	In the second year	92,400		92,400		
	In the third year	164,665		92,400		
	In the fourth year	92,400		164,665		
	In the fifth year	6,888		92,400		
	After five years	–		6,888		
		<u>500,660</u>		<u>577,439</u>		
	Less: Amount due for settlement within 12 months (shown under current liabilities)	(144,307)		(128,686)		
	Amount due for settlement after 12 months	<u>356,353</u>		<u>448,753</u>		
IAS 32.63(h)	The carrying amounts of the Group's borrowings are denominated in the following currencies:					
	31/12/2005	<u>Currency Units</u>	<u>A Currency</u>	<u>B Currency</u>	<u>C Currency</u>	<u>Total</u>
		CU'000	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000
	Bank overdrafts	15,182	11,288	18,530	6,907	51,907
	Bank loans	448,753	—	–	–	448,753
		<u>463,935</u>	<u>11,288</u>	<u>18,530</u>	<u>6,907</u>	<u>500,660</u>
	31/12/2004					
	Bank overdrafts	3,434	14,282	14,842	9,351	41,909
	Bank loans	535,530	—	–	–	535,530
		<u>538,964</u>	<u>14,282</u>	<u>14,842</u>	<u>9,351</u>	<u>577,439</u>
	The average interest rates paid were as follows:					
				<u>Year ended 31/12/05</u>	<u>Year ended 31/12/04</u>	
	Bank overdrafts			8.7%	9.2%	
	Bank loans			7.8%	8.1%	
IAS 32.71	Bank loans of CU72.265 million (2004: CU72.265 million) are arranged at fixed interest rates and expose the Group to fair value interest rate risk. Other borrowings are arranged at floating rates, thus exposing the Group to cash flow interest rate risk.					

Source

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
for the year ended 31 December 2005 – continued**IAS 32.86
IAS 32.92

The directors estimate the fair value of the Group's borrowings, by discounting their future cash flows at the market rate, to be as follows:

	<u>31/12/05</u>	<u>31/12/04</u>
	CU'000	CU'000
Bank overdrafts	51,907	41,909
Bank loans	<u>463,000</u>	<u>540,000</u>

Bank overdrafts are repayable on demand. Overdrafts of CU15.6 million (2004: CU11.6 million) have been secured by a charge over the Group's inventories. The average effective interest rate on bank overdrafts approximated 8.7 per cent (2004: 9.2 per cent) in the year and is determined based on 2 per cent plus prime rate.

The Group has two principal bank loans:

- a) a loan of CU376.488 million (2004: CU463.265 million). The loan was raised on 1 February 2003. Repayments commenced on 31 January 2005 and will continue until 2 January 2010. The loan is secured by a charge over certain of the Group's properties dated 1 February 2003. The loan carries interest at 1 per cent plus prime rate.
- b) a loan of CU72.265 million (2004: CU72.265 million) secured on certain current and non-current assets of the Group. This loan was advanced on 1 July 2004 and is due for repayment on 3 January 2008. The bank loan carries fixed interest rate at 8 per cent (2004: 8 per cent) per annum.

IAS 7.50

At 31 December 2005, the Group had available CU200 million (2004: CU200 million) of undrawn committed borrowing facilities in respect of which all conditions precedent had been met.

Source

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
for the year ended 31 December 2005 – continued**

33. Convertible loan notes

IAS 32.60(a)
IAS 32.67

The convertible loan notes were issued on 1 April 2005, and are secured by a personal guarantee of a director. The notes are convertible into ordinary shares of the Company at any time between the date of issue of the notes and their settlement date. On issue, the loan notes were convertible at 18 shares per CU10 loan note. The conversion rate has been adjusted to 22.5 shares per CU10 loan note following the capitalisation issue of shares on 14 February 2006.

If the notes have not been converted, they will be redeemed on 1 April 2007 at par. Interest of 5 per cent will be paid annually up until that settlement date.

The net proceeds received from the issue of the convertible loan notes have been split between the liability element and an equity component, representing the fair value of the embedded option to convert the liability into equity of the Group, as follows:

	CU'000
Nominal value of convertible loan notes issued	25,000
Equity component (net of deferred tax)	(821)
Deferred tax liability	(174)
	<hr/>
Liability component at date of issue	24,005
Interest charged	1,260
Interest paid	(938)
	<hr/>
Liability component at 31 December 2005	<u>24,327</u>

IAS 32.94(d)

The interest charged for the year is calculated by applying an effective interest rate of 7 per cent to the liability component for the nine month period since the loan notes were issued

IAS 32.86
IAS 32.92

The directors estimate the fair value of the liability component of the convertible loan notes at 31 December 2005 to be approximately CU23.7 million. This fair value has been calculated by discounting the future cash flows at the market rate.

Source

Notes to the consolidated financial statements
for the year ended 31 December 2005 – continuedIAS 32.58
IAS 32.60(a)
IAS 32.67
IAS 32.86
IAS 32.92

34. Derivative financial instruments

	31/12/05		31/12/04	
	Assets	Liabilities	Assets	Liabilities
	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000
Forward foreign exchange contracts	1,124	(273)	2,340	(1,879)
Interest rate swaps	3,914	–	3,784	–
	<u>5,038</u>	<u>(273)</u>	<u>6,124</u>	<u>(1,879)</u>
Analysed as:				
Non-current	2,602	–	1,307	–
Current	2,436	(273)	4,817	(1,879)
	<u>5,038</u>	<u>(273)</u>	<u>6,124</u>	<u>(1,879)</u>

Currency derivatives

The Group utilises currency derivatives to hedge significant future transactions and cash flows. The Group is party to a variety of foreign currency forward contracts and options in the management of its exchange rate exposures. The instruments purchased are primarily denominated in the currencies of the Group's principal markets.

At the balance sheet date, the total notional amount of outstanding forward foreign exchange contracts to which the Group is committed are as follows:

	31/12/05	31/12/04
	CU'000	CU'000
Forward foreign exchange contracts	<u>547,040</u>	<u>403,573</u>

In addition, the Group had options to purchase currency of C Land equivalent to an amount of approximately CU50 million as a hedge against exchange losses on future purchases of goods.

These arrangements are designed to address significant exchange exposures for the first half of 2006, and are renewed on a revolving basis as required.

IAS 32.58

At 31 December 2005, the fair value of the Group's currency derivatives is estimated to be approximately CU0.851 million (2004: CU0.461 million). These amounts are based on quoted market prices for equivalent instruments at the balance sheet date, comprising CU1.124 million assets (2004: CU2.34 million) and CU0.273 million liabilities (2004: 1.879 million). The fair value of currency derivatives that are designated and effective as cash flow hedges amounting to CU1.01 million (2004: CU0.63 million) has been deferred in equity.

Amounts of CU0.615 million (2004: CU0.895 million) and CU0.218 million (2004: nil) respectively have been transferred to the income statement and inventories in respect of contracts matured during the period.

Changes in the fair value of non-hedging currency derivatives amounting to CU0.1 million have been charged to income in the year (2004: nil).

The Group does not currently designate its foreign currency denominated debt as a hedging instrument for the purpose of hedging the translation of its foreign operations.

Interest rate swaps

The Group uses interest rate swaps to manage its exposure to interest rate movements on its bank borrowings by swapping a proportion of those borrowings from floating rates to fixed rates. Contracts with nominal values of CU200 million have fixed interest payments at an average rate of 7 per cent for periods up until 2008 and have floating interest receipts at 2 per cent plus LIBOR.

The fair value of swaps entered into at 31 December 2005 is estimated at CU3.914 million (2004: CU3.784 million). These amounts are based on quoted market prices for equivalent instruments at the balance sheet date. All of these interest rate swaps are designated and effective as cash flow hedges and the fair value thereof has been deferred in equity. An amount of CU0.38 million (2004: Nil) has been offset against hedged interest payments made in the period.

Source

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
for the year ended 31 December 2005 – continued**
35. Deferred tax

The following are the major deferred tax liabilities and assets recognised by the Group, and the movements thereon, during the current and prior reporting periods.

	Accelerated tax depreciation	Deferred development costs	Revaluation of building	Convertible bond- equity component	Retirement benefit obligations	Share- based payments	Tax losses	Total
	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000
At 1 January 2004	4,088	–	1,714	–	(2,710)	–	(920)	2,172
Credit to equity for the year	–	–	(320)	–	–	–	–	(320)
Charge (credit) to profit or loss for the year	899	–	–	–	180	(491)	79	667
Exchange differences	29	–	(38)	–	(31)	–	2	(38)
At 1 January 2005	5,016	–	1,356	–	(2,561)	(491)	(839)	2,481
Charge to equity for the year	–	–	3,692	174	–	–	–	3,866
Charge (credit) to profit or loss for the year	4,918	552	–	(57)	181	(1,854)	593	4,333
Acquisition of subsidiary	150	–	–	–	–	–	(351)	(201)
Disposal of subsidiary	(469)	–	(66)	–	280	–	–	(189)
Exchange differences	199	–	–	–	38	–	(20)	151
As 31 December 2005	9,814	552	4,982	117	(2,062)	(2,345)	(617)	10,441

Certain deferred tax assets and liabilities have been offset in accordance with the Group's accounting policy. The following is the analysis of the deferred tax balances (after offset) for balance sheet purposes:

	31/12/05	31/12/04
	CU'000	CU'000
Deferred tax liabilities	15,447	5,772
Deferred tax assets	(5,006)	(3,291)
	10,441	2,481

IAS 12.81(e)

At the balance sheet date, the Group has unused tax losses of CU11.23 million (2004: CU16.53 million) available for offset against future profits. A deferred tax asset has been recognised in respect of CU3.52 million (2004: CU5.24 million) of such losses. No deferred tax asset has been recognised in respect of the remaining CU7.71 million (2004: CU11.29 million) due to the unpredictability of future profit streams. Included in unrecognised tax losses are losses of CU2.38 million (2004: CU3.29 million) that will expire in 2007. Other losses may be carried forward indefinitely.

IAS 12.81(f)

At the balance sheet date, the aggregate amount of temporary differences associated with undistributed earnings of subsidiaries for which deferred tax liabilities have not been recognised is CU7.9 million (2004: CU6.3 million). No liability has been recognised in respect of these differences because the Group is in a position to control the timing of the reversal of the temporary differences and it is probable that such differences will not reverse in the foreseeable future.

IAS 12.81(f)

Temporary differences arising in connection with interests in associates and jointly controlled entities are insignificant.

Source

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
for the year ended 31 December 2005 – continued**

36. Obligations under finance leases

	Minimum lease payments		Present value of minimum lease payments	
	31/12/05	31/12/04	31/12/05	31/12/04
	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000
IAS 17.31(b) IAS 32.67(a)	Amounts payable under finance leases:			
	1,655	2,245	1,470	1,483
	1,014	1,365	923	1,244
	2,669	3,610	2,393	2,727
	(276)	(883)	N/A	N/A
	2,393	2,727	2,393	2,727
	Less: Amount due for settlement within 12 months (shown under current liabilities)		(1,470)	(1,483)
IAS 1.52	Amount due for settlement after 12 months		923	1,244

IAS 17.31(e)
IAS 32.60(a)
IAS 32.67
IAS 32.71

It is the Group's policy to lease certain of its fixtures and equipment under finance leases. The average lease term is 4 years. For the year ended 31 December 2005, the average effective borrowing rate was 8.5 per cent (2004: 8.8 per cent). Interest rates are fixed at the contract date, and thus expose the Group to fair value interest rate risk. All leases are on a fixed repayment basis and no arrangements have been entered into for contingent rental payments.

All lease obligations are denominated in Currency Units.

IAS 32.86

The fair value of the Group's lease obligations approximates their carrying amount.

The Group's obligations under finance leases are secured by the lessors' title to the leased assets.

37. Trade and other payables

	31/12/05	31/12/04
	CU'000	CU'000
IAS 32.60(a)	137,842	80,508
Trade creditors and accruals	3,587	3,904
Amounts due to construction contract customers (note 26)	141,429	84,412

Trade creditors and accruals principally comprise amounts outstanding for trade purchases and ongoing costs.

IAS 32.86
IAS 32.92

The directors consider that the carrying amount of trade payables approximates their fair value.

Source

Notes to the consolidated financial statements
for the year ended 31 December 2005 – continued

38. Provisions

IAS 37.84

	Warranty provision	Provision for rectification work	Other	Total
	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000
At 1 January 2005	1,572	–	493	2,065
Contingent liability recognised on the acquisition of Subfive Limited	–	–	21	21
Additional provision in the year	946	14,170	58	15,174
Utilisation of provision	(298)	(8,112)	(300)	(8,710)
At 31 December 2005	<u>2,220</u>	<u>6,058</u>	<u>272</u>	<u>8,550</u>
			<u>31/12/05</u>	<u>31/12/04</u>
			CU'000	CU'000
Analysed as:				
Current liabilities			6,432	2,065
Non-current liabilities			2,118	–
			<u>8,550</u>	<u>2,065</u>

IAS 37.85

The warranty provision represents management's best estimate of the Group's liability under 12 month warranties granted on electrical products, based on past experience and industry averages for defective products.

IAS 37.85

The provision for rectification work relates to the estimated cost of work agreed to be carried out for the rectification of goods supplied to one of the Group's major customers (see note 12). Anticipated expenditure for 2006 is CU3.94 million, and for 2007 is CU2.118 million. These amounts have not been discounted for the purpose of measuring the provision for rectification work, because the effect is not material.

IAS 37.86
IFRS 3.50

On the acquisition of Subfive Limited (see note 40), the Group recognised an additional contingent liability in respect of employees' compensation claims outstanding against that entity. The amount was settled prior to the balance sheet date.

Source

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
for the year ended 31 December 2005 – continued**

39. Disposal of subsidiary

As referred to in note 10, on 30 November 2005 the Group discontinued its toy operations at the time of the disposal of its subsidiary, Subsix Limited.

IAS 7.40(d)

The net assets of Subsix Limited at the date of disposal and at 31 December 2004 were as follows:

	<u>30/11/05</u>	<u>31/12/04</u>
	CU'000	CU'000
Property, plant and equipment	10,125	7,293
Inventories	11,976	14,202
Trade receivables	13,549	11,730
Bank balances and cash	4,382	1,946
Retirement benefit obligation	(4,932)	(5,107)
Deferred tax liability	(189)	–
Current tax liability	(1,854)	(37)
Trade payables	(2,387)	(2,104)
Bank overdraft	(6,398)	(5,834)
Attributable goodwill	1,673	1,673
	<u>25,945</u>	<u>23,762</u>
Gain on disposal	8,493	<u>8,493</u>
IAS 7.40(a) Total consideration	<u>34,438</u>	
Satisfied by:		
IAS 7.40(b) Cash	10,899	
Deferred consideration	23,539	
	<u>34,438</u>	
Net cash inflow arising on disposal:		
Cash consideration received	10,899	
Cash and cash equivalents disposed of	(4,382)	
	<u>6,517</u>	

The deferred consideration will be settled in cash by the purchaser on or before 30 May 2006.

The impact of Subsix Limited on the Group's results and cash flows in the current and prior periods is disclosed in note 10.

Source

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
for the year ended 31 December 2005 – continued**

40. Acquisition of subsidiary

On 1 August 2005, the Group acquired 100 per cent of the issued share capital of Subfive Limited for cash consideration of CU7.9 million. This transaction has been accounted for by the purchase method of accounting.

The net assets acquired in the transaction, and the goodwill arising, are as follows:

	Acquiree's carrying amount before combination	Fair value adjustments	Fair value
	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000
Net assets acquired:			
Property, plant and equipment	8,140	767	8,907
Trademarks	–	870	870
Deferred tax asset	–	351	351
Inventories	2,393	461	2,854
Trade receivables	12,520	–	12,520
Bank and cash balances	4,272	–	4,272
Retirement benefit obligation	(2,436)	–	(2,436)
Trade payables	(21,220)	(48)	(21,268)
Deferred tax liability	(150)	–	(150)
Contingent liability	–	(21)	(21)
	<u>3,519</u>	<u>2,380</u>	<u>5,899</u>
Goodwill			2,043
Total consideration, satisfied by cash			<u>7,942</u>
Net cash outflow arising on acquisition:			
Cash consideration paid			(7,942)
Cash and cash equivalents acquired			<u>4,272</u>
			<u>(3,670)</u>

The goodwill arising on the acquisition of Subfive Limited is attributable to the anticipated profitability of the distribution of the Group's products in the new markets and the anticipated future operating synergies from the combination.

Subfive Limited contributed CU15.3 million revenue and CU1.2 million to the Group's profit before tax for the period between the date of acquisition and the balance sheet date.

If the acquisition had been completed on 1 January 2005, total group revenue for the period would have been CU1.249 million, and profit for the year would have been CU102.5 million.

Source																
	<p>Notes to the consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2005 – continued</p> <p>41. Non-cash transactions</p> <p>IAS 7.43 Additions to fixtures and equipment during the year amounting to CU1.563 million (2004: CU0.8 million) were financed by new finance leases. Additions of CU4.19 million in 2004 were acquired on deferred payment terms, and were settled in the current period.</p>															
	<p>42. Contingent liabilities</p> <p>IAS 37.86 During the reporting period, a customer of the Group instigated proceedings against it for alleged defects in an electronic product which, it is claimed, were the cause of a major fire in the customer's premises in February 2005. Total losses to the customer have been estimated at CU29.8 million and this amount is being claimed from the Group.</p> <p>The Group's lawyers have advised that they do not consider that the claim has merit, and they have recommended that it be contested. No provision has been recognised in these financial statements as the Group's management do not consider that there is any probable loss.</p> <p>The Group acquired CU0.021 million of contingent liabilities at the date of acquisition of Subfive Limited. These were recognised as provisions, and were settled prior to the balance sheet date (see note 38).</p>															
IAS 31.54	<p>Contingent liabilities arising from interest in a jointly controlled entity</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 70%;"></th> <th style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">31/12/05</th> <th style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">31/12/04</th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th style="text-align: right;">CU'000</th> <th style="text-align: right;">CU'000</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Guarantees given to banks in respect of bank facilities utilised by JV Electronics Limited</td> <td style="text-align: right;">22,981</td> <td style="text-align: right;">23,023</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Guarantees given to banks in respect of bank facilities utilised by joint venture partners</td> <td style="text-align: right;">5,371</td> <td style="text-align: right;">8,209</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right; border-top: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 3px double black;">28,352</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-top: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 3px double black;">31,232</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		31/12/05	31/12/04		CU'000	CU'000	Guarantees given to banks in respect of bank facilities utilised by JV Electronics Limited	22,981	23,023	Guarantees given to banks in respect of bank facilities utilised by joint venture partners	5,371	8,209		28,352	31,232
	31/12/05	31/12/04														
	CU'000	CU'000														
Guarantees given to banks in respect of bank facilities utilised by JV Electronics Limited	22,981	23,023														
Guarantees given to banks in respect of bank facilities utilised by joint venture partners	5,371	8,209														
	28,352	31,232														
	<p>43. Commitments</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 70%;"></th> <th style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">31/12/05</th> <th style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">31/12/04</th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th style="text-align: right;">CU'000</th> <th style="text-align: right;">CU'000</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Commitments for the acquisition of property, plant and equipment</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-top: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 3px double black;">9,965</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-top: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 3px double black;">20,066</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		31/12/05	31/12/04		CU'000	CU'000	Commitments for the acquisition of property, plant and equipment	9,965	20,066						
	31/12/05	31/12/04														
	CU'000	CU'000														
Commitments for the acquisition of property, plant and equipment	9,965	20,066														
IAS 16.74(c)																
IAS 40.75(h)	In addition, the Group has entered into a contract for the management and maintenance of its investment property for the next 5 years, which will give rise to an annual charge of CU0.12 million.															
IAS 31.55	<p>The Group's share of the capital commitments of its jointly controlled entity, JV Electronics Limited, is as follows:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 70%;"></th> <th style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">31/12/05</th> <th style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">31/12/04</th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th style="text-align: right;">CU'000</th> <th style="text-align: right;">CU'000</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Commitments for the acquisition of property, plant and equipment</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-top: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 3px double black;">928</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-top: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 3px double black;">379</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		31/12/05	31/12/04		CU'000	CU'000	Commitments for the acquisition of property, plant and equipment	928	379						
	31/12/05	31/12/04														
	CU'000	CU'000														
Commitments for the acquisition of property, plant and equipment	928	379														

Source

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
for the year ended 31 December 2005 – continued**

44. Operating lease arrangements

The Group as lessee

	<u>31/12/05</u>	<u>31/12/04</u>
	CU'000	CU'000
IAS 17.35(c) Minimum lease payments under operating leases recognised as an expense in the year	297	283

	<u>31/12/05</u>	<u>31/12/04</u>
	CU'000	CU'000
IAS 17.35(a) At the balance sheet date, the Group has outstanding commitments under non-cancellable operating leases, which fall due as follows:		
Within one year	309	297
In the second to fifth years inclusive	1,420	1,439
After five years	692	930
	<u>2,421</u>	<u>2,666</u>

IAS 17.35(d) Operating lease payments represent rentals payable by the Group for certain of its office properties. Leases are negotiated for an average term of seven years and rentals are fixed for an average of three years.

IAS 17.56(c) ***The Group as lessor***

The Group rents out its investment properties in A Land under operating leases. Property rental income earned during the year was CU0.602 million (2004: CU0.563 million). The properties are managed and maintained by independent property managers at an annual cost of CU0.12 million per year. In addition, legal fees of CU0.01 million (2004: CU0.01 million) which arose in negotiating operating leases for a substantial proportion of the Group's investment property portfolio in 2003 are being expensed over the lease terms of the relevant properties.

Certain of the Group's investment properties, with a carrying amount of CU3.89 million, have been disposed of since the balance sheet date. The remaining properties are expected to generate rental yields of 10 per cent on an ongoing basis. All of the properties held have committed tenants for the next seven years.

	<u>31/12/05</u>	<u>31/12/04</u>
	CU'000	CU'000
IAS 17.56(a) At the balance sheet date, the Group has contracted with tenants for the following future minimum lease payments:		
Within one year	810	602
In the second to fifth years inclusive	3,179	3,240
After five years	1,539	2,288
	<u>5,528</u>	<u>6,130</u>

Source

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
for the year ended 31 December 2005 – continued**

45. Share-based payments

Equity-settled share option scheme

IFRS 2.45(a)

The Company has a share option scheme for all employees of the Group. Options are exercisable at a price equal to the average quoted market price of the Company's shares on the date of grant. The vesting period is 3 years. If the options remain unexercised after a period of 5 years from the date of grant, the options expire. Options are forfeited if the employee leaves the Group before the options vest.

Details of the share options outstanding during the year are as follows::

IFRS 2.45(b)

	2005		2004	
	Number of share options	Weighted average exercise price	Number of share options	Weighted average exercise price
		CU		CU
Outstanding at the beginning of the year	4,500,000	3.03	2,210,000	1.62
Granted during the year	1,700,000	6.49	2,300,000	4.37
Forfeited during the year	(1,000)	1.50	(10,000)	1.50
Exercised during the year	(650,000)	1.38	–	–
Expired during the year	(60,000)	1.00	–	–
Outstanding at the end of the year	<u>5,489,000</u>	4.14	<u>4,500,000</u>	3.03
Exercisable at the end of the year	<u>1,489,000</u>		<u>1,000,000</u>	

IFRS 2.45(c),(d)

The weighted average share price at the date of exercise for share options exercised during the year was CU7.1.

IFRS 2.47(a)

The options outstanding at the end of the year have a weighted average remaining contractual life of 3.4 years (2004: 3.6 years). In 2005, options were granted on 31 March, 30 June and 31 October. The estimated fair values of the options granted on those dates are CU1.84, CU2.38 and CU2.84 respectively. In 2004, options were granted on 30 June and 1 December. The estimated fair values of the options granted on those dates are CU1.22 and CU2.22 respectively.

These fair values were calculated using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. The inputs into the model were as follows:

	2005	2004
Weighted average share price	CU5.45	CU4.37
Weighted average exercise price	CU5.39	CU4.25
Expected volatility	40%	35%
Expected life	4	4
Risk free rate	3.5%	3.0%
Expected dividend yield	2%	Nil

Expected volatility was determined by calculating the historical volatility of the Company's share price over the previous 4 years. The expected life used in the model has been adjusted, based on management's best estimate, for the effects of non-transferability, exercise restrictions and behavioural considerations.

IFRS 2.47(c)

During 2005, the Company repriced certain of its outstanding options. The exercise price was reduced from CU6.2 to the then current market price of CU5.0. The incremental fair value of CU0.256 million will be expensed over the remaining vesting period of 2 years. The Company used the inputs noted above to measure the fair value of the old and new options.

IFRS 2.51(a)

The Group recognised total expenses of CU2.86 million (2004: CU1.202 million) related to equity-settled share-based payment transactions during the year.

Source	
	<p>Notes to the consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2005 – continued</p>
IFRS 2.45(a)	<p>Cash-settled share-based payments</p> <p>The Group issued to certain employees share appreciation rights (SARs) that require the Group to pay the intrinsic value of the SAR to the employee at the date of exercise. At 31 December 2005, the Group has recorded liabilities of CU6.528 million (2004: CU3.516 million). The fair value of the SARs is determined using the Black-Scholes pricing model using the assumptions noted above. The Group recorded total expenses of CU3.012 million (2004: CU3.516 million) during the year in respect of SARs. At 31 December 2005, the total intrinsic value of the vested SARs was Nil (2004: Nil).</p>
IFRS 2.45(a)	<p>Other share-based payment plan</p> <p>Under the Company's employee share purchase plan, all employees may purchase the Company's shares at 85% of the closing market price on the date of grant during a two-week period each year. Employees may purchase shares having a value not exceeding 15% of their gross compensation during the offering period. The shares so purchased are generally placed in the employees share savings plan and will only be released to employees who remain in the Company's employment for a period of three years from the date of grant. Pursuant to the plan, the Company issued 1,000,000 shares during the year, at an average share price of CU6. The discount of CU0.9 million will be expensed over the vesting period of 3 years.</p>
	<p>46. Retirement benefit plans</p>
	<p><i>Note: The disclosures below reflect the impact of the amendments made to IAS 19, Employee Benefits, in December 2004, which have been adopted for the purposes of these financial statements in advance of their effective date (see note 2).</i></p>
	<p>Defined contribution plans</p> <p>The Group operates defined contribution retirement benefit plans for all qualifying employees of its construction and leasing divisions in A Land. The assets of the plans are held separately from those of the Group in funds under the control of trustees. Where employees leave the plans prior to vesting fully in the contributions, the contributions payable by the Group are reduced by the amount of forfeited contributions.</p> <p>The employees of the Group's subsidiary in B Land are members of a state-managed retirement benefit plan operated by the government of B Land. The subsidiary is required to contribute a specified percentage of payroll costs to the retirement benefit scheme to fund the benefits. The only obligation of the Group with respect to the retirement benefit plan is to make the specified contributions.</p>
IAS 19(r2004).46	<p>The total expense recognised in the income statement of CU9.8 million (2004: CU7.3 million) represents contributions payable to these plans by the Group at rates specified in the rules of the plans. As at 31 December 2005, contributions of CU0.7 million (2004: CU0.8 million) due in respect of the 2005 reporting period had not been paid over to the plans. The amounts were paid over subsequent to the balance sheet date.</p>
IAS 19(r2004).120A(b)	<p>Defined benefit plan</p> <p>The Group operates a funded defined benefit plan for qualifying employees of its subsidiaries in C Land, and previously for the employees of Subsix Limited. Under the plan, the employees are entitled to retirement benefits varying between 40 and 65 per cent of final salary on attainment of a retirement age of 60. No other post-retirement benefits are provided.</p> <p>The most recent actuarial valuations of plan assets and the present value of the defined benefit obligation were carried out at 31 December 2005 by Mr. F.G. Ho, Fellow of the Institute of Actuaries. The present value of the defined benefit obligation, and the related current service cost and past service cost, were measured using the projected unit credit method.</p>

Source																									
	<p>Notes to the consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2005 – continued</p>																								
IAS 19(r2004). 120A(n)	<p>The principal assumptions used for the purpose of the actuarial valuations were as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Valuation at</th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th style="text-align: center;">31/12/05</th> <th style="text-align: center;">31/12/04</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Discount rate</td> <td style="text-align: center;">7%</td> <td style="text-align: center;">7%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Expected return on plan assets</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9%</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Expected rate of salary increases</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5%</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Future pension increases</td> <td style="text-align: center;">4%</td> <td style="text-align: center;">4%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Valuation at			31/12/05	31/12/04	Discount rate	7%	7%	Expected return on plan assets	9%	8%	Expected rate of salary increases	5%	5%	Future pension increases	4%	4%						
	Valuation at																								
	31/12/05	31/12/04																							
Discount rate	7%	7%																							
Expected return on plan assets	9%	8%																							
Expected rate of salary increases	5%	5%																							
Future pension increases	4%	4%																							
IAS 19(r2004). 120A(f)	<p>The amount recognised in the balance sheet in respect of the Group's defined benefit retirement benefit plan is as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th style="text-align: center;">31/12/05</th> <th style="text-align: center;">31/12/04</th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th style="text-align: center;">CU'000</th> <th style="text-align: center;">CU'000</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Present value of funded obligations</td> <td style="text-align: center;">180,512</td> <td style="text-align: center;">177,395</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fair value of plan assets</td> <td style="text-align: center;">(125,093)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">(118,828)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">55,419</td> <td style="text-align: center;">58,567</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unrecognised actuarial losses</td> <td style="text-align: center;">(17,310)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">(15,372)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unrecognised past service cost</td> <td style="text-align: center;">(4,181)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">(4,721)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net liability recognised in the balance sheet</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>33,928</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>38,474</u></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		31/12/05	31/12/04		CU'000	CU'000	Present value of funded obligations	180,512	177,395	Fair value of plan assets	(125,093)	(118,828)		55,419	58,567	Unrecognised actuarial losses	(17,310)	(15,372)	Unrecognised past service cost	(4,181)	(4,721)	Net liability recognised in the balance sheet	<u>33,928</u>	<u>38,474</u>
	31/12/05	31/12/04																							
	CU'000	CU'000																							
Present value of funded obligations	180,512	177,395																							
Fair value of plan assets	(125,093)	(118,828)																							
	55,419	58,567																							
Unrecognised actuarial losses	(17,310)	(15,372)																							
Unrecognised past service cost	(4,181)	(4,721)																							
Net liability recognised in the balance sheet	<u>33,928</u>	<u>38,474</u>																							
IAS 19(r2004). 120A(g)	<p>Amounts recognised in profit or loss in respect of the defined benefit plan are as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th style="text-align: center;">Year ended 31/12/05</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Year ended 31/12/04</th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th style="text-align: center;">CU'000</th> <th style="text-align: center;">CU'000</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Current service cost</td> <td style="text-align: center;">17,561</td> <td style="text-align: center;">12,297</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Interest on obligation</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9,021</td> <td style="text-align: center;">7,057</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Expected return on plan assets</td> <td style="text-align: center;">(10,443)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">(9,503)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Actuarial losses recognised in the year</td> <td style="text-align: center;">–</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1,309</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Past service cost</td> <td style="text-align: center;">540</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1,888</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>16,679</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>13,048</u></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Year ended 31/12/05	Year ended 31/12/04		CU'000	CU'000	Current service cost	17,561	12,297	Interest on obligation	9,021	7,057	Expected return on plan assets	(10,443)	(9,503)	Actuarial losses recognised in the year	–	1,309	Past service cost	540	1,888		<u>16,679</u>	<u>13,048</u>
	Year ended 31/12/05	Year ended 31/12/04																							
	CU'000	CU'000																							
Current service cost	17,561	12,297																							
Interest on obligation	9,021	7,057																							
Expected return on plan assets	(10,443)	(9,503)																							
Actuarial losses recognised in the year	–	1,309																							
Past service cost	540	1,888																							
	<u>16,679</u>	<u>13,048</u>																							
IAS 19(r2004). 120A(g)	<p>The charge for the year is included in the employee benefits expense in the income statement. <i>[Where analysis of expenditure in the income statement is by nature]</i></p> <p>OR</p> <p>Of the charge for the year, CU12.832 million (2004: CU10.035 million) is included in cost of sales in the income statement and CU3.847 million (2004: CU3.013 million) is included in administrative expenses. <i>[Where analysis of expenditure in the income statement is by function]</i></p>																								
IAS 19(r2004). 120A(m)	<p>The actual return on plan assets was CU10.32 million (2004: CU9.7 million).</p>																								

Source			
	Notes to the consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2005 – continued		
IAS 19(r2004). 120A(c)	Changes in the present value of the defined benefit obligation are as follows:		
		<u>Year ended 31/12/05</u>	<u>Year ended 31/12/04</u>
		CU'000	CU'000
	Opening defined benefit obligation	177,395	169,541
	Service cost	17,561	12,297
	Interest cost	9,021	7,057
	Actuarial losses	2,238	2,512
	Obligation transferred on disposal of subsidiary	(4,932)	–
	Obligation acquired on acquisition of a subsidiary	2,436	–
	Exchange differences	138	(721)
	Benefits paid	(23,345)	(13,291)
	Closing defined benefit obligation	<u>180,512</u>	<u>177,395</u>
IAS 19(r2004). 120A(e)	Changes in the fair value of plan assets are as follows:		
		<u>Year ended 31/12/05</u>	<u>Year ended 31/12/04</u>
		CU'000	CU'000
	Opening fair value of plan assets	118,828	108,095
	Expected return	10,443	9,503
	Actuarial gains	300	995
	Contributions by employer	18,429	14,440
	Exchange differences	438	(914)
	Benefits paid	(23,345)	(13,291)
	Closing fair value of plan assets	<u>125,093</u>	<u>118,828</u>
IAS 19(r2004). 120A(j)	The fair value of plan assets at the balance sheet date is analysed as follows:		
		<u>31/12/05</u>	<u>31/12/04</u>
		CU'000	CU'000
	Equity instruments	3,182	4,629
	Debt instruments	34,096	38,735
	Property	29,717	18,226
	Other assets	58,098	57,238
		<u>125,093</u>	<u>118,828</u>
IAS 19(r2004). 120A(k)	The plan assets do not include any of the Group's own financial instruments, nor any property occupied by, or other assets used by, the Group.		
IAS 19(r2004). 120A(l)	The expected rates of return on individual categories of plan assets are determined by reference to relevant indices published by the A Stock Exchange. The overall expected rate of return is calculated by weighting the individual rates in accordance with the anticipated balance in the plan's investment portfolio.		

Source

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
for the year ended 31 December 2005 – continued**

IAS 19(r2004).
120A(p)

The history of the plan for the current and prior period is as follows:

	<u>31/12/05</u>	<u>31/12/04</u>
	CU'000	CU'000
Present value of defined benefit obligation	180,512	177,395
Fair value of plan assets	(125,093)	(118,828)
Deficit	<u>55,419</u>	<u>58,567</u>
Experience adjustments on plan liabilities	<u>1,862</u>	<u>784</u>
Experience adjustments on plan assets	<u>300</u>	<u>684</u>

In accordance with the transitional provisions for the amendments to IAS 19 *Employee Benefits* in December 2004, the disclosures above are determined prospectively from the 2004 reporting period.

IAS 19(r2004).
120A(q)

The Group expects to contribute approximately CU16 million to its defined benefit plan in 2006.

47. Events after the balance sheet date

IAS 10.21

On 18 January 2006, the premises of Subfive Limited were seriously damaged by fire. Insurance claims are in process, but the cost of refurbishment is currently expected to exceed the amounts that will be reimbursed by CU8.3 million.

IAS 33.70(d)

On 14 February 2006, the Company made a bonus issue of shares (see note 27).

48. Related party transactions

IAS 24.12
IAS 1.126(c)

The immediate parent and ultimate controlling party respectively of the Group are X Holdings Limited (incorporated in M Land) and Y Holdings Limited (incorporated in N Land).

Transactions between the Company and its subsidiaries, which are related parties of the Company, have been eliminated on consolidation and are not disclosed in this note. Details of transactions between the Group and other related parties are disclosed below.

Trading transactions

IAS 24.17,18

During the year, group entities entered into the following trading transactions with related parties that are not members of the Group:

	Sales of goods		Purchases of goods		Amounts owed by related parties		Amounts owed to related parties	
	Year ended <u>31/12/05</u>	Year ended <u>31/12/04</u>	Year ended <u>31/12/05</u>	Year ended <u>31/12/04</u>	<u>31/12/05</u>	<u>31/12/04</u>	<u>31/12/05</u>	<u>31/12/04</u>
	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000	CU'000
X Holdings Limited	<u>693</u>	<u>582</u>	<u>439</u>	<u>427</u>	<u>209</u>	<u>197</u>	<u>231</u>	<u>139</u>
Subsidiaries of Y Holdings Limited	<u>1,289</u>	<u>981</u>	<u>897</u>	<u>883</u>	<u>398</u>	<u>293</u>	<u>149</u>	<u>78</u>
Associates	<u>398</u>	<u>291</u>	<u>–</u>	<u>–</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>142</u>	<u>–</u>	<u>–</u>

Source

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements
for the year ended 31 December 2005 – continued**

IAS 24.21

Sales of goods to related parties were made at the Group's usual list prices, less average discounts of 5 per cent. Purchases were made at market price discounted to reflect the quantity of goods purchased and the relationships between the parties.

The amounts outstanding are unsecured and will be settled in cash. No guarantees have been given or received. No expense has been recognised in the period for bad or doubtful debts in respect of the amounts owed by related parties.

Compensation of key management personnel

IAS 24.16

The remuneration of directors and other members of key management during the year was as follows:

	Year ended 31/12/05	Year ended 31/12/04
	CU'000	CU'000
Short-term benefits	13,681	10,270
Post-employment benefits	1,602	1,391
Other long-term benefits	1,153	1,769
Share-based payments	949	863
	<u>17,385</u>	<u>14,293</u>

The remuneration of directors and key executives is determined by the remuneration committee having regard to the performance of individuals and market trends.

Other related party transactions

IAS 24.17,18

In addition to the above, X Holdings Limited performed certain administrative services for the Company, for which a management fee of CU0.18 million (2004: CU0.16 million) was charged and paid, being an appropriate allocation of costs incurred by relevant administrative departments.

The convertible loan notes issued during the period are secured by a personal guarantee of one of the directors (see note 33). No charge has been made for this guarantee.

49. Approval of financial statements

IAS 10.17

The financial statements were approved by the board of directors and authorised for issue on 15 March 2006.

Source

**ISA 700 – Global version
Auditors' report****Deloitte.**

(Appropriate addressee)

We have audited the accompanying balance sheet of International GAAP Holdings Limited as of 31 December 2005 and the related statements of income, cash flows and changes in equity for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Group's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing. Those Standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by the management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements give a true and fair view of the financial position of the Group as of 31 December 2005 and of the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year then ended, in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards.

Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu
15 March 2006

Note: The audit of the financial statements may be conducted in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (ISA) or applicable local standards, making reference to local laws or regulations. The format of the report above is as specified by ISA 700, The Auditor's Report on Financial Statements.

When local auditing standards or regulations apply, the report format will be dictated by those local rules. For example, for the European Union (EU), there is a special requirement under the current 4th Directive to refer to the applicable financial reporting framework in the introduction paragraph. Further, EU listed entities are required to prepare consolidated financial statements from 2005 onwards on the basis of IFRSs as endorsed by the European Commission. Guidance is currently being developed to determine the relevant financial reporting framework for EU listed entities. This may affect both the accounting policies and the audit report as regards their reference to the applicable financial reporting framework.

Presentation and disclosure checklist



International Financial Reporting Standards

Presentation and disclosure checklist 2005

This checklist is intended to aid the user in determining if the presentation and disclosure requirements of International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRSs) have been met. It does not address the requirements of IFRSs as regards recognition and measurement.

The checklist covers the presentation and disclosure requirements of IFRSs and Interpretations in issue at 31 March 2005, which are listed on the next page. Note that:

- this checklist is suitable for use in assessing presentation and disclosure in financial statements prepared in accordance with IFRSs for periods beginning 1 January 2005;
- not all Interpretations issued by the International Financial Reporting Interpretations Committee (IFRIC) or its predecessor, the Standing Interpretations Committee (SIC), include presentation or disclosure requirements. Therefore, the listing on the next page is not a complete listing of Interpretations issued by those committees;
- certain Standards and Interpretations in issue at 31 March 2005 are not effective for periods beginning on 1 January 2005. These are indicated in the checklist by grey shaded text. Earlier application of these requirements is generally encouraged. Where those Standards and Interpretations are applied for periods beginning before their effective dates, that fact is generally required to be disclosed (see specific Standards/Interpretations for details); and
- as part of their ongoing work programmes, the IASB and the IFRIC continue to issue Standards and Interpretations. Where those Standards and Interpretations are released prior to the issue of the entity's financial statements, and they have not been adopted because they are not yet effective, IAS 8 *Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors* requires entities to disclose that fact and, if estimable, the expected impact in the period of initial application (see detailed requirements in the IAS 8 section of this checklist).

Contents		Page
Standards		
IFRS 1	First-time Adoption of International Financial Reporting Standards	75
IFRS 2	Share-based Payment	79
IFRS 3	Business Combinations	82
IFRS 4	Insurance Contracts	86
IFRS 5	Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations	89
IFRS 6	Exploration for and Evaluation of Mineral Resources	93
IAS 1	Presentation of Financial Statements	95
IAS 2	Inventories	110
IAS 7	Cash Flow Statements	111
IAS 8	Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors	115
IAS 10	Events After the Balance Sheet Date	120
IAS 11	Construction Contracts	122
IAS 12	Income Taxes	123
IAS 14	Segment Reporting	127
IAS 16	Property, Plant and Equipment	134
IAS 17	Leases	136
IAS 18	Revenue	139
IAS 19	Employee Benefits	140
IAS 20	Accounting for Government Grants and Disclosure of Government Assistance	148
IAS 21	The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates	150
IAS 23	Borrowing Costs	152
IAS 24	Related Party Disclosures	153
IAS 26	Accounting and Reporting by Retirement Benefit Plans	158
IAS 27	Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements	162
IAS 28	Investments in Associates	164
IAS 29	Financial Reporting in Hyperinflationary Economies	165
IAS 30	Disclosures in the Financial Statements of Banks and Similar Financial Institutions	166
IAS 31	Interests in Joint Ventures	171
IAS 32	Financial Instruments: Disclosure and Presentation	173
IAS 33	Earnings per Share	186
IAS 34	Interim Financial Reporting	189
IAS 36	Impairment of Assets	194
IAS 37	Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets	198
IAS 38	Intangible Assets	201
IAS 39	Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement	204
IAS 40	Investment Property	206
IAS 41	Agriculture	209
Interpretations		
IFRIC 1	Changes in Existing Decommissioning, Restoration and Similar Liabilities	212
IFRIC 2	Members' Shares in Co-operative Entities and Similar Instruments	213
IFRIC 3	Emission Rights	214
IFRIC 4	Determining whether an Arrangement contains a Lease	215
IFRIC 5	Rights to Interests arising from Decommissioning, Restoration and Environmental Rehabilitation Funds	216
SIC-27	Evaluating the Substance of Transactions Involving the Legal Form of a Lease	217
SIC-29	Disclosure – Service Concession Arrangements	218

IFRS 1

First-time Adoption of International Financial Reporting Standards

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	<p><i>This section of the checklist addresses IFRS 1, which applies when an entity adopts IFRSs for the first time by an explicit and unreserved statement of compliance with IFRSs. IFRS 1 provides guidance regarding the transition from previous Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) to IFRSs. IFRS 1 requires the entity to prepare an opening IFRS balance sheet, which complies with all IFRSs (including all IASs, IFRSs, SIC and IFRIC Interpretations) effective at the reporting date for its first IFRS financial statements. IFRS 1 requires retrospective application of those Standards in most areas, with limited exemptions.</i></p> <p><i>For the purposes of IFRS 1, the date of transition to IFRSs is the beginning of the earliest period for which the entity presents full comparative information under IFRSs in its first IFRS financial statements. The opening IFRS balance sheet is prepared at this date. Entities are not required to present their opening IFRS balance sheets in their first IFRS financial statements.</i></p> <p><i>For additional guidance on IFRS 1, refer to the publication "First-time adoption – A guide to IFRS 1" (August 2004) which is available for download on www.iasplus.com.</i></p>
	<p>Employee benefits</p> <p><i>Note: With effect from the implementation of the amendments to IAS 19, Employee Benefits, issued in December 2004 (see IAS 19 section of this checklist), paragraph 20A is added to IFRS 1 as follows:</i></p> <p><i>"An entity may disclose the amounts required by paragraph 120A(p) [of IAS 19 (r2004)] as the amounts are determined for each accounting period prospectively from the transition date".</i></p> <p><i>The effective date for these amendments is 1 January 2006, although earlier adoption is encouraged.</i></p>
	<p>Comparative information</p>
IFRS 1.36	<p>The entity's first IFRS financial statements shall include at least one year of comparative information under IFRSs.</p>
	<p><i>Exemption from the requirement to restate comparative information for IAS 32, IAS 39 and IFRS 4</i></p>
	<p>An entity that adopts IFRSs before 1 January 2006, and chooses to present comparative information that does not comply with IAS 32 <i>Financial Instruments: Disclosure and Presentation</i>, IAS 39 <i>Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement</i> and IFRS 4 <i>Insurance Contracts</i> in its first year of transition, shall:</p>
IFRS 1.36A(a)	<p>a) apply its previous GAAP in the comparative information to financial instruments within the scope of IAS 32 and IAS 39 and to insurance contracts within the scope of IFRS 4;</p>
IFRS 1.36A(b)	<p>b) disclose that fact;</p>
IFRS 1.36A(b)	<p>c) disclose the basis used to prepare the comparative information under previous GAAP; and</p>
IFRS 1.36A(c)	<p>d) disclose the nature of the main adjustments that would make the information comply with IAS 32, IAS 39 and IFRS 4.</p>
	<p><i>Notes:</i></p>
IFRS 1.36A	<p>1. <i>This exemption is not available to entities adopting IFRSs for the first time on or after 1 January 2006.</i></p>
IFRS 1.36A(c)	<p>2. <i>When disclosing the nature of the adjustments that would make the information comply with the relevant Standards, the entity need not quantify those adjustments.</i></p>
IFRS 1.36A	<p>3. <i>For entities choosing to present comparative information that does not comply with IAS 32, IAS 39 and IFRS 4, references to the 'date of transition to IFRSs' shall mean, in the case of those Standards only, the beginning of the first IFRS reporting period.</i></p>
IFRS 1.36A(c)	<p>Where the exemption from presentation of comparative information in accordance with the relevant Standards is taken, any adjustment between the balance sheet at the comparative period's reporting date (i.e. the balance sheet that includes comparative information under previous GAAP) and the balance sheet at the start of the first IFRS reporting period (i.e. the first period that includes information that complies with IAS 32, IAS 39 and IFRS 4) shall be treated as arising from a change in accounting policy.</p>

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IFRS 1.36A(c)	In respect of the adjustments treated as changes in accounting policies, the entity shall provide the disclosures required by paragraphs 28(a) to (e) and (f)(i) of IAS 8 <i>Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimate and Errors</i> (see relevant section of this checklist).
IFRS 1.36A(c)	<i>Note: Paragraph 28(f)(i) of IAS 8 applies only to amounts presented in the balance sheet at the comparative period's reporting date.</i>
IFRS 1.36B	<p>Exemption from the requirement to present comparative disclosures under IFRS 6</p> <p>An entity that adopts IFRSs before 1 January 2006 and that chooses to adopt IFRS 6 <i>Exploration for and Evaluation of Mineral Resources</i> before 1 January 2006 need not present the disclosures required by IFRS 6 for comparative periods in its first IFRS financial statements.</p> <p><i>Notes:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> IFRS 6 is effective for accounting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2006, but earlier adoption is encouraged. This exemption is not available to entities adopting IFRSs for the first time on or after 1 January 2006. The IASB has issued an Exposure Draft to give effect to its original intent to exempt entities from the recognition and measurement requirements of IFRS 6 for the comparative period, rather than only exempting such entities from providing comparative disclosures. The Board hopes to issue the amended Standard no later than 30 June 2005. <p>Historical summaries and additional previous GAAP comparative information</p> <p>Where the entity presents either (i) historical summaries of selected data that does not comply with the recognition or measurement requirements of IFRSs for periods before the first period for which it presents full comparative information under IFRSs, or (ii) comparative information under previous GAAP in addition to the comparative information required by IAS 1 <i>Presentation of Financial Statements</i>:</p>
IFRS 1.37(a)	a) the previous GAAP information shall be prominently labelled as not being prepared under IFRSs; and
IFRS 1.37(b)	b) the entity shall disclose the nature of the main adjustments that would make the previous GAAP information comply with IFRSs.
IFRS 1.37	<i>Notes:</i>
IFRS 1.37(a)	1. Where the entity presents historical summaries of selected data for periods before the first period for which it presents full comparative information under IFRSs, IFRS 1 does not require such summaries to comply with the recognition and measurement requirements of IFRSs.
IFRS 1.37(b)	2. When disclosing the nature of the adjustments that would make the information comply with IFRSs, the entity need not quantify those adjustments.
	<p>Explanation of transition to IFRSs</p> <p>Reconciliations</p>
IFRS 1.38	The entity shall adequately explain how the transition from previous GAAP to IFRSs affected its reported financial position, financial performance and cash flows.
	<i>Note: Paragraphs 39 to 46 of IFRS 1, set out below, specify the detailed disclosures required to comply with IFRS 1.38. Example 11 included in the Implementation Guidance accompanying IFRS 1 illustrates one way of satisfying the requirements of paragraphs 39(a) and 39(b), 40 and 41.</i>
IFRS 1.39(a)	<p>The entity's first IFRS financial statements shall include reconciliations of its equity reported under previous GAAP to its equity under IFRSs for both of the following dates:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> the date of transition to IFRSs; and the end of the latest period presented in the entity's most recent annual financial statements under previous GAAP.

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IFRS 1.39(b)	The entity's first IFRS financial statements shall include a reconciliation of the profit or loss reported under previous GAAP for the latest period in the entity's most recent annual financial statements to its profit or loss under IFRSs for the same period.
IFRS 1.40	<i>Note: The reconciliations required by paragraphs 39(a) and 39(b) of IFRS 1 (as outlined above) are required to give sufficient detail to enable users to understand the material adjustments to the balance sheet and income statement.</i>
IFRS 1.39(c)	If the entity recognised or reversed any impairment losses for the first time in preparing its opening IFRS balance sheet, its first IFRS financial statements shall include the disclosures that IAS 36 <i>Impairment of Assets</i> would have required if the entity had recognised those impairment losses or reversals in the period beginning with the date of transition to IFRSs.
IFRS 1.40	If the entity presented a cash flow statement under its previous GAAP, it shall explain the material adjustments to the cash flow statement.
IFRS 1.41	If the entity has become aware of errors made under previous GAAP, the reconciliations required by paragraphs 39(a) and 39(b) of IFRS 1 (as outlined above) shall distinguish the correction of those errors from changes in accounting policies.
IFRS 1.42	<i>Note: IAS 8 does not deal with changes in accounting policies when an entity first adopts IFRSs. Therefore, IAS 8's requirements for disclosures about changes in accounting policies do not apply in an entity's first IFRS financial statements.</i>
IFRS 1.43	If the entity did not present financial statements for previous periods, its first IFRS financial statements shall disclose that fact.
	Designation of financial assets or financial liabilities
IFRS 1.43A	If the entity has designated any previously recognised financial assets or financial liabilities as "at fair value through profit or loss" or as "available-for-sale" (as permitted by paragraph 25A of IFRS 1), the following shall be disclosed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) the fair value of any financial assets or financial liabilities designated into each category; and b) the classification and carrying amount in the previous financial statements.
	Use of fair value as deemed cost
	If the entity has used fair value in its opening IFRS balance sheet as deemed cost for an item of property, plant and equipment, an investment property or an intangible asset (as permitted by paragraphs 16 and 18 of IFRS 1), the entity's first IFRS financial statements shall disclose, for each line item in the opening balance sheet:
IFRS 1.44(a)	a) the aggregate of those fair values; and
IFRS 1.44(b)	b) the aggregate adjustment to the carrying amounts reported under previous GAAP.
	Interim financial reports
IFRS 1.45	<i>Note: The requirements below refer to interim reports prepared under IAS 34, Interim Financial Reporting, for interim periods covered by the entity's first IFRS financial statements. They supplement the requirements of IAS 34 (which are set out in a separate section of this checklist) for such interim periods.</i>
IFRS 1.45(a)	Where an entity presents an interim financial report under IAS 34 for part of the period covered by its first IFRS financial statements, and it presented an interim financial report for the comparable interim period of the immediately preceding financial year, each such interim financial report shall include reconciliations of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) its equity under previous GAAP at the end of that comparable interim period to its equity under IFRSs at that date; and b) its profit or loss under previous GAAP for that comparable interim period (current and year-to-date) to its profit or loss under IFRSs for that period.

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IFRS 1.45(b)	In addition to the reconciliations required by paragraph 45(a) of IFRS 1 (as outlined above), the entity's <u>first</u> interim financial report under IAS 34 for part of the period covered by its first IFRS financial statements shall include the reconciliations described in paragraphs 39(a) and 39(b) of IFRS 1 (supplemented by the details required by paragraphs 40 and 41 of IFRS 1) (see section headed 'reconciliations' above) or a cross-reference to another published document that includes those reconciliations.
IFRS 1.46	If a first-time adopter did not, in its most recent annual financial statements under previous GAAP, disclose information material to an understanding of the current interim period, its interim financial report shall disclose that information or include a cross-reference to another published document that includes it.
IFRS 1.46	<p><i>Note: IAS 34 requires minimum disclosures, which are based on the assumption that users of the interim financial report also have access to the most recent annual financial statements. However, IAS 34 also requires an entity to disclose 'any events or transactions that are material to an understanding of the current interim period'.</i></p>
	<p>Adoption of Standard before effective date</p>
IFRS 1.47	If an entity's first IFRS financial statements are for a period beginning before 1 January 2004, and the entity has applied IFRS 1 instead of SIC 8 <i>First-time Application of IASs as the Primary Basis of Accounting</i> , it shall disclose that fact.

IFRS 2 Share-based Payment

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	<p><i>This section of the checklist addresses IFRS 2, which prescribes the accounting for transactions in which the consideration paid by the entity for goods or services is linked, either directly or indirectly, to the entity's equity securities or to equity instruments of another entity in the same group. The principal issues relate to the measurement of the share-based payment transaction and the subsequent expensing thereof.</i></p> <p><i>For additional guidance on IFRS 2, refer to the publication "Share-based Payment – A guide to IFRS 2" (March 2004) which is available for download on www.iasplus.com.</i></p> <p><i>The Implementation Guidance accompanying IFRS 2 provides an illustration of one way of satisfying the disclosure requirements of paragraphs 44 to 52 of IFRS 2. Note that the illustrative example is not exhaustive and, in particular, it does not illustrate the disclosure requirements in paragraphs 47(c), 48 and 49 of IFRS 4.</i></p>
IFRS 2.44	<p>The nature and extent of share-based payment arrangements that existed in the period</p> <p>The entity shall disclose information that enables users of the financial statements to understand the nature and extent of share-based payment arrangements that existed during the period.</p> <p><i>Note: Paragraph 45 of IFRS 2, set out below, specifies the minimum disclosures required to satisfy this requirement.</i></p>
IFRS 2.45(a)	<p>The entity shall disclose the following (at a minimum):</p> <p>a) a description of each type of share-based payment arrangement that existed at any time during the period, including the general terms and conditions of each arrangement;</p>
IFRS 2.45(a)	<p><i>Notes:</i></p> <p>1. <i>The general terms and conditions of share-based payment arrangements will include items such as vesting requirements, the maximum term of the options granted, and the method of settlement (cash or equity or both).</i></p>
IFRS 2.45(a)	<p>2. <i>An entity with substantially similar types of share-based payment arrangements may aggregate this information, unless separate disclosure of each arrangement is necessary to satisfy the principle in paragraph 44 of IFRS 2 (see above).</i></p>
IFRS 2.45(b)	<p>b) the number and weighted average exercise prices of share options for each of the following groups of options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) outstanding at the beginning of the period; ii) granted during the period; iii) forfeited during the period; iv) exercised during the period; v) expired during the period; vi) outstanding at the end of the period; and vii) exercisable at the end of the period;
IFRS 2.45(c)	<p>c) for share options exercised during the period, the weighted average share price at the date of exercise; and</p>
IFRS 2.45(c)	<p><i>Note: If options were exercised on a regular basis throughout the period, the entity may instead disclose the weighted average share price during the period.</i></p>

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IFRS 2.45(d)	d) for share options outstanding at the end of the period, the range of exercise prices and weighted average remaining contractual life.
IFRS 2.45(d)	<p><i>Note: If the range of exercise prices is wide, the outstanding options shall be divided into ranges that are meaningful for assessing the number and timing of additional shares that may be issued and the cash that may be received upon exercise of those options.</i></p>
IFRS 2.46	<p>The basis of determination of the fair value of the goods or services received, or the fair value of the equity instruments granted, during the period</p> <p>The entity shall disclose information that enables users of the financial statements to understand how the fair value of the goods or services received, or the fair value of the equity instruments granted, during the period was determined.</p> <p><i>Note: Paragraphs 47 to 49 of IFRS 2, set out below, specify the minimum disclosures required to satisfy this requirement.</i></p>
IFRS 2.47(a)	<p>If the entity has measured the fair value of goods or services received as consideration for equity instruments of the entity indirectly, by reference to the fair value of the equity instruments granted, the entity shall disclose the following for <u>share options</u> granted during the period (at a minimum):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) the weighted average fair value of those share options at the measurement date; and b) information on how the fair value of the share options was measured, including: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i) the option pricing model used; ii) the inputs to that model, including the weighted average share price, the exercise price, expected volatility, option life, expected dividends, the risk-free interest rate and any other inputs to the model, including the method used and the assumptions made to incorporate the effects of early exercise; iii) how the expected volatility was determined, including an explanation of the extent to which expected volatility was based on historical volatility; and iv) whether and how any other features of the option grant were incorporated into the measurement of fair value, such as a market condition.
IFRS 2.47(b)	<p>If the entity has measured the fair value of goods or services received as consideration for equity instruments of the entity indirectly, by reference to the fair value of the equity instruments granted, the entity shall disclose the following for <u>equity instruments other than share options</u> granted during the period (at a minimum):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) the number and weighted average fair value of those equity instruments, determined at the measurement date; and b) information on how the fair value of the equity instruments was measured, including: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i) if fair value was not measured on the basis of an observable market price, how it was determined; ii) whether and how expected dividends were incorporated into the measurement of fair value; and iii) whether and how any other features of the equity instruments granted were incorporated into the measurement of fair value.
IFRS 2.47(c)	<p>If the entity has measured the fair value of goods or services received as consideration for equity instruments of the entity indirectly, by reference to the fair value of the equity instruments granted, the entity shall disclose the following for share-based payment arrangements that were modified during the period (at a minimum):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) an explanation of those modifications; b) the incremental fair value granted as a result of those modifications; and c) information on how the incremental fair value granted was measured, consistently with the requirements set out in paragraphs 47(a) and 47(b) of IFRS 2 (see above), where applicable.

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IFRS 2.48	If share-based payment transactions were measured directly, using the fair value of goods or services received during the period, the entity shall disclose how the fair value of the goods or services received was determined (e.g. whether fair value was measured at a market price for those goods and services).
IFRS 2.49	<p>If the entity has rebutted the presumption in paragraph 13 of IFRS 2 that the fair value of the goods or services received from parties other than employees can be measured reliably (and, consequently, the entity has measured the fair value of goods and services received from such parties by reference to the equity instruments granted), the entity shall disclose:</p> <p>a) that fact; and</p> <p>b) an explanation of why the presumption was rebutted.</p> <p>The effect of share-based payment transactions on the entity's profit or loss for the period and on its financial position</p>
IFRS 2.50	<p>The entity shall disclose information that enables users of the financial statements to understand the effect of share-based payment transactions on the entity's profit or loss for the period and on its financial position.</p> <p><i>Note: Paragraph 51 of IFRS 2, set out below, specifies the minimum disclosures required to satisfy this requirement.</i></p>
	The entity shall disclose the following (at a minimum):
IFRS 2.51(a)	a) the total expense recognised for the period arising from share-based payment transactions in which the goods or services received did not qualify for recognition as assets;
IFRS 2.51(a)	b) the portion of the total expense recognised for the period that arises from transactions accounted for as equity-settled share-based payment transactions;
IFRS 2.51(b)	c) the total carrying amount at the end of the period for liabilities arising from share-based payment transactions;
IFRS 2.51(b)	d) the total intrinsic value at the end of the period of liabilities arising from share-based payment transactions for which the counterparty's right to cash or other assets had vested by the end of the period (e.g. vested share appreciation rights).
	Additional information
IFRS 2.52	If the detailed information specified for disclosure by IFRS 2 (as set out above) does not satisfy the principles in paragraphs 44, 46 and 50 of IFRS 2, the entity shall disclose such additional information as is necessary to satisfy those principles.
	Adoption of Standard before effective date
IFRS 2.60	If the entity has applied IFRS 2 for a period beginning before 1 January 2005, it shall disclose that fact.

IFRS 3 Business Combinations

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	<p><i>This section of the checklist addresses IFRS 3, which prescribes the accounting treatment for business combinations. A business combination is the bringing together of separate entities or businesses into one reporting entity (e.g. through mergers, acquisitions or the acquisition of assets).</i></p> <p><i>For additional guidance on IFRS 3, refer to the publication "Business combinations – A guide to IFRS 3" (August 2004) which is available for download on www.iasplus.com.</i></p>
	<p>Acquiree's contingent liabilities</p>
IFRS 3.47	<p>If a contingent liability of the acquiree has not been recognised separately as part of allocating the cost of a business combination, because its fair value cannot be measured reliably, the acquirer shall disclose the information about that contingent liability required to be disclosed by IAS 37 <i>Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets</i>.</p>
IFRS 3.50	<p>For contingent liabilities recognised separately as part of the allocation of the cost of a business combination, the acquirer shall disclose the information required by IAS 37 for each class of provision.</p>
IFRS 3.50	<p><i>Note: Contingent liabilities recognised separately as part of allocating the cost of a business combination are excluded from the scope of IAS 37. However, the disclosure requirements of that Standard do apply.</i></p>
	<p>Adjustment of comparative information where the initial accounting was determined provisionally</p>
IFRS 3.62	<p>Where the acquirer has made adjustments to provisional values determined at the time of the initial accounting for a business combination, in accordance with the requirements of paragraph 62 of IFRS 3, comparative information presented for the periods before the initial accounting for the combination is complete (i.e. for periods before the adjustments are made) shall be presented as if the initial accounting had been completed from the acquisition date.</p>
IFRS 3.62	<p><i>Note: Adjustments to comparative information will include any additional depreciation, amortisation or other profit or loss effect recognised as a result of completing the initial accounting.</i></p>
	<p>The nature and financial effect of business combinations effected during the period and after the balance sheet date</p>
IFRS 3.66	<p>The acquirer shall disclose information that enables users of its financial statements to evaluate the nature and financial effect of business combinations that were effected:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> during the period; and after the balance sheet date but before the financial statements are authorised for issue.
	<p><i>Note: Paragraphs 67 to 71 of IFRS 3, set out below, specify the minimum disclosures required to satisfy this requirement.</i></p>
	<p>Business combinations effected during the period</p>
IFRS 3.68	<p><i>Note: The information listed below may be disclosed in aggregate for business combinations effected during the period that are individually immaterial.</i></p>
	<p>For each material business combination that was effected during the period, the acquirer shall disclose:</p>
IFRS 3.67(a)	<p>a) the names and descriptions of the combining entities or businesses;</p>
IFRS 3.67(b)	<p>b) the acquisition date;</p>
IFRS 3.67(c)	<p>c) the percentage of voting equity instruments acquired;</p>

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IFRS 3.67(d)	d) details of the cost of the combination, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) the total cost; ii) a description of the components of that cost; and iii) any costs directly attributable to the business combination;
IFRS 3.67(d)	e) where equity instruments have been issued or become issuable as part of the cost of the combination, the following information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) the number of equity instruments issued or issuable; ii) the fair value of the equity instruments issued or issuable; and iii) the basis for determining that fair value;
IFRS 3.67(d)	f) in disclosing the basis for determining the fair value of equity instruments issued or issuable as part of the cost of the combination, if a published price for the instruments did not exist at the date of exchange, the significant assumptions used to determine fair value;
IFRS 3.67(d)	g) in disclosing the basis for determining the fair value of equity instruments issued or issuable as part of the cost of the combination, if a published price for the instruments existed at the date of exchange, but was not used as the basis for determining the cost of the combination: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) that fact; ii) the reasons the published price was not used; iii) the method and significant assumptions used to attribute a value to the equity instruments; and iv) the aggregate amount of the difference between the value attributed to, and the published price of, the equity instruments;
IFRS 3.67(e)	h) details of any operations the entity has decided to dispose of as a result of the business combination;
	<i>Note: Such details could include the nature of the operations, recent results from operations and the expected timing of the disposal.</i>
IFRS 3.67(f)	i) the amounts recognised at the acquisition date for each class of the acquiree's assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities;
IFRS 3.67(f)	j) unless disclosure would be impracticable, the carrying amounts of each class of the acquiree's assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities, determined in accordance with IFRSs, immediately before the combination;
IFRS 3.67(f)	k) if disclosure of such IFRS carrying amounts immediately before combination is impracticable, that fact, together with an explanation of why this is the case;
IFRS 3.67(g)	l) in respect of any excess of the acquirer's interest in the net fair value of the acquiree's identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities over cost: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) the amount of any such excess recognised in profit or loss in accordance with paragraph 56 of IFRS 3; and ii) the line item in the income statement in which the excess is recognised;
IFRS 3.67(h)	m) a description of the factors that contributed to a cost that results in the recognition of goodwill, including a description of each intangible asset that was not recognised separately from goodwill and an explanation of why the intangible asset's fair value could not be measured reliably;
IFRS 3.67(h)	n) a description of the nature of any excess of the acquirer's interest in the net fair value of the acquiree's identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities over cost, recognised in profit or loss in accordance with paragraph 56 of IFRS 3;
IFRS 3.67(i)	o) if practicable, the amount of the acquiree's profit or loss since the acquisition date included in the acquirer's profit or loss for the period; and

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IFRS 3.67(i)	<p>p) if it is impracticable to disclose the amount of the acquiree's profit or loss since the acquisition date included in the acquirer's profit or loss for the period:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) that fact; and ii) an explanation of why this is the case.
IFRS 3.69	<p>If the initial accounting for a business combination that was effected during the period has been determined only provisionally as described in paragraph 62 of IFRS 3, the entity shall disclose:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) that fact; and b) an explanation of why this is the case. <p>Where practicable, the following information shall be disclosed:</p>
IFRS 3.70(a)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) the revenue of the combined entity for the period as though the acquisition date for all business combinations effected during the period had been the beginning of the period; and
IFRS 3.70(b)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> b) the profit or loss of the combined entity for the period as though the acquisition date for all business combinations effected during the period had been the beginning of the period.
IFRS 3.70	<p>If disclosure of the information required by paragraphs 70(a) and 70(b) of IFRS 3 (see above) would be impracticable, the entity shall disclose:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) that fact; and b) an explanation of why this is the case.
Business combinations effected after the balance sheet date	
IFRS 3.71	<p>Where practicable, the acquirer shall disclose the information required by paragraphs 67(a) to 67(i) of IFRS 3 (see above) for each business combination effected after the balance sheet date but before the financial statements are authorised for issue.</p>
IFRS 3.71	<p>If disclosure of any of the information required by paragraph 71 of IFRS 3 (see above) in respect of business combinations effected after the balance sheet date would be impracticable, the entity shall disclose:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) that fact; and b) an explanation of why this is the case.
The effect of adjustments recognised that relate to business combinations that were effected in the current or in previous periods	
IFRS 3.72	<p>The acquirer shall disclose information that enables users of its financial statements to evaluate the financial effects of gains, losses, error corrections and other adjustments recognised in the current period that relate to business combinations that were effected in the current or in previous periods.</p>
<i>Note: Paragraph 73 of IFRS 3, set out below, specifies the minimum disclosures required to satisfy this requirement.</i>	
The entity shall disclose:	
IFRS 3.73(a)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) the amount, and an explanation, of any gain or loss recognised in the current reporting period that is of such a size, nature or incidence that disclosure is relevant to an understanding of the combined entity's financial performance, and that relates to the identifiable assets acquired or liabilities or contingent liabilities assumed in a business combination that was effected in either the current or a previous period;
IFRS 3.73(b)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> b) if the initial accounting for a business combination that was effected in the immediately preceding period was determined only provisionally at the end of that period, the amounts, and explanations, of adjustments to the provisional values recognised during the current period;

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IFRS 3.73(c)	<p>c) the information about error corrections required to be disclosed by IAS 8 <i>Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors</i> for any of the acquiree's identifiable assets, liabilities or contingent liabilities, or changes in values assigned to those items, that the acquirer recognises during the current period in accordance with paragraphs 63 and 64 of IFRS 3.</p>
	<p>Changes in the carrying amount of goodwill</p>
IFRS 3.74	<p>The entity shall disclose information that enables users of its financial statements to evaluate changes in the carrying amount of goodwill during the period.</p>
	<p><i>Note: Paragraph 75 of IFRS 3, set out below, specifies the minimum disclosures required to satisfy this requirement.</i></p>
	<p>The entity shall disclose a reconciliation of the carrying amount of goodwill at the beginning and end of the period, showing separately:</p>
IFRS 3.75(a)	<p>a) the gross amount and accumulated impairment losses at the beginning of the period;</p>
IFRS 3.75(b)	<p>b) additional goodwill recognised during the period, except where that goodwill is included in a disposal group that, on acquisition, meets the criteria to be classified as held for sale in accordance with IFRS 5 <i>Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations</i>;</p>
IFRS 3.75(c)	<p>c) adjustments resulting from the subsequent recognition of deferred tax assets during the period in accordance with paragraph 65 of IFRS 3;</p>
IFRS 3.75(d)	<p>d) goodwill included in a disposal group classified as held for sale in accordance with IFRS 5 and goodwill derecognised during the period without having previously been included in a disposal group classified as held for sale;</p>
IFRS 3.75(e)	<p>e) impairment losses recognised during the period in accordance with IAS 36 <i>Impairment of Assets</i>;</p>
IFRS 3.76	<p><i>Note: In addition to this requirement, the entity is required to disclose information about the recoverable amount and impairment of goodwill in accordance with IAS 36.</i></p>
IFRS 3.75(f)	<p>f) net exchange differences arising during the period in accordance with IAS 21 <i>The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates</i>;</p>
IFRS 3.75(g)	<p>g) any other changes in the carrying amount during the period; and</p>
IFRS 3.75(h)	<p>h) the gross amount and accumulated impairment losses at the end of the period.</p>
	<p>Additional information</p>
IFRS 3.77	<p>If the detailed information specified for disclosure by IFRS 3 (as set out above) does not satisfy the objectives set out in paragraphs 66, 72 and 74 of IFRS 3, the entity shall disclose such additional information as is necessary to satisfy those objectives.</p>

IFRS 4 Insurance Contracts

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	<p><i>This section of the checklist addresses IFRS 4, which specifies the financial reporting for insurance contracts by an entity that issues such contracts (described as an insurer). IFRS 4 is an interim measure until the IASB completes the second phase of its project on insurance contracts.</i></p> <p><i>An insurance contract is defined as a contract under which one party (the insurer) accepts significant insurance risk from another party (the policy holder) by agreeing to compensate the policy holder if a specified uncertain future event (the insured event) adversely affects the policy holder. Refer to Appendix B of IFRS 4 for an extended discussion of the definition of an insurance contract, and to paragraphs 2 to 12 of IFRS 4 for the specific rules as regards the scope of the Standard.</i></p> <p><i>Note that the Implementation Guidance accompanying IFRS 4 clarifies a number of the disclosure requirements, and contains extensive guidance on possible ways to meet the disclosure requirements in paragraphs 36 to 39 of the Standard.</i></p>
IFRS 4.42	<p>Exemption from disclosure of comparative information for periods beginning before 1 January 2005</p> <p>Entities need <u>not</u> apply the disclosure requirements in IFRS 4 (set out below) to comparative information that relates to annual periods beginning before 1 January 2005, <u>except for</u> the disclosures required by paragraphs 37(a) and 37(b) of IFRS 4 (see below) about accounting policies, and recognised assets, liabilities, income and expense (and cash flows if the direct method is used).</p>
IFRS 4.43	<p>Disclosure of non-compliance, on the basis of impracticability, with recognition and measurement rules for comparative information for periods beginning before 1 January 2005</p> <p>If it is impracticable to apply a particular requirement of paragraphs 10 to 35 of IFRS 4 (dealing with unbundling of deposit components, and recognition and measurement) to comparative information that relates to annual periods beginning before 1 January 2005, the entity shall disclose that fact.</p>
IFRS 4.43	<p><i>Note: The Standard notes that applying the liability adequacy test (paragraphs 15 to 19 of IFRS 4) to such comparative information might sometimes be impracticable, but it is highly unlikely to be impracticable to apply other requirements of paragraphs 10 to 35 of IFRS 4 to such comparative information. IAS 8, Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors, explains the term 'impracticable'.</i></p>
IFRS 4.31	<p>Insurance contracts acquired in a business combination or portfolio transfer</p> <p>To comply with IFRS 3 <i>Business Combinations</i>, an insurer shall, at the acquisition date, measure at fair value the insurance liabilities assumed and insurance assets acquired in a business combination. However, an insurer is permitted, but not required, to use an expanded presentation that splits the fair value of acquired insurance contracts into two components:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a liability measured in accordance with the insurer's accounting policies for insurance contracts that it issues; and an intangible asset, representing the difference between (i) the fair value of the contractual insurance rights acquired and insurance obligations assumed, and (ii) the amount described in (a) above.
IFRS 4.31(b)	<p><i>Notes:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <i>The subsequent measurement of any intangible asset separately identified in accordance with the alternative permitted under paragraph 31 of IFRS 4 (see above) shall be consistent with the measurement of the related insurance liability.</i>
IFRS 4.32	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <i>An insurer acquiring a portfolio of insurance contracts may also use the expanded presentation permitted by paragraph 31 of IFRS 4 (see above).</i>
IFRS 4.35(b)	<p>Discretionary participation features in financial instruments</p> <p>Where the entity is the issuer of a financial instrument that contains a discretionary participation feature as well as a guaranteed element, in applying the rules set out in paragraph 35 of IFRS 4, the entity need <u>not</u> disclose the amount that would result from applying IAS 39 to the guaranteed element, nor need it present that amount separately.</p>

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	<p>Explanation of recognised amounts</p>
IFRS 4.36	<p>The insurer shall disclose information that identifies and explains the amounts in its financial statements arising from insurance contracts.</p>
	<p><i>Note: Paragraph 37 of IFRS 4, set out below, specifies the minimum disclosures required to satisfy this requirement.</i></p>
	<p>The insurer shall disclose:</p>
IFRS 4.37(a)	<p>a) its accounting policies for insurance contracts and related assets, liabilities, income and expense;</p>
IFRS 4.37(b)	<p>b) the recognised assets, liabilities, income and expense (and, if it presents its cash flow statement using the direct method, cash flows) arising from insurance contracts;</p>
IFRS 4.37(b)	<p>c) if the insurer is a cedant (i.e. the policy holder under a reinsurance contract):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) gains and losses recognised in profit or loss on buying reinsurance; and ii) if the cedant defers and amortises gains and losses arising on buying reinsurance, the amortisation for the period and the amounts remaining unamortised at the beginning and end of the period;
IFRS 4.37(c)	<p>d) the process used to determine the assumptions that have the greatest effect on the measurement of the recognised amounts described in accordance with paragraph 37(b) of IFRS 4 (see above);</p>
IFRS 4.37(c)	<p><i>Note: When practicable, an insurer shall also give quantified disclosure of those assumptions.</i></p>
IFRS 4.37(d)	<p>e) the effect of changes in assumptions used to measure insurance assets and insurance liabilities, showing separately the effect of each change that has a material effect on the financial statements; and</p>
IFRS 4.37(e)	<p>f) reconciliations of changes in insurance liabilities, reinsurance assets and, if any, related deferred acquisition costs.</p>
	<p>Amount, timing and uncertainty of cash flows</p>
IFRS 4.38	<p>The insurer shall disclose information that helps users to understand the amount, timing and uncertainty of future cash flows from insurance contracts.</p>
	<p><i>Note: Paragraph 39 of IFRS 4, set out below, specifies the minimum disclosures required to satisfy this requirement.</i></p>
	<p>The insurer shall disclose:</p>
IFRS 4.39(a)	<p>a) its objectives in managing risks arising from insurance contracts and its policies for mitigating those risks;</p>
IFRS 4.39(b)	<p>b) those terms and conditions of insurance contracts that have a material effect on the amount, timing and uncertainty of the insurer's future cash flows;</p>
IFRS 4.39(c)	<p>c) information about insurance risk (both before and after risk mitigation by reinsurance), including information about:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) the sensitivity of profit or loss and equity to changes in variables that have a material effect on them; ii) concentrations of insurance risk; iii) actual claims compared with previous estimates (i.e. claims development);

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IFRS 4.39(c)	<p>Notes:</p> <p>1. <i>The disclosure about claims development shall go back to the period when the earliest material claim arose for which there is still uncertainty about the amount and timing of the claims payments, but need not go back more than ten years. An insurer need not disclose this information for claims for which uncertainty about the amount and timing of claims payments is typically resolved within one year.</i></p>
IFRS 4.44	<p>2. <i>In applying paragraph 39(c)(iii) of IFRS 4, an entity need not disclose information about claims development that occurred earlier than five years before the end of the first financial year in which it applies IFRS 4.</i></p>
IFRS 4.39(d)	<p>d) the information about interest rate risk and credit risk that IAS 32 <i>Financial Instruments: Disclosure and Presentation</i> would require if the insurance contracts were within the scope of IAS 32; and</p>
IFRS 4.39(e)	<p>e) information about exposures to interest rate risk or market risk under embedded derivatives contained in a host insurance contract if the insurer is not required to, and does not, measure the embedded derivatives at fair value.</p>
	<p>Adoption of Standard before effective date</p>
IFRS 4.41	<p>If the entity has applied IFRS 4 for a period beginning before 1 January 2005, it shall disclose that fact.</p>
	<p>Exemption in the first period of application from disclosing information about claims development that occurred before the beginning of the comparative period</p>
IFRS 4.44	<p>In applying paragraph 39(c)(iii) of IFRS 4 (see above), if it is impracticable, when an entity first applies IFRS 4, to prepare information about claims development that occurred before the beginning of the earliest period for which an entity presents full comparative information that complies with IFRS 4, the entity shall disclose that fact.</p>

IFRS 5

Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	<p><i>This section of the checklist addresses IFRS 5, which prescribes reporting of non-current assets (or disposal groups) held for sale and discontinued operations. The principal issues relate to the accounting treatment for assets held for sale, and the presentation and disclosure of discontinued operations.</i></p> <p><i>Refer to IFRS 5 for the definition of discontinued operations and the criteria for classification of non-current assets (and disposal groups) as held for sale.</i></p>
IFRS 5.17	<p>Presentation of increase in the present value of costs to sell that arises from the passage of time</p> <p>Any increase in the present value of costs to sell that arise from the passage of time shall be presented in profit or loss as a financing cost.</p>
	<p><i>Note: A non-current asset (or disposal group) classified as held for sale is measured at the lower of its carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell. When the sale is expected to occur beyond one year, the entity measures the costs to sell at their present value. This present value may increase solely as result of the passage of time, and paragraph 17 of IFRS 5 (see above) specifies that any such increase should be presented as a financing cost.</i></p>
IFRS 5.28	<p>Adjustments to assets that cease to be classified as held for sale</p> <p>Where a non-current asset or disposal group is remeasured in accordance with paragraph 27 of IFRS 5 (when it ceases to be classified as held for sale on the basis that it no longer meets the criteria in paragraphs 7 to 9 of IFRS 5 for classification as held for sale):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) if the asset is property, plant and equipment or an intangible asset that had been revalued in accordance with IAS 16 <i>Property, Plant and Equipment</i> or IAS 38 <i>Intangible Assets</i> before classification as held for sale, the adjustment to the carrying amount of the asset shall be treated as revaluation increase or decrease; b) otherwise the entity shall: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i) include any required adjustment to the carrying amount of the asset as income from continuing operations in the period in which the criteria in paragraphs 7 to 9 of IFRS 5 are no longer met; and ii) present that adjustment in the same income statement caption used to present a gain or loss, if any, recognised in accordance with paragraph 37 of IFRS 5 (see below).
IFRS 5.42	<p>If either paragraph 26 or paragraph 29 of IFRS 5 applies (reclassification of assets or disposal groups that previously were classified as held for sale), an entity shall disclose, in the period of the decision to change the plan to sell the non-current asset (or disposal group), a description of the facts and circumstances leading to the decision and the effect of the decision on the results of operations for the period and any prior periods presented.</p> <p>Information regarding the financial effects of discontinued operations and disposals of non-current assets (or disposal groups)</p>
IFRS 5.30	<p>An entity shall present and disclose information that enables users of the financial statements to evaluate the financial effects of discontinued operations and disposals of non-current assets (or disposal groups).</p> <p><i>Note: Paragraphs 33 to 42 of IFRS 5, set out below, specify the minimum disclosures required to satisfy this requirement.</i></p>
IFRS 5.33(a)	<p>Presenting discontinued operations</p> <p>An entity shall disclose a single amount on the face of the income statement comprising the total of (i) the post-tax profit or loss of discontinued operations, and (ii) the post-tax gain or loss recognised on the measurement to fair value less costs to sell or on the disposal of the assets or disposal group(s) constituting the discontinued operation.</p> <p><i>Note: Example 11 in the Implementation Guidance accompanying IFRS 5 illustrates how this disclosure requirement might be met.</i></p>

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IFRS 5.33(b)	<p>An entity shall provide an analysis of the single amount disclosed in accordance with paragraph 33(a) of IFRS 5 (see above) into the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> the revenue, expenses and pre-tax profit or loss of discontinued operations; the related income tax expense as required by paragraph 81(h) of IAS 12 <i>Income Taxes</i>; the gain or loss recognised on the measurement to fair value less costs to sell or on the disposal of the assets or disposal group(s) constituting the discontinued operation; and the related income tax expense as required by paragraph 81(h) of IAS 12.
IFRS 5.33(b)	<p><i>Note: The analysis required by paragraph 33(b) of IFRS 5 (see above) may be presented in the notes or on the face of the income statement. If it is presented on the face of the income statement, it shall be presented in a section identified as relating to discontinued operations, i.e. separately from continuing operations. The analysis is not required for disposal groups that are newly acquired subsidiaries that meet the criteria to be classified as held for sale on acquisition (see paragraph 11 of IFRS 5).</i></p>
IFRS 5.33(c)	<p>An entity shall disclose the net cash flows attributable to the operating, investing and financing activities of discontinued operations.</p> <p><i>Note: The disclosures required by paragraph 33(c) of IFRS 5 (see above) may be presented either in the notes or on the face of the financial statements. These disclosures are not required for disposal groups that are newly acquired subsidiaries that meet the criteria to be classified as held for sale on acquisition (see paragraph 11 of IFRS 5).</i></p>
IFRS 5.34	<p>An entity <u>shall</u> re-present the disclosures in paragraph 33 of IFRS 5 (see above) for prior periods presented in the financial statements so that the disclosures relate to all operations that have been discontinued by the balance sheet date for the latest period presented.</p>
IFRS 5.35	<p>Adjustments in the current period to amounts previously presented in discontinued operations that are directly related to the disposal of a discontinued operation in a prior period shall be classified separately in discontinued operations.</p>
IFRS 5.35	<p><i>Notes:</i></p>
IFRS 5.35	<p>1. <i>The nature and amount of such adjustments shall be disclosed.</i></p>
IFRS 5.35	<p>2. <i>Examples of circumstances in which these adjustments may arise include the following:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>the resolution of uncertainties that arise from the terms of the disposal transaction, such as the resolution of purchase price adjustments and indemnification issues with the purchaser;</i> <i>the resolution of uncertainties that arise from and are directly related to the operations of the component before its disposal, such as environmental and product warranty obligations retained by the seller; and</i> <i>the settlement of employee benefit plan obligations, provided that the settlement is directly related to the disposal transaction.</i>
IFRS 5.36	<p>If an entity ceases to classify a component of an entity as held for sale:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> the results of operations of the component previously presented in discontinued operations in accordance with paragraphs 33 to 35 of IFRS 5 (see above) shall be reclassified and included in income from continuing operations for all periods presented; and the amounts for prior periods shall be described as having been re-presented. <p>Gains or losses relating to continuing operations</p>
IFRS 5.37	<p>Any gain or loss on the remeasurement of a non-current asset (or disposal group) classified as held for sale that does <u>not</u> meet the definition of a discontinued operation shall be included in profit or loss from continuing operations.</p>

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	<p>Presentation of a non-current asset or disposal group classified as held for sale</p>
IFRS 5.38	An entity shall present a non-current asset classified as held for sale and the assets of a disposal group classified as held for sale separately from other assets in the balance sheet.
IFRS 5.38	The liabilities of a disposal group classified as held for sale shall be presented separately from other liabilities in the balance sheet.
IFRS 5.38	Assets and liabilities classified as held for sale shall <u>not</u> be offset and presented as a single amount.
IFRS 5.38	The major classes of assets and liabilities classified as held for sale shall be separately disclosed either on the face of the balance sheet or in the notes (except as permitted by paragraph 39 of IFRS 5).
	<p><i>Notes:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <i>If the disposal group is a newly acquired subsidiary that meets the criteria to be classified as held for sale on acquisition (see paragraph 11 of IFRS 5), disclosure of the major classes of assets and liabilities is not required.</i> <i>Example 12 in the Implementation Guidance accompanying IFRS 5 illustrates how the requirements of paragraph 38 of IFRS 5 might be met.</i>
IFRS 5.38	Any cumulative income or expense recognised directly in equity relating to a non-current asset (or disposal group) classified as held for sale shall be presented separately.
IFRS 5.40	An entity <u>shall not</u> reclassify or re-present amounts presented for non-current assets or for the assets and liabilities of disposal groups classified as held for sale in the balance sheets for prior periods to reflect the classification in the balance sheet for the latest period presented.
	<p>Additional disclosures</p>
	An entity shall disclose the following information in the notes in the period in which a non-current asset (or disposal group) has been either classified as held for sale or sold:
IFRS 5.41(a)	a) a description of the non-current asset (or disposal group);
IFRS 5.41(b)	b) a description of the facts and circumstances of the sale, or leading to the expected disposal, and the expected manner and timing of that disposal;
IFRS 5.41(c)	c) the gain or loss recognised in accordance with paragraphs 20 to 22 of IFRS 5 (impairment losses and reversals) and, if not separately presented on the face of the income statement, the caption in the income statement that includes that gain or loss; and
IFRS 5.41(d)	d) if applicable, the segment in which the non-current asset (or disposal group) is presented in accordance with IAS 14 <i>Segment Reporting</i> .
	<p>Non-current assets (or disposal groups) meeting the criteria for classification as held for sale after the balance sheet date</p>
IFRS 5.12	When the criteria in paragraphs 7 and 8 of IFRS 5 for classification as held for sale are met after the balance sheet date but before the authorisation of the financial statements for issue, the entity shall disclose the information specified in paragraphs 41(a), (b) and (d) of IFRS 5 (see above) in the notes to the financial statements.
IFRS 5.12	<p><i>Note: If the criteria in paragraphs 7 and 8 of IFRS 5 are met after the balance sheet date, an entity shall not classify a non-current asset (or disposal group) as held for sale in those financial statements when issued.</i></p>

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IFRS 5.13	<p>Disposal groups that are to be abandoned</p> <p>If a disposal group to be abandoned meets the criteria for identification of a discontinued operation in paragraphs 32(a) to 32(c) of IFRS 5, the entity shall present the results and cash flows of the disposal group as discontinued operations in accordance with paragraphs 33 and 34 of IFRS 5 (see above) at the date on which it ceases to be used.</p>
IFRS 5.13	<p><i>Note: Non-current assets (or disposal groups) to be abandoned include non-current assets (or disposal groups) that are to be used to the end of their economic life and non-current assets (or disposal groups) that are to be closed rather than sold. An entity shall not classify as held for sale a non-current asset (or disposal group) that is to be abandoned. This is because its carrying amount will be recovered principally through continuing use. Nevertheless, where a disposal group to be abandoned meets the criteria for a discontinued operation, its results and cash flows are included within the results and cash flows of discontinued operations at the date on which it ceases to be used. Example 9 included in the Implementation Guidance accompanying IFRS 5 illustrates this principle.</i></p>
IFRS 5.44	<p>Adoption of Standard before effective date</p> <p>If the entity has applied IFRS 5 for a period beginning before 1 January 2005, it shall disclose that fact.</p>

IFRS 6

Exploration for and Evaluation of Mineral Resources [effective 1 January 2006]

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	<p><i>This section of the checklist addresses IFRS 6 which applies to expenditures incurred by an entity in connection with the search for mineral resources. IFRS 6 is effective for accounting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2006, but earlier application is encouraged.</i></p> <p><i>IFRS is an interim standard. Its principal objective is to limit the need for entities adopting IFRSs to change their existing accounting policies for exploration and evaluation assets, pending finalisation of a future comprehensive Standard on this topic. IFRS 6 provides temporary relief for entities involved in extractive activities from applying the more rigorous requirements of IAS 8, Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors, in determining their accounting policies.</i></p> <p><i>If an entity adopts IFRS 6 for a period beginning before 1 January 2006, that fact should be disclosed. For entities that choose to wait until 1 January 2006 to adopt the Standard, paragraph 30 of IAS 8, Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors, requires the entity to disclose that fact in financial statements issued for earlier periods and, if estimable, the expected impact in the period of initial application.</i></p>
IFRS 6.15	<p>Classification of exploration and evaluation assets</p> <p>An entity shall classify exploration and evaluation assets as tangible or intangible according to the nature of the assets acquired, and apply the classification consistently.</p>
IFRS 6.16	<p><i>Note: Some exploration and evaluation assets are treated as intangible (e.g. drilling rights), whereas other are tangible (e.g. vehicles and drilling rigs). To the extent that a tangible asset is consumed in developing an intangible asset, the amount reflecting that consumption is part of the cost of the intangible asset. However, using a tangible asset to develop an intangible asset does not change a tangible asset into an intangible asset.</i></p>
IFRS 6.17	<p>Reclassification of exploration and evaluation assets</p> <p>An exploration and evaluation asset shall no longer be classified as such when the technical feasibility and commercial viability of extracting a mineral resource are demonstrable.</p> <p><i>Note: Exploration and evaluation assets shall be assessed for impairment, and any impairment loss recognised, before reclassification.</i></p>
IFRS 6.18	<p>Impairment</p> <p>An entity shall present and disclose any impairment loss recognised in respect of exploration and evaluation assets in accordance with IAS 36 <i>Impairment of Assets</i>.</p>
IFRS 6.23	<p>Disclosure of information regarding amounts recognised arising from the exploration for and evaluation of mineral resources</p> <p>An entity shall disclose information that identifies and explains the amounts recognised in its financial statements arising from the exploration for and evaluation of mineral resources.</p> <p><i>Note: Paragraphs 24 and 25 of IFRS 6, set out below, specify the minimum disclosures required to satisfy this requirement.</i></p>
IFRS 6.24(a)	<p>An entity shall disclose:</p> <p>a) its accounting policies for exploration and evaluation expenditures including the recognition of exploration and evaluation assets; and</p>
IFRS 6.24(b)	<p>b) the amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expense and operating and investing cash flows arising from the exploration for and evaluation of mineral resources.</p>
IFRS 6.25	<p>The entity shall treat exploration and evaluation assets as a separate class of assets and make the disclosures required by either IAS 16 <i>Property, Plant and Equipment</i>, or IAS 38 <i>Intangible Assets</i>, consistent with how the assets are classified.</p>

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IFRS 6.26	<p>Adoption of Standard before effective date</p> <p>If the entity has applied IFRS 6 for a period beginning before 1 January 2006, it shall disclose that fact.</p>
IFRS 6.27	<p>Disclosure of exemption from applying impairment rules to comparative information that relates to periods beginning before 1 January 2006</p> <p>If it is impracticable to apply a particular requirement of paragraph 18 of IFRS 6 (recognition and measurement of impairment) to comparative information that relates to annual periods beginning before 1 January 2006, the entity shall disclose that fact.</p> <p><i>Note: The general requirement as regards impairment testing on the adoption of IFRS 6 is that entities recognising exploration and evaluation assets should determine whether there were any facts and circumstances indicating impairment in prior periods. Any identified impairment should generally be recognised retrospectively. However, where it is impracticable to apply the impairment rules to comparative information that related to an annual period beginning before 1 January 2006, the rules need not be applied retrospectively, provided that the entity discloses that fact. IAS 8, Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors, explains the term 'impracticable'.</i></p>

IAS 1 Presentation of Financial Statements

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	<p><i>This section of the checklist addresses IAS 1, which prescribes the basis for presentation of general purpose financial statements in order to ensure comparability both with the entity's own financial statements of previous periods and with the financial statements of other entities.</i></p> <p><i>IAS 1 requires certain disclosures on the face of the financial statements, requires other line items to be disclosed either on the face of the financial statements or in the notes, and sets out recommended formats as an appendix to the Standard, which an entity may follow as appropriate in its own circumstances. IAS 7, Cash Flow Statements, provides a structure for the presentation of the cash flow statement (see relevant section of this checklist).</i></p> <p><i>IAS 1 uses the term disclosure in a broad sense, encompassing items presented on the face of each financial statement as well as in the notes to the financial statements. Disclosures required by other IFRSs are made in accordance with the requirements of those Standards. Unless this or another Standard specifies to the contrary, such disclosures are made either on the face of the relevant financial statement or in the notes.</i></p> <p><i>The illustrative guidance issued with IAS 1 provides simple examples of ways in which the requirements of the Standard for the presentation of the balance sheet, income statement and statement of changes in equity might be met.</i></p>
	<p>Components of financial statements</p> <p>A complete set of financial statements comprises:</p> <p>IAS 1.8(a) a) a balance sheet;</p> <p>IAS 1.8(b) b) an income statement;</p> <p>IAS 1.8(c) c) a statement of changes in equity showing either:</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">i) all changes in equity; or</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">ii) changes in equity other than those arising from transactions with equity holders acting in their capacity as equity holders;</p> <p>IAS 1.8(d) d) a cash flow statement; and</p> <p>IAS 1.8(e) e) notes, comprising a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory notes.</p>
	<p>Fair presentation and compliance with IFRSs</p> <p>IAS 1.13 The financial statements shall present fairly, the financial position, financial performance and cash flows of the entity.</p>
	<p><i>Notes:</i></p> <p>IAS 1.13 1. <i>Fair presentation requires the faithful representation of the effects of transactions, other events and conditions, in accordance with the definitions and recognition criteria for assets, liabilities, income and expenses set out in the Framework for the Preparation and Presentation of Financial Statements (the Framework). The application of IFRSs, with additional disclosure when necessary, is presumed to result in financial statements that achieve a fair presentation.</i></p> <p>IAS 1.15 2. <i>In virtually all circumstances, a fair presentation is achieved by compliance with applicable IFRSs. A fair presentation also requires an entity:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>to select and apply accounting policies in accordance with IAS 8, Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors, which sets out a hierarchy of authoritative guidance that management considers in the absence of a Standard or an Interpretation that specially applies to an item;</i> • <i>to present information, including accounting policies, in a manner that provides relevant, reliable, comparable and understandable information; and</i> • <i>to provide additional disclosures when compliance with the specific requirements in IFRSs is insufficient to enable users to understand the impact of particular transactions, other events and conditions on the entity's financial position and financial performance.</i>

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 1.14	The financial statements shall include an explicit and unreserved statement to the effect that they comply with IFRSs.
	<i>Notes:</i>
IAS 1.14	1. <i>Financial statements shall not be described as complying with IFRSs unless they comply with all the requirements of IFRSs.</i>
IAS 1.16	2. <i>Inappropriate accounting policies are not rectified either by disclosure of the accounting policies used or by notes or explanatory material.</i>
IAS 1.17	In the extremely rare circumstances in which management concludes that compliance with a requirement in a Standard or an Interpretation would be so misleading that it would conflict with the objective of financial statements set out in the Framework, the entity shall depart from that requirement in the manner set out in paragraph 18 of IAS 1 (see below), if the relevant regulatory framework requires, or otherwise would not prohibit, such a departure. When an entity has departed from a requirement of a Standard or an Interpretation in accordance with paragraph 17 of IAS 1 (see above), it shall disclose:
IAS 1.18(a)	a) that management has concluded that the financial statements present fairly the entity's financial position, financial performance and cash flows;
IAS 1.18(b)	b) that it has complied with applicable Standards and Interpretations, except that it has departed from a particular requirement to achieve a fair presentation;
IAS 1.18(c)	c) i) the title of the Standard or Interpretation from which the entity has departed; ii) the nature of the departure (including the treatment that the Standard or Interpretation would require); iii) the reason why that treatment would be so misleading in the circumstances that it would conflict with the objective of financial statements set out in the Framework; and iv) the treatment adopted; and
IAS 1.18(d)	d) for each period presented, the financial impact of the departure on each item in the financial statements that would have been reported in complying with the requirement.
IAS 1.19	When an entity has departed from a requirement of a Standard or an Interpretation in a prior period, and that departure affects the amounts recognised in the financial statements for the current period, it shall make the disclosures set out in paragraphs 18(c) and 18(d) of IAS 1 (see above).
IAS 1.20	<i>Note: Paragraph 19 of IAS 1 (see above) applies, for example, when an entity departed in a prior period from a requirement in a Standard or Interpretation for the measurement of assets or liabilities and that departure affects the measurement of changes in assets and liabilities recognised in the current period's financial statements.</i>
IAS 1.21	In the extremely rare circumstances in which management concludes that compliance with a requirement in a Standard or an Interpretation would be so misleading that it would conflict with the objective of financial statements set out in the Framework, but the relevant regulatory framework prohibits departure from the requirement, the entity shall, to the maximum extent possible, reduce the perceived misleading aspects of compliance by disclosing: a) the title of the Standard or Interpretation in question, the nature of the requirement, and the reason why management has concluded that complying with that requirement is so misleading in the circumstances that it conflicts with the objective of financial statements set out in the Framework; and b) for each period presented, the adjustments to each item in the financial statements that management has concluded would be necessary to achieve a fair presentation.
	Going concern
IAS 1.23	When management is aware, in making its assessment of the entity's ability to continue as a going concern, of any material uncertainties related to events or conditions which may cast significant doubt upon the entity's ability to continue as a going concern, those uncertainties shall be disclosed.

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 1.23	<p><i>Note: When preparing financial statements, management shall make an assessment of an entity's ability to continue as a going concern. Financial statements shall be prepared on a going concern basis unless management either intends to liquidate the entity or to cease trading, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.</i></p>
IAS 1.23	<p>When the financial statements are not prepared on a going concern basis, that fact shall be disclosed, together with the basis on which the financial statements are prepared and the reason why the entity is not considered to be a going concern.</p> <p>Consistency of presentation</p>
IAS 1.27	<p>The presentation and classification of items in the financial statements shall be retained from one period to the next, unless:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> it is apparent, following a significant change in the nature of the entity's operations or a review of its financial statements, that another presentation or classification would be more appropriate having regard to the criteria for the selection and application of accounting policies in IAS 8 <i>Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors</i>; or a Standard or an Interpretation requires a change in presentation. <p>Materiality and aggregation</p>
IAS 1.29	<p>Each material class of similar items shall be presented separately in the financial statements.</p>
IAS 1.11	<p><i>Notes:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Omissions or misstatements of items are material if they could, individually or collectively, influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the financial statements. Materiality depends on the size and nature of the omission or misstatement judged in the surrounding circumstances. The size or nature of the item, or a combination of both, could be the determining factor.</i> <i>Items of a dissimilar nature or function shall be presented separately unless they are immaterial.</i> <i>If a line item is not individually material, it is aggregated with other items either on the face of the financial statements or in the notes.</i> <i>An item that is not sufficiently material to warrant separate presentation on the face of the financial statements may nevertheless be sufficiently material that it should be presented separately in the notes.</i> <i>Applying the concept of materiality means that a specific disclosure requirement in a Standard or an Interpretation need not be satisfied if the information is not material.</i> <p>Offsetting</p>
IAS 1.32	<p>Assets and liabilities shall <u>not</u> be offset except when offsetting is required or permitted by a Standard or an Interpretation.</p>
IAS 1.33	<p><i>Note: Measuring assets net of valuation allowances (e.g. obsolescence allowances on inventories and doubtful allowances on receivables) is not offsetting.</i></p>
IAS 1.32	<p>Items of income and expense shall not be offset except when offsetting is required or permitted by a Standard or an Interpretation.</p>
IAS 1.34	<p>Where an entity undertakes, in the course of its ordinary activities, transactions that do not generate revenue but that are incidental to its main revenue-generating activities, the results of such transactions shall be presented by netting any income with the related expenses arising on the same transaction, when such presentation reflects the substance of the transaction or other event.</p>

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 1.34	<p><i>Notes: Examples of items to be presented net include the following:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>gains and losses on the disposal of non-current assets, including investments and operating assets, are reported by deducting from the proceeds on disposal the carrying amount of the asset and related selling expenses; and</i> • <i>expenditure related to a provision that is recognised in accordance with IAS 37, Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets, and reimbursed under a contractual arrangement with a third party (e.g. a supplier's warranty agreement) may be netted against the related reimbursement.</i>
IAS 1.35	<p>Gains and losses arising from a group of similar transactions are reported on a net basis (e.g. foreign exchange gains and losses, or gains and losses arising on financial instruments held for trading) unless the gains and losses are material, in which case they are reported separately.</p> <p>Comparative information</p>
IAS 1.36	<p>Except when a Standard or an Interpretation permits or requires otherwise, comparative information shall be disclosed in respect of the previous period for all amounts reported in the financial statements.</p>
IAS 1.36	<p>Comparative information shall be included in narrative and descriptive information when it is relevant to an understanding of the current year's financial statements.</p>
IAS 1.37	<p><i>Note: In some cases, narrative information provided in the financial statements for the previous period(s) continues to be relevant in the current period. For example, details of a legal dispute, the outcome of which was uncertain at the last balance sheet date and is yet to be resolved, are disclosed in the current period. Users benefit from information that the uncertainty existed at the last balance sheet date, and about the steps that have been taken during the period to resolve the uncertainty.</i></p>
IAS 1.38	<p>When the presentation or classification of items in the financial statements has been amended, comparative amounts shall be reclassified, unless it is impracticable to do so.</p>
IAS 1.41	<p><i>Note: IAS 8, Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors, deals specifically with the adjustments to comparative information when an entity changes an accounting policy or corrects an error (see relevant section of this checklist).</i></p>
	<p>When comparative amounts have been reclassified, an entity shall disclose:</p>
IAS 1.38(a)	<p>a) the nature of the reclassification;</p>
IAS 1.38(b)	<p>b) the amount of each item or class of items that is reclassified; and</p>
IAS 1.38(c)	<p>c) the reason for the reclassification.</p>
	<p>When it is impracticable to reclassify comparative amounts, an entity shall disclose:</p>
IAS 1.39(a)	<p>a) the reason for not reclassifying the amounts; and</p>
IAS 1.39(b)	<p>b) the nature of the adjustments that would have been made if the amounts had been reclassified.</p>
	<p>Identification of the financial statements</p>
IAS 1.44	<p>The financial statements shall be identified clearly and distinguished from other information in the same published document.</p>
IAS 1.45	<p><i>Note: IFRSs apply only to the financial statements, and not to other information presented in an annual report or other document. Therefore, it is important that users can distinguish information that is prepared using IFRSs from other information that may be useful to users but is not the subject of those requirements.</i></p>

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 1.46	Each component of the financial statements shall be identified clearly.
	The following information shall be displayed prominently, and repeated when it is necessary for a proper understanding of the information presented:
IAS 1.46(a)	a) the name of the reporting entity or other means of identification, and any change in that information from the preceding balance sheet date;
IAS 1.46(b)	b) whether the financial statements cover the individual entity or a group of entities;
IAS 1.46(c)	c) the balance sheet date or the period covered by the financial statements, whichever is appropriate to that component of the financial statements;
IAS 1.46(d)	d) the presentation currency, as defined in IAS 21 <i>The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates</i> ; and
IAS 1.46(e)	e) the level of rounding used in presenting amounts in the financial statements.
	<p><i>Notes:</i></p> <p>1. <i>The requirements of paragraph 46 of IAS 1 (see above) are normally met by presenting page headings and abbreviated column headings on each page of the financial statements. Judgement is required in determining the best way of presenting such information. For example, when the financial statements are presented electronically, separate pages are not always used. The above items are then presented frequently enough to ensure a proper understanding of the information included in the financial statements.</i></p> <p>2. <i>Financial statements are often made more understandable by presenting information in thousands or millions of units of the presentation currency. This is acceptable as long as the level of rounding in presentation is disclosed and material information is not omitted.</i></p>
	<p>Reporting period</p> <p>When an entity's balance sheet date changes and the annual financial statements are presented for a period longer or shorter than one year, the entity shall disclose:</p> <p>a) the period covered by the financial statements;</p> <p>b) the reason for using a period longer or shorter than one year; and</p> <p>c) the fact that comparative amounts for the income statement, statement of changes in equity, cash flow statement and related notes are not entirely comparable.</p>
	<p><i>Notes:</i></p> <p>1. <i>The financial statements shall be presented at least annually.</i></p> <p>2. <i>Normally, financial statements are consistently prepared covering a one-year period. However, for practical reasons, some entities prefer to report, for example, for a 52-week period. IAS 1 does not preclude this practice, because the resulting financial statements are unlikely to be materially different from those that would be presented for one year.</i></p>
	<p>Balance sheet</p> <p>Current/non-current distinction</p> <p>IAS 1.51 An entity shall present current and non-current assets, and current and non-current liabilities, as separate classifications on the face of the balance sheet except when a presentation based on liquidity provides information that is reliable and is more relevant.</p> <p>IAS 1.51 When a presentation based on liquidity provides information that is reliable and is more relevant than presentation on a current/non-current basis, assets and liabilities shall be presented broadly in order of their liquidity.</p>

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 1.54	<p>Notes:</p> <p>1. For some entities, such as financial institutions, a presentation of assets and liabilities in increasing or decreasing order of liquidity provides information that is reliable and is more relevant than a current/non-current presentation because the entity does not supply goods or services within a clearly identifiable operating cycle.</p>
IAS 1.55	<p>2. An entity is permitted to present some of its assets and liabilities using a current/non-current distinction and others in order of liquidity when this provides information that is reliable and is more relevant. The need for a mixed basis of presentation might arise when an entity has diverse operations.</p>
IAS 1.52	<p>Whichever of the methods of presentation allowed for under paragraph 51 of IAS 1 (see above) is adopted, for each asset and liability line item that combines amounts expected to be recovered or settled (a) no more than twelve months after the balance sheet date, and (b) more than twelve months after the balance sheet date, an entity shall disclose the amount expected to be recovered or settled after more than twelve months.</p>
IAS 1.56	<p>Note: For example, an entity discloses the amount of inventories that are expected to be recovered more than twelve months after the balance sheet date.</p>
	<p>Current assets</p> <p>An asset shall be classified as current when it satisfies any of the following criteria:</p>
IAS 1.57(a)	<p>a) it is expected to be realised in, or is intended for sale or consumption in, the entity's normal operating cycle; or</p>
IAS 1.59	<p>Note: The operating cycle of an entity is the time between the acquisition of assets for processing and their realisation in cash or cash equivalents. When the entity's normal operating cycle is not clearly identifiable, its duration is assumed to be twelve months. Current assets include assets (such as inventories and trade receivables) that are sold, consumed or realised as part of the normal operating cycle even when they are not expected to be realised within twelve months after the balance sheet date. Current assets also include assets held primarily for the purpose of being traded (financial assets within this category are classified as held for trading in accordance with IAS 39) and the current portion of non-current financial assets.</p>
IAS 1.57(b)	<p>b) it is held primarily for the purpose of being traded; or</p>
IAS 1.57(c)	<p>c) it is expected to be realised within twelve months after the balance sheet date; or</p>
IAS 1.57(d)	<p>d) it is cash or a cash equivalent (as defined in IAS 7 <i>Cash Flow Statements</i>), unless it is restricted from being exchanged or used to settle a liability for at least twelve months after the balance sheet date.</p>
IAS 1.57	<p>All assets, other than those meeting one of the criteria set out in paragraph 57 of IAS 1 (see above), shall be classified as non-current.</p>
IAS 1.58	<p>Note: IAS 1 uses the term 'non-current' to include tangible, intangible and financial assets of a long-term nature. It does not prohibit the use of alternative descriptions as long as the meaning is clear.</p>
	<p>Current liabilities</p> <p>A liability shall be classified as current when it satisfies any of the following criteria:</p>
IAS 1.60(a)	<p>a) it is expected to be settled in the entity's normal operating cycle; or</p>
IAS 1.61	<p>Note: Some current liabilities, such as trade payables and some accruals for employee and other operating costs, are part of the working capital used in the entity's normal operating cycle. Such operating items are classified as current liabilities even if they are due to be settled more than twelve months after the balance sheet date. The same normal operating cycle applies to the classification of an entity's assets and liabilities. When the entity's normal operating cycle is not clearly identifiable, its duration is assumed to be twelve months.</p>

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 1.60(b)	b) it is held primarily for the purpose of being traded; or
IAS 1.60(c)	c) it is due to be settled within twelve months after the balance sheet date; or
IAS 1.69(d)	d) the entity does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least twelve months after the balance sheet date.
IAS 1.60	All liabilities, other than those meeting one of the criteria set out in paragraph 60 of IAS 1(see above), shall be classified as non-current.
IAS 1.63	<p>An entity classifies financial liabilities as current when they are due to be settled within twelve months after the balance sheet date, even if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) the original term was for a period of more than twelve months; and b) an agreement to refinance, or to reschedule payments, on a long-term basis is completed after the balance sheet date and before the financial statements are authorised for issue.
IAS 1.64	If an entity expects, and has the discretion, to refinance or roll over an obligation for at least twelve months after the balance sheet date under an existing loan facility, it classifies the obligation as non-current, even if it would otherwise be due within a shorter period.
IAS 1.64	<p><i>Note: However, when refinancing or rolling over the obligation is not at the discretion of the entity (e.g. there is no agreement to refinance), the potential to refinance is not considered and the obligation is classified as current.</i></p>
IAS 1.65	<p>When an entity breaches an undertaking under a long-term loan agreement on or before the balance sheet date, with the effect that the liability becomes payable on demand, the liability is classified as current, even if the lender has agreed, after the balance sheet date and before the authorisation of the financial statements for issue, not to demand payment as a consequence of the breach.</p>
IAS 1.65	<p><i>Notes:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <i>The liability is classified as current because, at the balance sheet date, the entity did not have an unconditional right to defer its settlement for at least twelve months after that date.</i> 2. <i>See the next point below for circumstances where the lender has agreed to an extended period of grace on or before the balance sheet date.</i>
IAS 1.66	When an entity breaches an undertaking under a long-term loan agreement on or before the balance sheet date, with the effect that the liability becomes payable on demand, the liability is classified as non-current if the lender agreed by the balance sheet date to provide a period of grace ending at least twelve months after the balance sheet date, within which the entity can rectify the breach and during which the lender cannot demand immediate repayment.
IAS 1.67	<p>In respect of loans classified as current liabilities, if the following events occur between the balance sheet date and the date the financial statements are authorised for issue, those events qualify for disclosure as non-adjusting events in accordance with IAS 10 <i>Events after the Balance Sheet Date</i>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) refinancing on a long-term basis; b) rectification of a breach of a long-term loan agreement; and c) the receipt from the lender of a period of grace to rectify a breach of a long-term loan agreement ending at least twelve months after the balance sheet date.

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	<p>Information to be presented on the face of the balance sheet</p> <p>As a minimum, the face of the balance sheet shall include line items that present the following amounts (to the extent that they are not presented in accordance with paragraph 68A of IAS 1 – see below):</p> <p>IAS 1.68(a) a) property, plant and equipment;</p> <p>IAS 1.68(b) b) investment property;</p> <p>IAS 1.68(c) c) intangible assets;</p> <p>IAS 1.68(d) d) financial assets (excluding amounts shown under (e), (h) and (i) below);</p> <p>IAS 1.68(e) e) investments accounted for using the equity method;</p> <p>IAS 1.68(f) f) biological assets;</p> <p>IAS 1.68(g) g) inventories;</p> <p>IAS 1.6(h) h) trade and other receivables;</p> <p>IAS 1.68(i) i) cash and cash equivalents;</p> <p>IAS 1.68(j) j) trade and other payables;</p> <p>IAS 1.68(k) k) provisions;</p> <p>IAS 1.68(l) l) financial liabilities (excluding amounts shown under (j) and (k) above);</p> <p>IAS 1.68(m) m) liabilities and assets for current tax, as defined in IAS 12 <i>Income Taxes</i>;</p> <p>IAS 1.68(n) n) deferred tax liabilities and deferred tax assets, as defined in IAS 12;</p> <p>IAS 1.68(o) o) minority interest, presented with equity; and</p> <p>IAS 1.68(p) p) issued capital and reserves attributable to equity holders of the parent.</p>
	<p><i>Notes:</i></p> <p>IAS 1.71 1. <i>IAS 1 does not prescribe the order or format in which items are to be presented. Paragraph 68 of IAS 1 (see above) simply provides a list of items that are sufficiently different in nature or function to warrant separate presentation on the face of the balance sheet.</i></p> <p>IAS 1.71 2. <i>In addition:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>line items are included when the size, nature or function of an item or aggregation of similar items is such that separate presentation is relevant to an understanding of the entity's financial position; and</i> • <i>the descriptions used and the ordering of items or aggregation of similar items may be amended according to the nature of the entity and its transactions, to provide information that is relevant to an understanding of the entity's financial position (e.g. a bank amends the above descriptions to apply the more specific requirements in IAS 30, Disclosures in the Financial Statements of Banks and Similar Financial Institutions).</i>
	<p>The face of the balance sheet shall also include line items that present the following amounts:</p> <p>IAS 1.68A(a) a) the total of assets classified as held for sale and assets included in disposal groups classified as held for sale in accordance with IFRS 5 <i>Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations</i>; and</p> <p>IAS 1.68A(b) b) liabilities included in disposal groups classified as held for sale in accordance with IFRS 5.</p>
	<p>IAS 1.69 Additional line items, headings and sub-totals shall be presented on the face of the balance sheet when such presentation is relevant to an understanding of the entity's financial position.</p>

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 1.72	<p>Notes:</p> <p>1. The judgement on whether additional items are presented separately is based on an assessment of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the nature and liquidity of assets; • the function of assets within the entity; and • the amounts, nature and timing of liabilities.
IAS 1.73	<p>2. The use of different measurement bases for different classes of assets suggests that their nature or function differs and, therefore, that they should be presented as separate line items. For example, different classes of property, plant and equipment can be carried at cost or revalued amounts in accordance with IAS 16, Property, Plant and Equipment.</p>
IAS 1.70	<p>When an entity presents current and non-current assets, and current and non-current liabilities, as separate classifications on the face of its balance sheet, it shall not classify deferred tax assets (liabilities) as current assets (liabilities).</p> <p>Information to be presented either on the face of the balance sheet or in the notes</p>
IAS 1.74	<p>An entity shall disclose, either on the face of the balance sheet or in the notes, further sub-classifications of the line items presented, classified in a manner appropriate to the entity's operations.</p>
IAS 1.75	<p>Note: The detail provided in sub-classifications depends on the requirements of IFRSs and on the size, nature and function of the amounts involved. The factors set out in paragraph 72 of IAS 1 (see above) also are used to decide the basis of sub-classification. The disclosures vary for each item, for example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • items of property, plant and equipment are disaggregated into classes in accordance with IAS 16; • receivables are disaggregated into amounts receivable from trade customers, receivables from related parties, prepayments and other amounts; • inventories are sub-classified, in accordance with IAS 2, Inventories, into classifications such as merchandise, production supplies, materials, work in progress and finished goods; • provisions are disaggregated into provisions for employee benefits and other items; and • equity capital and reserves are disaggregated into various classes, such as paid-in capital, share premium and reserves.
IAS 1.76(a)	<p>The entity shall disclose the following, either on the face of the balance sheet or in the notes:</p> <p>a) for each class of share capital:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i) the number of shares authorised; ii) the number of shares issued and fully paid, and issued but not fully paid; iii) par value per share, or that the shares have no par value; iv) a reconciliation of the number of shares outstanding at the beginning and at the end of the period; v) the rights, preferences and restrictions attaching to that class, including restrictions on the distribution of dividends and the repayment of capital; vi) shares in the entity held by the entity itself or by subsidiaries or associates; and vii) shares reserved for issue under options and contracts for the sale of shares, including the terms and amounts; and
IAS 1.76(b)	<p>b) a description of the nature and purpose of each reserve within equity.</p>

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 1.77	<p>An entity without share capital (e.g. a partnership or trust), shall disclose information equivalent to that required by paragraph 76(a) of IAS 1 (see above), showing changes during the period in each category of equity interest and the rights, preferences and restrictions attaching to each category of equity interest.</p>
	<p>Income statement</p> <p>Profit or loss for the period</p>
IAS 1.78	<p>All items of income and expense recognised in a period shall be included in profit or loss unless a Standard or an Interpretation requires otherwise.</p>
	<p><i>Notes:</i></p>
IAS 1.79	<p>1. Normally, all items of income and expense recognised in a period are included in profit or loss. This includes the effects of changes in accounting estimates. However, circumstances may exist when particular items may be excluded from profit or loss for the current period. IAS 8, <i>Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors</i>, deals with two such circumstances: the correction of errors and the effect of changes in accounting policies.</p>
IAS 1.80	<p>2. Other Standards deal with items that may meet the definitions of income or expense included in the <i>Framework for the Preparation and Presentation of Financial Statements</i>, but that are usually excluded from profit or loss. Examples include revaluation surpluses (see IAS 16, <i>Property, Plant and Equipment</i>), particular gains and losses arising on translating the financial statements of a foreign operation (see IAS 21, <i>The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates</i>), and gains or losses on remeasuring available-for-sale financial assets (see IAS 39, <i>Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement</i>).</p>
	<p>Information to be presented on the face of the income statement</p>
	<p>As a minimum, the face of the income statement shall include line items that present the following amounts for the period:</p>
IAS 1.81(a)	a) revenue;
IAS 1.81(b)	b) finance costs;
IAS 1.81(c)	c) share of profit or loss of associates and joint ventures accounted for using the equity method;
IAS 1.81(d)	d) tax expense;
IAS 1.81(e)	e) a single amount comprising the total of:
	i) the post-tax profit or loss of discontinued operations; and
	ii) the post-tax gain or loss recognised on the measurement to fair value less costs to sell or on the disposal of the assets or disposal group(s) constituting the discontinued operation; and
IAS 1.81(f)	f) profit or loss.
	<p>The following items shall be disclosed on the face of the income statement as allocations of profit or loss for the period:</p>
IAS 1.82(a)	a) profit or loss attributable to minority interest; and
IAS 1.82(b)	b) profit or loss attributable to equity holders of the parent.
IAS 1.83	<p>Additional line items, headings and subtotals shall be presented on the face of the income statement when such presentation is relevant to an understanding of the entity's financial performance.</p>
IAS 1.84	<p><i>Note: Additional line items are included on the face of the income statement, and the descriptions used and the ordering of items is amended, when this is necessary to explain the elements of financial performance. Factors to be considered include materiality and the nature and function of the components of income and expenses. For example, a bank amends the descriptions to apply the more specific requirements in IAS 30, Disclosures in the Financial Statements of Banks and Similar Financial Institutions.</i></p>

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 1.85	<p>The entity shall not present any items of income and expense as extraordinary items, either on the face of the income statement or in the notes.</p> <p>Information to be presented either on the face of the income statement or in the notes</p>
IAS 1.86	<p>When items of income and expense are material, their nature and amount shall be disclosed separately.</p>
IAS 1.87	<p><i>Note: Circumstances that would give rise to the separate disclosure of items of income and expense include:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>write-downs of inventories to net realisable value or of property, plant and equipment to recoverable amount, as well as reversals of such write-downs;</i> • <i>restructurings of the activities of an entity and reversals of any provisions for the costs of restructuring;</i> • <i>disposals of items of property, plant and equipment;</i> • <i>disposals of investments;</i> • <i>discontinued operations;</i> • <i>litigation settlements; and</i> • <i>other reversals of provisions.</i>
IAS 1.88	<p>The financial statements shall present an analysis of expenses using a classification based on either the nature of the expenses or their function within the entity, whichever provides information that is reliable and more relevant.</p>
IAS 1.89	<p><i>Notes:</i></p> <p>1. <i>Entities are encouraged to present the analysis in paragraph 88 of IAS 1 (see above) on the face of the income statement.</i></p>
IAS 1.91	<p>2. <i>Under the 'nature of expense' method, expenses are aggregated in the income statement according to their nature (for example, depreciation, purchases of materials, transport costs, employee benefits and advertising costs), and are not reallocated among various functions within the entity. This method may be simple to apply because no allocations of expenses to functional classifications are necessary. See paragraph 91 of IAS 1 for an example of a classification using the nature of expense method.</i></p>
IAS 1.92	<p>3. <i>The second form of analysis is the 'function of expense' or 'cost of sales' method, which classifies expenses according to their function as part of cost of sales or, for example, the costs of distribution or administrative activities. At a minimum, an entity discloses its cost of sales under this method separately from other expenses. This method can provide more relevant information to users than the classification of expenses by nature, but allocating costs to functions may require arbitrary allocations and involve considerable judgement. See paragraph 92 of IAS 1 for an example of a classification using the function of expense method.</i></p>
IAS 1.93	<p>Entities classifying expenses by function shall disclose additional information on the nature of expenses, including depreciation and amortisation expense and employee benefits expense.</p>
IAS 1.94	<p><i>Note: Although entities are permitted to select the classification of expenses as described in previous paragraphs, because information on the nature of expenses is useful in predicting future cash flows, additional disclosure is required when the function of expense classification is used. In paragraph 93 of IAS 1 (see above), 'employee benefits' has the same meaning as in IAS 19, Employee Benefits.</i></p>
IAS 1.95	<p>An entity shall disclose, either on the face of the income statement or the statement of changes in equity, or in the notes, the amount of dividends recognised as distributions to equity holders during the period, and the related amount per share.</p>

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	<p>Statement of changes in equity</p> <p>An entity shall present a statement of changes in equity, showing on the face of the statement:</p> <p>IAS 1.96(a) a) profit or loss for the period;</p> <p>IAS 1.96(b) b) each item of income and expense for the period that, as required by other Standards or by Interpretations, is recognised directly in equity, and the total of these items;</p> <p>IAS 1.96(c) c) total income and expense for the period (calculated as the sum of (a) and (b)), showing separately the total amounts attributable to equity holders of the parent and to minority interest; and</p> <p>IAS 1.96(d) d) for each component of equity, the effects of changes in accounting policies and corrections of errors recognised in accordance with IAS 8 <i>Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors</i>.</p> <p>In addition, the following items shall be presented, either on the face of the statement of changes in equity, or in the notes to the financial statements:</p> <p>IAS 1.97(a) a) the amounts of transactions with equity holders acting in their capacity as equity holders, showing separately distributions to equity holders;</p> <p>IAS 1.97(b) b) the balance of retained earnings (i.e. accumulated profit or loss) at the beginning of the period and at the balance sheet date, and the changes during the period; and</p> <p>IAS 1.97(c) c) a reconciliation between the carrying amount of each class of contributed equity and reserves at the beginning and end of the period, separately disclosing each change.</p>
IAS 1.101	<p><i>Notes:</i></p> <p>1. <i>The requirements in paragraphs 96 and 97 of IAS 1 (see above) may be met in various ways. One example is a columnar format that reconciles the opening and closing balances of each element within equity. An alternative is to present only the items set out in paragraphs 96 in the statement of changes in equity. Under this approach, the items described in paragraph 97 are shown in the notes.</i></p> <p>2. <i>With effect from the implementation of the amendments to IAS 19, Employee Benefits, issued in December 2004 (see IAS 19 section of this checklist), a statement of changes in equity that comprises only the items listed in paragraph 96 of IAS 1 (see above) shall be titled a statement of recognised income and expense. The effective date for these amendments is 1 January 2006, although earlier adoption is encouraged.</i></p>
	<p>Notes</p> <p>Structure of notes</p> <p>The notes shall:</p> <p>IAS 1.103(a) a) present information about the basis of preparation of the financial statements and the specific accounting policies used in accordance with paragraphs 108 to 115 of IAS 1(see below);</p> <p>IAS 1.103(b) b) disclose the information required by IFRSs that is not presented on the face of the balance sheet, income statement, statement of changes in equity or cash flow statement; and</p> <p>IAS 1.103(c) c) provide additional information that is not presented on the face of the balance sheet, income statement, statement of changes in equity and cash flow statement, but is relevant to an understanding of any of them.</p> <p>IAS 1.104 Notes shall, as far as practicable, be presented in a systematic manner.</p>

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 1.105	<p>Notes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Notes are normally presented in the following order, which assists users in understanding the financial statements and comparing them with financial statements of other entities: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a statement of compliance with IFRSs in accordance with paragraph 14 of IAS 1 (see above); a summary of significant accounting policies in accordance with paragraph 108 of IAS 1 (see below); supporting information for items presented on the face of the balance sheet, income statement, statement of changes in equity and cash flow statement, in the order in which each statement and each line item is presented; and other disclosures, including (i) contingent liabilities and unrecognised contractual commitments (see IAS 37, Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets); and (ii) non-financial disclosures, e.g. the entity's financial risk management objectives and policies (see IAS 32, Financial Instruments: Disclosure and Presentation).
IAS 1.106	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> In some circumstances, it may be necessary or desirable to vary the ordering of specific items within the notes. For example, information on changes in fair value recognised in profit or loss may be combined with information on maturities of financial instruments, although the former disclosures relate to the income statement and the latter relate to the balance sheet. Nevertheless, a systematic structure for the notes is retained as far as practicable.
IAS 1.107	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Notes providing information about the basis of preparation of the financial statements and specific accounting policies may be presented as a separate component of the financial statements.
IAS 1.104	<p>Each item on the face of the balance sheet, income statement, statement of changes in equity and cash flow statement shall be cross-referenced to any related information in the notes.</p>
	<p>Disclosure of accounting policies</p>
	<p>The entity shall disclose in the summary of significant accounting policies:</p>
IAS 1.108(a)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> the measurement basis (or bases) used in preparing the financial statements; and
IAS 1.108(b)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> the other accounting policies used that are relevant to an understanding of the financial statements.
	<p>Notes:</p>
IAS 1.109	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> When more than one measurement basis is used in the financial statements (e.g. when particular classes of assets are revalued), it is sufficient to provide an indication of the categories of assets and liabilities to which each measurement basis is applied.
IAS 1.110	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> In deciding whether a particular accounting policy should be disclosed, management considers whether disclosure would assist users in understanding how transactions, other events and conditions are reflected in the reported financial performance and financial position. Disclosure of particular accounting policies is especially useful to users when those policies are selected from alternatives allowed in Standards and Interpretations. An example is disclosure of whether a venturer recognises its interest in a jointly controlled entity using proportionate consolidation or the equity method (see IAS 31, Interests in Joint Ventures). Some Standards specifically require disclosure of particular accounting policies, including choices made by management between different policies they allow. For example, IAS 16, Property, Plant and Equipment, requires disclosure of the measurement bases used for classes of property, plant and equipment. IAS 23, Borrowing Costs, requires disclosure of whether borrowing costs are recognised immediately as an expense or capitalised as part of the cost of qualifying assets.
IAS 1.111	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Each entity considers the nature of its operations and the policies that the users of its financial statements would expect to be disclosed for that type of entity. For example, an entity subject to income taxes would be expected to disclose its accounting policies for income taxes, including those applicable to deferred tax liabilities and assets. When an entity has significant foreign operations or transactions in foreign currencies, disclosure of accounting policies for the recognition of foreign exchange gains and losses would be expected. When business combinations have occurred, the policies used for measuring goodwill and minority interest are disclosed.
IAS 1.112	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> An accounting policy may be significant because of the nature of the entity's operations even if amounts for current and prior periods are not material.

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 1.112	It is appropriate to disclose each significant accounting policy that is not specifically required by IFRSs, but is selected and applied in accordance with IAS 8 <i>Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors</i> .
IAS 1.113	The entity shall disclose, in the summary of significant accounting policies or other notes, the judgements management has made in the process of applying the entity's accounting policies that have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the financial statements.
	<i>Notes:</i>
IAS 1.113	1. <i>Those judgements involving estimations are dealt with under paragraph 116 of IAS 1 (see below).</i>
IAS 1.114	<p>2. <i>In the process of applying the entity's accounting policies, management makes various judgements, apart from those involving estimations, that can significantly affect the amounts recognised in the financial statements. For example, management makes judgements in determining:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>whether financial assets are held-to-maturity investments;</i> • <i>when substantially all the significant risks and rewards of ownership of financial assets and lease assets are transferred to other entities;</i> • <i>whether, in substance, particular sales of goods are financing arrangements and therefore do not give rise to revenue; and</i> • <i>whether the substance of the relationship between the entity and a special purpose entity indicates that the special purpose entity is controlled by the entity.</i>
	Key sources of estimation uncertainty
IAS 1.116	<p>An entity shall disclose in the notes information about the key assumptions concerning the future, and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the balance sheet date, that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year.</p> <p>In respect of such assets and liabilities, the notes shall include details of:</p>
IAS 1.116(a)	a) their nature; and
IAS 1.116(b)	b) their carrying amount as at the balance sheet date.
	<i>Notes:</i>
IAS 1.117	1. <i>Determining the carrying amounts of some assets and liabilities requires estimation of the effects of uncertain future events on those assets and liabilities at the balance sheet date. For example, in the absence of recently observed market prices used to measure the following assets and liabilities, future-oriented estimates are necessary to measure the recoverable amount of classes of property, plant and equipment, the effect of technological obsolescence on inventories, provisions subject to the future outcome of litigation in progress, and long-term employee benefit liabilities such as pension obligations. These estimates involve assumptions about such items as the risk adjustment to cash flows or discount rates used, future changes in salaries and future changes in prices affecting other costs.</i>
IAS 1.118	2. <i>The key assumptions and other key sources of estimation uncertainty disclosed in accordance with paragraph 116 of IAS 1 (see above) relate to the estimates that require management's most difficult, subjective or complex judgements. As the number of variables and assumptions affecting the possible future resolution of the uncertainties increases, those judgements become more subjective and complex, and the potential for a consequential material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities normally increases accordingly.</i>
IAS 1.119	3. <i>The disclosures in paragraph 116 of IAS 1 (see above) are not required for assets and liabilities with a significant risk that their carrying amounts might change materially within the next financial year if, at the balance sheet date, they are measured at fair value based on recently observed market prices (their fair values might change materially within the next financial year but those changes would not arise from assumptions or other sources of estimation uncertainty at the balance sheet date).</i>

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 1.120	<p>The disclosures in paragraph 116 of IAS 1 (see above) are presented in a manner that helps users of financial statements to understand the judgements management makes about the future and about other key sources of estimation uncertainty.</p>
IAS 1.120	<p><i>Notes:</i></p> <p>1. <i>The nature and extent of the information provided vary according to the nature of the assumptions and other circumstances. Examples of the types of disclosures made are:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>the nature of the assumption or other estimation uncertainty;</i> • <i>the sensitivity of carrying amounts to the methods, assumptions and estimates underlying their calculation, including the reasons for the sensitivity;</i> • <i>the expected resolution of an uncertainty and the range of reasonably possible outcomes within the next financial year in respect of the carrying amounts of the assets and liabilities affected; and</i> • <i>an explanation of changes made to past assumptions concerning those assets and liabilities, if the uncertainty remains unresolved.</i> <p>2. <i>It is not necessary to disclose budget information or forecasts in making the disclosures in paragraph 116 of IAS 1 (see above.)</i></p>
IAS 1.121	
IAS 1.122	<p>When it is impracticable to disclose the extent of the possible effects of a key assumption or another key source of estimation uncertainty at the balance sheet date, the entity discloses that it is reasonably possible, based on existing knowledge, that outcomes within the next financial year that are different from assumptions could require a material adjustment to the carrying amount of the asset or liability affected. In all cases, the entity discloses the nature and carrying amount of the specific asset or liability (or class of assets or liabilities) affected by the assumption.</p> <p>Other disclosures</p> <p>An entity shall disclose in the notes:</p>
IAS 1.125(a)	a) the amount of dividends proposed or declared before the financial statements were authorised for issue but not recognised as a distribution to equity holders during the period, and the related amount per share; and
IAS 1.125(b)	b) the amount of any cumulative preference dividends not recognised.
	<p>An entity shall disclose the following, if not disclosed elsewhere in information published with the financial statements:</p>
IAS 1.126(a)	a) the domicile and legal form of the entity, its country of incorporation and the address of its registered office address (or principal place of business, if different from the registered office);
IAS 1.126(b)	b) a description of the nature of the entity's operations and its principal activities; and
IAS 1.126(c)	c) the name of the parent entity and the ultimate parent of the group.
	<p>Adoption of Standard before effective date</p>
IAS 1.127	<p>If an entity has applied IAS 1 (as revised in 2003) for a period beginning before 1 January 2005, it shall disclose that fact.</p>

IAS 2 Inventories

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	<p><i>This section of the checklist addresses IAS 2, which prescribes the accounting treatment for inventories. The primary issues are: the costs that may be capitalised as an asset, the subsequent recognition as an expense, including the write-down to net realisable value, and determining the cost formulas to be used in assigning costs to inventories.</i></p>
<p>IAS 2.36(a)</p> <p>IAS 2.36(b)</p> <p>IAS 2.36(b)</p> <p>IAS 2.36(c)</p> <p>IAS 2.36(d)</p> <p>IAS 2.36(e)</p> <p>IAS 2.36(f)</p> <p>IAS 2.36(g)</p> <p>IAS 2.36(h)</p>	<p>The financial statements shall disclose:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) the accounting policies adopted in measuring inventories, including the cost formula used; b) the total carrying amount of inventories c) the carrying amount of inventories in classifications appropriate to the entity; d) the carrying amount of inventories carried at fair value less costs to sell; e) the amount of inventories recognised as an expense during the period; f) the amount of any write-down of inventories recognised as an expense in the period; g) the amount of any reversal of any write-down that is recognised as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognised as expense in the period; h) the circumstances or events that led to the reversal of a write-down of inventories; and i) the carrying amount of inventories pledged as security for liabilities.
<p>IAS 2.37</p> <p>IAS 2.37</p> <p>IAS 2.38</p> <p>IAS 2.39</p>	<p><i>Notes:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <i>Information about the carrying amounts held in different classifications of inventories and the extent of the changes in these assets is useful to financial statement users. Common classifications of inventories are merchandise, production supplies, materials, work in progress and finished goods.</i> 2. <i>The inventories of a service provider may be described as work in progress.</i> 3. <i>The amount of inventories recognised as an expense during the period, which is often referred to as cost of sales, consists of those costs previously included in the measurement of inventory that has now been sold and unallocated production overheads and abnormal amounts of production costs of inventories. The circumstances of the entity may also warrant the inclusion of other amounts, such as distribution costs.</i> 4. <i>Some entities adopt a different format for profit or loss that results in amounts being disclosed other than the cost of inventories recognised as an expense during the period. Under this format, an entity presents an analysis of expenses using a classification based on the nature of expenses. In this case, the entity discloses the costs recognised as an expense for raw materials and consumables, labour costs and other costs together with the amount of the net change in inventories for the period.</i>
<p>IAS 2.40</p>	<p>Adoption of Standard before effective date</p> <p>If an entity has applied IAS 2 (as revised in 2003) for a period beginning before 1 January 2005, it shall disclose that fact.</p>

IAS 7 Cash Flow Statements

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	<p><i>This section of the checklist addresses IAS 7, which prescribes the manner in which a cash flow statement should be prepared. In particular, it specifies the treatment in cash flow statements of items such as interest, dividends, taxes and the acquisition or disposal of businesses.</i></p> <p><i>Under IAS 7, all entities are required to prepare a cash flow statement as part of their IFRS financial statements.</i></p> <p><i>Appendix A accompanying IAS 7 provides a number of illustrative examples of cash flow statements prepared in accordance with the Standard.</i></p>
IAS 7.1	<p>Requirement to present a cash flow statement</p> <p>An entity shall prepare a cash flow statement in accordance with the requirements of IAS 7 and shall present it as an integral part of its financial statements for each period for which financial statements are presented.</p>
IAS 7.10	<p>Classification of cash flows</p> <p>The cash flow statement shall report cash flows during the period classified by operating, investing and financing activities.</p>
IAS 7.11	<p><i>Notes:</i></p> <p>1. <i>An entity presents its cash flows from operating, investing and financing activities in a manner which is most appropriate to its business. Classification by activity provides information that allows users to assess the impact of those activities on the financial position of the entity and the amount of its cash and cash equivalents. This information may also be used to evaluate the relationships among those activities. The definitions of operating, investing and financing activities are set out in paragraph 6 of IAS 7. Paragraphs 13 to 17 of IAS 7 provide extensive guidance on the appropriate classification of cash flows.</i></p>
IAS 7.12	<p>2. <i>A single transaction may include cash flows that are classified differently. For example, when the cash repayment of a loan includes both interest and capital, the interest element may be classified as an operating activity and the capital element is classified as a financing activity.</i></p>
IAS 7.18(a)	<p>Reporting cash flows from operating activities</p> <p>An entity shall report cash flows from operating activities using either:</p> <p>a) the direct method, whereby major classes of gross cash receipts and gross cash payments are disclosed; or</p>
IAS 7.18(b)	<p>b) the indirect method, whereby profit or loss is adjusted for the effects of transactions of a non-cash nature, any deferrals or accruals of past or future operating cash receipts or payments, and items of income or expense associated with investing or financing cash flows.</p>
IAS 7.19	<p><i>Note: Entities are encouraged to report cash flows from operating activities using the direct method.</i></p>
IAS 7.21	<p>Reporting cash flows from investing and financing activities</p> <p>An entity shall report separately major classes of gross cash receipts and gross cash payments arising from investing and financing activities, except to the extent that the cash flows described in paragraphs 22 and 24 of IAS 7 (see below) are reported on a net basis.</p>

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	<p>Notes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Cash flows arising from the following operating, investing or financing activities may be reported on a net basis: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) cash receipts and payments on behalf of customers when the cash flows reflect the activities of the customer rather than those of the entity; and b) cash receipts and payments for items in which the turnover is quick, the amounts are large, and the maturities are short. 2. Examples of cash receipts and payments referred to in paragraph 22(a) of IAS 7 are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the acceptance and repayment of demand deposits of a bank; • funds held for customers by an investment entity; and • rents collected on behalf of, and paid over to, the owners of properties. 3. Examples of cash receipts and payments referred to in paragraph 22(b) of IAS 7 are advances made for, and the repayment of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • principal amounts relating to credit card customers; • the purchase and sale of investments; and • other short-term borrowings, for example, those which have a maturity period of three months or less 4. Cash flows arising from each of the following activities <u>of a financial institution</u> may be reported on a net basis: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) cash receipts and payments for the acceptance and repayment of deposits with a fixed maturity date; b) the placement of deposits with and withdrawal of deposits from other financial institutions; and c) cash advances and loans made to customers and the repayment of those advances and loans.
	<p>Foreign currency cash flows</p> <p>IAS 7.28 The effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents held or due in a foreign currency is reported in the cash flow statement in order to reconcile cash and cash equivalents at the beginning and the end of the period.</p>
	<p>Note: This amount is presented separately from cash flows from operating, investing and financing activities and includes the differences, if any, had those cash flows been reported at end of period exchange rates.</p>
	<p>Interest and dividends</p> <p>IAS 7.31 Cash flows arising from interest and dividends received and paid shall each be disclosed separately.</p> <p>IAS 7.31 Cash flows from interest and dividends received and paid shall each be classified in a consistent manner from period to period as either operating, investing or financing activities.</p>
	<p>Notes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The total amount of interest paid during a period is disclosed in the cash flow statement whether it has been recognised as an expense in the income statement or capitalised in accordance with the allowed alternative treatment in IAS 23, Borrowing Costs. 2. Interest paid and interest and dividends received are usually classified as operating cash flows for a financial institution. However, there is no consensus on the classification of these cash flows for other entities. Interest paid and interest and dividends received may be classified as operating cash flows because they enter into the determination of profit or loss. Alternatively, interest paid and interest and dividends received may be classified as financing cash flows and investing cash flows respectively, because they are costs of obtaining financial resources or returns on investments.

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 7.34	<p>3. <i>Dividends paid may be classified as a financing cash flow because they are a cost of obtaining financial resources. Alternatively, dividends paid may be classified as a component of cash flows from operating activities in order to assist users to determine the ability of an entity to pay dividends out of operating cash flows.</i></p>
	<p>Taxes on income</p>
IAS 7.35	Cash flows arising from taxes on income shall be separately disclosed.
IAS 7.35	Cash flows arising from taxes on income shall be classified as cash flows from operating activities unless they can be specifically identified with financing and investing activities.
	<p><i>Notes:</i></p>
IAS 7.36	<p>1. <i>Taxes on income arise on transactions that give rise to cash flows that are classified as operating, investing or financing activities in a cash flow statement. While tax expense may be readily identifiable with investing or financing activities, the related tax cash flows are often impracticable to identify and may arise in a different period from the cash flows of the underlying transaction. Therefore, taxes paid are usually classified as cash flows from operating activities. However, when it is practicable to identify the tax cash flow with an individual transaction that gives rise to cash flows that are classified as investing or financing activities, the tax cash flow is classified as an investing or financing activity as appropriate.</i></p>
IAS 7.36	<p>2. <i>When tax cash flows are allocated over more than one class of activity, the total amount of taxes paid is disclosed.</i></p>
	<p>Investments in subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures</p>
IAS 7.37	When accounting for an investment in an associate or a subsidiary accounted for by the use of the equity or cost method, an investor restricts its reporting in the cash flow statement to the cash flows between itself and the investee (e.g. to dividends and advances).
IAS 7.38	An entity that reports its interest in a jointly controlled entity using proportionate consolidation includes in its consolidated cash flow statement its proportionate share of the jointly controlled entity's cash flows.
IAS 7.38	An entity that reports its interest in a jointly controlled entity using the equity method includes in its cash flow statement the cash flows in respect of its investments in the jointly controlled entity, and distributions and other payments or receipts between it and the jointly controlled entity.
	<p>Acquisitions and disposals of subsidiaries and other business units</p>
IAS 7.39	The aggregate cash flows arising from acquisitions and from disposals of subsidiaries or other business units shall be presented separately and classified as investing activities.
IAS 7.41	<p><i>Note: The cash flow effects of disposals are not deducted from those of acquisitions.</i></p>
	<p>An entity shall disclose, in aggregate, in respect of both acquisitions and disposals of subsidiaries or other business units during the period, each of the following:</p>
IAS 7.40(a)	a) the total purchase or disposal consideration;
IAS 7.40(b)	b) the portion of the purchase or disposal consideration discharged by means of cash and cash equivalents;
IAS 7.40(c)	c) the amount of cash and cash equivalents in the subsidiary or business unit acquired or disposed of; and
IAS 7.40(d)	d) the amount of the assets and liabilities other than cash or cash equivalents in the subsidiary or business unit acquired or disposed of, summarised by each major category.
IAS 7.42	The aggregate amount of the cash paid or received as purchase or sale consideration is reported in the cash flow statement net of cash and cash equivalents acquired or disposed of.

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	<p>Non-cash transactions</p>
IAS 7.43	Investing and financing transactions that do not require the use of cash or cash equivalents shall be excluded from the cash flow statement.
IAS 7.43	Investing and financing transactions that do not require the use of cash or cash equivalents shall be disclosed elsewhere in the financial statements in a way that provides all the relevant information about these investing and financing activities.
IAS 7.44	<p><i>Note: Many investing and financing activities do not have a direct impact on current cash flows although they do affect the capital and asset structure of an entity. The exclusion of non-cash transactions from the cash flow statement is consistent with the objective of a cash flow statement as these items do not involve cash flows in the current period. Examples of non-cash transactions are:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>the acquisition of assets either by assuming directly related liabilities or by means of a finance lease;</i> • <i>the acquisition of an entity by means of an equity issue; and</i> • <i>the conversion of debt to equity.</i>
	<p>Components of cash and cash equivalents</p>
IAS 7.45	An entity shall disclose the components of cash and cash equivalents.
IAS 7.45	An entity shall present a reconciliation of the amounts for cash and cash equivalents in its cash flow statement with the equivalent items reported in the balance sheet.
IAS 7.46	In order to comply with IAS 1 <i>Presentation of Financial Statements</i> , an entity discloses the policy that it adopts in determining the composition of cash and cash equivalents.
IAS 7.47	The effect of any change in the policy for determining components of cash and cash equivalents (e.g. a change in the classification of financial instruments previously considered to be part of an entity's investment portfolio), is reported in accordance with IAS 8 <i>Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors</i> .
	<p>Other disclosures</p>
IAS 7.48	An entity shall disclose, together with a commentary by management, the amount of significant cash and cash equivalent balances held by the entity that are not available for use by the group.
IAS 7.49	<p><i>Note: Examples include cash and cash equivalent balances held by a subsidiary that operates in a country where exchange controls or other legal restrictions apply when the balances are not available for general use by the parent or other subsidiaries.</i></p>
IAS 7.50	The entity is <u>encouraged</u> to disclose additional information that may be relevant to users in understanding the financial position and liquidity of the entity, together with a commentary by management.
IAS 7.50	<p><i>Note: Such disclosures may include:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>the amount of undrawn borrowing facilities that may be available for future operating activities and to settle capital commitments, indicating any restrictions on the use of these facilities;</i> • <i>the aggregate amounts of the cash flows from each of operating, investing and financing activities related to interests in joint ventures reported using proportionate consolidation;</i> • <i>the aggregate amount of cash flows that represent increases in operating capacity separately from those cash flows that are required to maintain operating capacity; and</i> • <i>the amount of the cash flows arising from the operating, investing and financing activities of each reported industry and geographical segment (see IAS 14, Segment Reporting).</i>

IAS 8

Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	<p><i>This section of the checklist addresses IAS 8, which prescribes the criteria for selecting and changing accounting policies, together with the accounting treatment and disclosure of changes in accounting policies, changes in accounting estimates and corrections of errors.</i></p> <p><i>Disclosure requirements for accounting policies, except those for changes in accounting policies, are set out in IAS 1, Presentation of Financial Statements (see relevant section of this checklist).</i></p> <p><i>The Implementation Guidance accompanying IAS 8 provides illustrations of the retrospective restatement of errors, and the retrospective and prospective application of changes in accounting policies.</i></p>
IAS 8.19	<p>Changes in accounting policies</p> <p>Applying changes in accounting policies</p> <p>Subject to paragraph 23 of IAS 8 (see below):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) an entity shall account for a change in accounting policy resulting from the initial application of a Standard or an Interpretation in accordance with the specific transitional provisions, if any, in that Standard or Interpretation; and b) when an entity changes an accounting policy upon initial application of a Standard or an Interpretation that does not include specific transitional provisions applying to that change, or changes an accounting policy voluntarily, it shall apply the change retrospectively.
	<p>Notes:</p>
IAS 8.5	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <i>Retrospective application is applying a new accounting policy to transactions, other events and conditions as if that policy had always been applied.</i>
IAS 8.14	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. <i>An entity shall change an accounting policy only if the change:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>is required by a Standard or an Interpretation; or</i> • <i>results in the financial statements providing reliable and more relevant information about the effects of transactions, other events or conditions on the entity's financial position, financial performance or cash flows.</i>
IAS 8.16	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. <i>The following are not changes in accounting policies:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>the application of an accounting policy for transactions, other events or conditions that differ in substance from those previously occurring; and</i> • <i>the application of a new accounting policy for transactions, other events or conditions that did not occur previously or were immaterial.</i>
IAS 8.17, 18	<p><i>The initial application of a policy to revalue assets in accordance with IAS 16, Property, Plant and Equipment, or IAS 38, Intangible Assets, is a change in an accounting policy to be dealt with as a revaluation in accordance with IAS 16 or IAS 38, rather than in accordance with IAS 8. Paragraphs 19 to 31 of IAS 8 do not apply to such changes in accounting policy.</i></p>
IAS 8.20	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. <i>For the purposes of IAS 8, early application of a Standard or an Interpretation is not a voluntary change in accounting policy.</i>
IAS 8.21	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 5. <i>In the absence of a Standard or an Interpretation that specifically applies to a transaction, other event or condition, management may, in accordance with paragraph 12 of IAS 8, apply an accounting policy from the most recent pronouncements of other standard-setting bodies that use a similar conceptual framework to develop accounting standards. If, following an amendment of such a pronouncement, the entity chooses to change an accounting policy, that change is accounted for and disclosed as a voluntary change in accounting policy.</i>
IAS 8.22	<p>Subject to paragraph 23 of IAS 8 (see below), when a change in accounting policy is applied retrospectively in accordance with paragraphs 19(a) or 19(b) of IAS 8 (see above), the entity shall adjust the opening balance of each affected component of equity for the earliest prior period presented and the other comparative amounts disclosed for each prior period presented, as if the new accounting policy had always been applied.</p>

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 8.26	<i>Note: Usually the adjustment is made to retained earnings. However, the adjustment may be made to another component of equity (for example, to comply with a Standard or an Interpretation).</i>
IAS 8.23	When retrospective application is required by paragraphs 19(a) or 19(b) of IAS 8 (see above), a change in accounting policy shall be applied retrospectively except to the extent that it is impracticable to determine either the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the change.
IAS 8.5	<p>Notes:</p> <p>1. <i>Applying a requirement is impracticable when the entity cannot apply it after making every reasonable effort to do so. For a particular prior period, it is impracticable to apply a change in an accounting policy retrospectively or to make a retrospective restatement to correct an error if:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>the effects of the retrospective application or retrospective restatement are not determinable;</i> • <i>the retrospective application or retrospective restatement requires assumptions about what management's intent would have been in that period; or</i> • <i>the retrospective application or retrospective restatement requires significant estimates of amounts and it is impossible to distinguish objectively information about those estimates that:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – <i>provides evidence of circumstances that existed on the date(s) as at which those amounts are to be recognised, measured or disclosed; and</i> – <i>would have been available when the financial statements for that prior period were authorised for issue.</i>
IAS 8.50 to 53	2. <i>Paragraphs 50 to 53 of IAS 8 provide further guidance on when it is impracticable to apply a new accounting policy to one or more prior periods.</i>
IAS 8.24	When it is impracticable to determine the period-specific effects of changing an accounting policy on comparative information for one or more prior periods presented, the entity shall apply the new accounting policy to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities as at the beginning of the earliest period for which retrospective application is practicable, which may be the current period, and shall make a corresponding adjustment to the opening balance of each affected component of equity for that period.
IAS 8.25	When it is impracticable to determine the cumulative effect, at the beginning of the current period, of applying a new accounting policy to all prior periods, the entity shall adjust the comparative information to apply the new accounting policy prospectively from the earliest date practicable.
IAS 8.5	<i>Note: Prospective application of a change in accounting policy is the application of the new accounting policy to transactions, other events and conditions occurring after the date on which the policy is changed.</i>
IAS 8.26	When a change in accounting policy is applied retrospectively, any other information about prior periods, such as historical summaries of financial data, is also adjusted as far back as is practicable.
	Disclosure of changes in accounting policies
	When initial application of a Standard or an Interpretation has an effect on the current period or any prior period, would have such an effect except that it is impracticable to determine the amount of the adjustment, or might have an effect on future periods, an entity shall disclose:
IAS 8.28(a)	a) the title of the Standard or Interpretation;
IAS 8.28(b)	b) when applicable, that the change in accounting policy has been made in accordance with its transitional provisions;
IAS 8.28(c)	c) the nature of the change in accounting policy;
IAS 8.28(d)	d) when applicable, a description of the transitional provisions;
IAS 8.28(e)	e) when applicable, the transitional provisions that might have an effect on future periods;

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 8.28(f)	f) for the current period and each prior period presented, to the extent practicable, the amount of the adjustment: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i) for each financial statement line item affected; and ii) if IAS 33 <i>Earnings per Share</i> applies to the entity, for basic and diluted earnings per share;
IAS 8.28(g)	g) the amount of the adjustment relating to periods before those presented, to the extent practicable; and
IAS 8.28(h)	h) if retrospective application required by paragraph 19(a) or (b) of IAS 8 (see above) is impracticable for a particular prior period, or for periods before those presented, the circumstances that led to the existence of that condition and a description of how and from when the change in accounting policy has been applied.
IAS 8.28	<p><i>Note: Financial statements of subsequent periods need not repeat the disclosures required by paragraph 28 of IAS 8.</i></p>
	<p>When a voluntary change in accounting policy has an effect on the current period or any prior period, would have an effect on that period except that it is impracticable to determine the amount of the adjustment, or might have an effect on future periods, an entity shall disclose:</p>
IAS 8.29(a)	a) the nature of the change in accounting policy;
IAS 8.29(b)	b) the reasons why applying the new accounting policy provides reliable and more relevant information;
IAS 8.29(c)	c) for the current period and each prior period presented, to the extent practicable, the amount of the adjustment: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i) for each financial statement line item affected; and ii) if IAS 33 <i>Earnings per Share</i> applies to the entity, for basic and diluted earnings per share;
IAS 8.29(d)	d) the amount of the adjustment relating to periods before those presented, to the extent practicable; and
IAS 8.29(e)	e) if retrospective application is impracticable for a particular prior period, or for periods before those presented, the circumstances that led to the existence of that condition and a description of how and from when the change in accounting policy has been applied.
IAS 8.29	<p><i>Note: Financial statements of subsequent periods need not repeat the disclosures required by paragraph 29 of IAS 8.</i></p>
	<p>When an entity has not applied a new Standard or Interpretation that has been issued but is not yet effective, the entity shall disclose:</p>
IAS 8.30(a)	a) this fact; and
IAS 8.30(b)	b) known or reasonably estimable information relevant to assessing the possible impact that application of the new Standard or Interpretation will have on the entity's financial statements in the period of initial application.
IAS 8.31	<p><i>Note: In complying with paragraph 30 of IAS 8, an entity considers disclosing:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the title of the new Standard or Interpretation; • the nature of the impending change or changes in accounting policy; • the date by which application of the Standard or Interpretation is required; • the date as at which it plans to apply the Standard or Interpretation initially; and • either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – a discussion of the impact that initial application of the Standard or Interpretation is expected to have on the entity's financial statements; or – if that impact is not known or reasonably estimable, a statement to that effect.

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	<p>Changes in accounting estimates</p>
	<p>Recognising the effect of a change in accounting estimate</p>
IAS 8.36	<p>The effect of a change in an accounting estimate, other than a change to which paragraph 37 of IAS 8 (see below) applies, shall be recognised prospectively by including it in profit or loss in:</p> <p>a) the period of the change, if the change affects that period only; or</p> <p>b) the period of the change and future periods, if the change affects both.</p>
IAS 8.37	<p>To the extent that a change in an accounting estimate gives rise to changes in assets and liabilities, or relates to an item of equity, it shall be recognised by adjusting the carrying amount of the related asset, liability or equity item in the period of the change.</p>
IAS 8.38	<p><i>Note: Prospective recognition of the effect of a change in an accounting estimate means that the change is applied to transactions, other events and conditions from the date of the change in estimate. A change in an accounting estimate may affect only the current period's profit or loss, or the profit or loss of both the current period and future periods. For example, a change in the estimate of the amount of bad debts affects only the current period's profit or loss and therefore is recognised in the current period. However, a change in the estimated useful life of, or the expected pattern of consumption of the future economic benefits embodied in, a depreciable asset affects depreciation expense for the current period and for each future period during the asset's remaining useful life. In both cases, the effect of the change relating to the current period is recognised as income or expense in the current period. The effect, if any, on future periods is recognised as income or expense in those future periods.</i></p>
	<p>Disclosing the effect of a change in accounting estimate</p>
IAS 8.39	<p>An entity shall disclose the nature and amount of a change in an accounting estimate that has an effect in the current period or which is expected to have an effect in future periods, except for the disclosure of the effect on future periods when it is impracticable to estimate that effect.</p>
IAS 8.40	<p>If the amount of the effect in future periods is not disclosed because estimating it is impracticable, the entity shall disclose that fact.</p>
IAS 34.26	<p>If an estimate of an amount reported in an interim period changed significantly during the final interim period of the financial year, but a separate financial report is not published for that final interim period, the entity shall disclose the nature and amount of that change in estimate in a note to the annual financial statements for that financial year.</p>
IAS 34.27	<p><i>Note: The disclosure required by the paragraph 26 of IAS 34, Interim Financial Reporting, is consistent with the IAS 8 requirement and is intended to be narrow in scope – relating only to the change in estimate. An entity is not required to include additional interim period financial information in its annual financial statements.</i></p>
	<p>Errors</p>
	<p><i>Notes:</i></p>
IAS 8.5	<p>1. <i>Prior period errors are omissions from, and misstatements in, the entity's financial statements for one or more prior periods arising from a failure to use, or misuse of, reliable information that:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>was available when financial statements for those periods were authorised for issue; and</i> • <i>could reasonably be expected to have been obtained and taken into account in the preparation and presentation of those financial statements.</i> <p><i>Such errors include the effects of mathematical mistakes, mistakes in applying accounting policies, oversights or misinterpretations of facts, and fraud.</i></p>
IAS 8.48	<p>2. <i>Corrections of errors are distinguished from changes in accounting estimates (see above). Accounting estimates, by their nature, are approximations that may need revision as additional information becomes known. For example, the gain or loss recognised on the outcome of a contingency is not the correction of an error.</i></p>

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 8.42	<p>Correction of prior period errors</p> <p>Subject to paragraph 43 of IAS 8 (see below), an entity shall correct material prior period errors retrospectively in the first set of financial statements authorised for issue after their discovery by:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> restating the comparative amounts for the prior period(s) presented in which the error occurred; or if the error occurred before the earliest prior period presented, restating the opening balances of assets, liabilities and equity for the earliest prior period presented.
IAS 8.43	<p>A prior period error shall be corrected by retrospective restatement except to the extent that it is impracticable to determine either the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the error.</p> <p><i>Notes:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> See the section above headed 'Application of changes in accounting policies' for a discussion of retrospective application, and the circumstances in which it will be impracticable to correct an error for one or more periods. Paragraphs 50 to 53 of IAS 8 provide further guidance in this regard. The correction of a prior period error is excluded from profit or loss for the period in which the error is discovered.
IAS 8.46	<p>Any information presented about prior periods, including any historical summaries of financial data, is restated as far back as is practicable.</p>
IAS 8.44	<p>When it has been impracticable to determine the period-specific effects of an error on comparative information for one or more prior periods presented, the entity shall restate the opening balances of assets, liabilities and equity for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practicable (which may be current period).</p>
IAS 8.45	<p>When it is impracticable to determine the cumulative effect, at the beginning of the current period, of an error on all prior periods, the entity shall restate the comparative information to correct the error prospectively from the earliest date practicable.</p>
IAS 8.49(a)	<p>Disclosure of prior period errors</p> <p>In correcting prior period errors under paragraph 42 of IAS 8 (see above), the entity shall disclose the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> the nature of the prior period error; for each prior period presented, to the extent practicable, the amount of the correction: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> for each financial statement line item affected; and if IAS 33 <i>Earnings per Share</i> applies to the entity, for basic and diluted earnings per share; the amount of the correction at the beginning of the earliest prior period presented; and if retrospective restatement is impracticable for a particular prior period, the circumstances that led to the existence of that condition and a description of how and from when the error has been corrected.
IAS 8.49(b)	<p><i>Note: Financial statements of subsequent periods need not repeat the disclosures required by paragraph 49 of IAS 8.</i></p>
IAS 8.49(c)	<p>Adoption of Standard before effective date</p>
IAS 8.54	<p>If the entity has applied IAS 8 (as revised in 2003) for a period beginning before 1 January 2005, it shall disclose that fact.</p>

IAS 10 Events after the Balance Sheet Date

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	<p><i>This section of the checklist addresses IAS 10, which prescribes when an entity should adjust its financial statements for events occurring after the balance sheet date, and the disclosures that an entity should give about the date when the financial statements were authorised for issue and about events after the balance sheet date. The principal issue is determining whether a post-balance sheet event is an adjusting or a non-adjusting event.</i></p> <p><i>Events after the balance sheet date are defined as those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the balance sheet date and the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue. The Standard distinguishes two types of events:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>adjusting events – those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the balance sheet date; and</i> • <i>non-adjusting events – those that are indicative of conditions that arose after the balance sheet date.</i>
IAS 10.13	<p>Dividends</p> <p>If dividends are declared (i.e. the dividends are appropriately authorised and are no longer at the discretion of the entity) after the balance sheet date but before the financial statements are authorised for issue, such dividends are disclosed in the notes in accordance with IAS 1 <i>Presentation of Financial Statements</i>.</p>
	<p><i>Notes:</i></p>
IAS 10.12	<p>1. <i>If an entity declares dividends to holders of equity instruments (as defined in IAS 32, Financial Instruments: Disclosure and Presentation) after the balance sheet date, the entity shall not recognise those dividends as a liability at the balance sheet date.</i></p>
IAS 1.125(a)	<p>2. <i>IAS 1 requires an entity to disclose the amount of dividends proposed or declared before the financial statements were authorised for issue but not recognised as a distribution to equity holders during the period, and the related amount per share.</i></p>
IAS 10.16	<p>Going concern</p> <p>IAS 1 <i>Presentation of Financial Statements</i> specifies required disclosures if:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) the financial statements are not prepared on a going concern basis; or b) management is aware of material uncertainties related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt upon the entity's ability to continue as a going concern.
	<p><i>Notes:</i></p>
IAS 10.16	<p>1. <i>Refer to the requirements of paragraph 23 of IAS 1 in the relevant section of this checklist.</i></p> <p>2. <i>The events or conditions prompting disclosure under paragraph 23 of IAS 1 may arise after the balance sheet date.</i></p>
IAS 10.14, 15	<p>3. <i>An entity shall not prepare its financial statements on a going concern basis if management determines after the balance sheet date either that it intends to liquidate the entity or to cease trading, or that it has no realistic alternative but to do so. Deterioration in operating results and financial position after the balance sheet date may indicate a need to consider whether the going concern assumption is still appropriate. If the going concern assumption is no longer appropriate, the effect is so pervasive that IAS 10 requires a fundamental change in the basis of accounting, rather than adjustments to the amounts recognised within the original basis of accounting.</i></p>
IAS 10.17	<p>Date of authorisation for issue</p> <p>An entity shall disclose the date when the financial statements were authorised for issue and who gave that authorisation.</p>
IAS 10.17	<p>If the entity's owners or others have the power to amend the financial statements after issuance, the entity shall disclose that fact.</p>

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 10.19	<p>Updating disclosures about conditions at the balance sheet date</p> <p>If an entity has received information after the balance sheet date about conditions that existed at the balance sheet, it shall update disclosures that relate to those conditions, in the light of the new information.</p>
IAS 10.20	<p><i>Note: In some cases, an entity needs to update the disclosures in its financial statements to reflect information received after the balance sheet date, even when the information does not affect the amounts that it recognises in its financial statements. One example of the need to update disclosures is when evidence becomes available after the balance sheet date about a contingent liability that existed at the balance sheet date. In addition to considering whether it should recognise or change a provision under IAS 37, Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets, an entity updates its disclosures about the contingent liability in the light of that evidence.</i></p>
	<p>Non-adjusting events after the balance sheet date</p> <p>The entity shall disclose the following information for each material category of non-adjusting event after the balance sheet date:</p>
IAS 10.21(a)	a) the nature of the event; and
IAS 10.21(b)	b) an estimate of its financial effect, or a statement that such an estimate cannot be made.
	<p><i>Notes:</i></p>
IAS 10.10	<p>1. <i>An entity shall not adjust the amounts recognised in its financial statements to reflect non-adjusting events after the balance sheet date.</i></p>
IAS 10.22	<p>2. <i>The following are examples of non-adjusting events after the balance sheet date that would generally result in disclosure:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>a major business combination after the balance sheet date (IFRS 3, Business Combinations, requires specific disclosures in such cases) or disposing of a major subsidiary;</i> • <i>announcing a plan to discontinue an operation;</i> • <i>major purchases of assets, classification of assets as held for sale in accordance with IFRS 5, Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations, other disposals of assets, or expropriation of major assets by government;</i> • <i>the destruction of a major production plant by a fire after the balance sheet date;</i> • <i>announcing, or commencing the implementation of, a major restructuring (see IAS 37, Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets);</i> • <i>major ordinary share transactions and potential ordinary share transactions after the balance sheet date (IAS 33, Earnings per Share, requires an entity to disclose a description of such transactions, other than when such transactions involve capitalisation or bonus issues, share splits or reverse share splits, all of which are required to be adjusted under IAS 33);</i> • <i>abnormally large changes after the balance sheet date in asset prices or foreign exchange rates;</i> • <i>changes in tax rates or tax laws enacted or announced after the balance sheet date that have a significant effect on current and deferred tax assets and liabilities (see IAS 12, Income Taxes);</i> • <i>entering into significant commitments or contingent liabilities, for example, by issuing significant guarantees; and</i> • <i>commencing major litigation arising solely out of events that occurred after the balance sheet date.</i>
IAS 10.23	<p>Adoption of Standard before effective date</p> <p>If the entity has applied IAS 10 (as revised in 2003) for a period beginning before 1 January 2005, it shall disclose that fact.</p>

IAS 11 Construction Contracts

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	<p><i>This section of the checklist addresses IAS 11, which should be applied in accounting for construction contracts in the financial statements of contractors. A construction contract is defined as a contract specifically negotiated for the construction of an asset or a combination of assets that are closely interrelated or interdependent in terms of their design, technology and function or their ultimate purpose or use. The term contractor is not defined.</i></p> <p><i>The examples accompanying IAS 11 illustrate the disclosures required by the Standard.</i></p>
<p>IAS 11.39(a)</p> <p>IAS 11.39(b)</p> <p>IAS 11.39(c)</p>	<p>An entity shall disclose:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) the amount of contract revenue recognised as revenue in the period; b) the methods used to determine the contract revenue recognised in the period; and c) the methods used to determine the stage of completion of contracts in progress.
<p>IAS 11.40(a)</p> <p>IAS 11.40(b)</p> <p>IAS 11.40(c)</p>	<p>An entity shall disclose each of the following for contracts in progress at the balance sheet date:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) the aggregate amount of costs incurred and recognised profits (less recognised losses) to date; b) the amount of advances received; and d) the amount of retentions.
<p>IAS 11.42(a)</p> <p>IAS 11.42(b)</p>	<p>An entity shall present:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) the gross amount due from customers for contract work as an asset; and b) the gross amount due to customers for contract work as a liability.
<p>IAS 11.43</p>	<p><i>Notes:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <i>The gross amount due from customers for contract work is the net amount of:</i> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) <i>costs incurred plus recognised profits; less</i> b) <i>the sum of recognised losses and progress billings;</i> <i>for all contracts in progress for which costs incurred plus recognised profits (less recognised losses) exceeds progress billings.</i>
<p>IAS 11.44</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. <i>The gross amount due to customers for contract work is the net amount of:</i> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) <i>costs incurred plus recognised profits; less</i> b) <i>the sum of recognised losses and progress billings;</i> <i>for all contracts in progress for which progress billings exceed costs incurred plus recognised profits (less recognised losses).</i>
<p>IAS 11.45</p>	<p>An entity discloses any contingent liabilities and contingent assets in accordance with IAS 37 <i>Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets</i>, which may arise from such items as warranty costs, claims, penalties or possible losses.</p>

IAS 12 Income Taxes

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	<p><i>This section of the checklist addresses IAS 12 which prescribes the accounting treatment for income taxes.</i></p> <p><i>IAS 12 uses the 'balance sheet approach'/'balance sheet liability method' to determine the amount of deferred tax liabilities or assets. Under this method, the carrying amount of assets and liabilities are compared to their 'tax bases', and any resulting difference is either a taxable temporary difference or a deductible temporary difference. The Standard prescribes the criteria for the recognition and measurement of deferred tax liabilities or assets that arise from these temporary differences.</i></p> <p><i>For the purposes of IAS 12, income taxes include all domestic and foreign taxes that are based on taxable profits. Income taxes also include taxes, such as withholding taxes, that are payable by a subsidiary, associate or joint venture on distributions to the reporting entity. Taxes that are based on some other variable (e.g. revenue or salaries) are excluded from the scope of IAS 12.</i></p> <p><i>Appendix B to IAS 12 illustrates the Standard's presentation and disclosure requirements.</i></p>
IAS 12.71	<p>Presentation</p> <p>Offset of tax assets and liabilities</p> <p>An entity shall offset current tax assets and current tax liabilities if, and only if, the entity:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> has a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts; and intends either to settle on a net basis, or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.
IAS 12.72	<p><i>Notes:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Although current tax assets and liabilities are separately recognised and measured, they are offset in the balance sheet subject to criteria similar to those established for financial instruments in IAS 32, Financial Instruments: Disclosure and Presentation. An entity will normally have a legally enforceable right to set off a current tax asset against a current tax liability when they relate to income taxes levied by the same taxation authority and the taxation authority permits the entity to make or receive a single net payment.</i>
IAS 12.73	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <i>In consolidated financial statements, a current tax asset of one entity in a group is offset against a current tax liability of another entity in the group if, and only if, the entities concerned have a legally enforceable right to make or receive a single net payment and the entities intend to make or receive such a net payment or to recover the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.</i>
IAS 12.74	<p>An entity shall offset deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities if, and only if:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> there is a legally enforceable right to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities (see above); and the deferred tax assets and the deferred tax liabilities relate to income taxes levied by the same taxation authority on either: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> the same taxable entity; or different taxable entities which intend either to settle current tax liabilities and assets on a net basis, or to realise the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously, in each future period in which significant amounts of deferred tax liabilities or assets are expected to be settled or recovered.
IAS 12.75	<p><i>Notes:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <i>To avoid the need for detailed scheduling of the timing of the reversal of each temporary difference, IAS 12 requires an entity to set off a deferred tax asset against a deferred tax liability of the same taxable entity if, and only if, they relate to income taxes levied by the same taxation authority and the entity has a legally enforceable right to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities.</i>
IAS 12.76	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <i>In rare circumstances, an entity may have a legally enforceable right of set-off, and an intention to settle net, for some periods but not for others. In such rare circumstances, detailed scheduling may be required to establish reliably whether the deferred tax liability of one taxable entity will result in increased tax payments in the same period in which a deferred tax asset of another taxable entity will result in decreased payments by that second taxable entity.</i>

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	<p>Tax expense</p>
IAS 12.77	The tax expense (income) related to profit or loss from ordinary activities shall be presented on the face of the income statement.
IAS 12.78	Where exchange differences on deferred foreign tax liabilities or assets are recognised in the income statement, such differences may be classified as deferred tax expense (income) if that presentation is considered to be the most useful to financial statement users.
IAS 12.78	<p><i>Note: IAS 21, The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates, requires certain exchange differences to be recognised as income or expense but does not specify where such differences should be presented in the income statement.</i></p>
	<p>Disclosure</p>
IAS 12.79	The major components of tax expense/income shall be separately disclosed.
IAS 12.80	<p><i>Note: Components of tax expense (income) may include:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>current tax expense (income);</i> • <i>any adjustments recognised in the period for current tax of prior periods;</i> • <i>the amount of deferred tax expense (income) relating to the origination and reversal of temporary differences;</i> • <i>the amount of deferred tax expense (income) relating to changes in tax rates or the imposition of new taxes;</i> • <i>the amount of the benefit arising from a previously unrecognised tax loss, tax credit or temporary difference of a prior period that is used to reduce current tax expense;</i> • <i>the amount of the benefit from a previously unrecognised tax loss, tax credit or temporary difference of a prior period that is used to reduce deferred tax expense;</i> • <i>deferred tax expense arising from the write-down, or reversal of a previous write-down, of a deferred tax asset in accordance with paragraph 56 of IAS 12; and</i> • <i>the amount of tax expense (income) relating to those changes in accounting policies and errors that are included in profit or loss in accordance with IAS 8, Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors, because they cannot be accounted for retrospectively.</i>
	The following shall also be disclosed separately:
IAS 12.81(a)	a) the aggregate current and deferred tax relating to items that are charged or credited to equity;
IAS 12.81(c)	<p>b) an explanation of the relationship between tax expense (income) and accounting profit in either or both of the following forms:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i) a numerical reconciliation between tax expense (income) and the product of accounting profit multiplied by the applicable tax rate(s), disclosing also the basis on which the applicable tax rate(s) is (are) computed; or ii) a numerical reconciliation between the average effective tax rate and the applicable tax rate, disclosing also the basis on which the applicable tax rate is computed;

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 12.86 IAS 12.84 IAS 12.85	<p>Notes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <i>The average effective tax rate is the tax expense (income) divided by the accounting profit.</i> 2. <i>The disclosures required by paragraph 81(c) of IAS 12 (see above) enable users of financial statements to understand whether the relationship between tax expense (income) and accounting profit is unusual and to understand the significant factors that could affect that relationship in the future. The relationship between tax expense (income) and accounting profit may be affected by such factors as revenue that is exempt from taxation, expenses that are not deductible in determining taxable profit (tax loss), the effect of tax losses and the effect of foreign tax rates.</i> 3. <i>In explaining the relationship between tax expense (income) and accounting profit, an entity uses an applicable tax rate that provides the most meaningful information to the users of its financial statements. Often, the most meaningful rate is the domestic rate of tax in the country in which the entity is domiciled, aggregating the tax rate applied for national taxes with the rates applied for any local taxes which are computed on a substantially similar level of taxable profit (tax loss). However, for an entity operating in several jurisdictions, it may be more meaningful to aggregate separate reconciliations prepared using the domestic rate in each individual jurisdiction. Paragraph 85 of IAS 12 includes an example that illustrates how the selection of the applicable tax rate affects the presentation of the numerical reconciliation.</i>
IAS 12.81(d)	c) an explanation of changes in the applicable tax rate(s) compared to the previous accounting period;
IAS 12.81(e)	d) the amount (and expiry date, if any) of deductible temporary differences, unused tax losses, and unused tax credits for which no deferred tax asset is recognised in the balance sheet;
IAS 12.81(f)	e) the aggregate amount of temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries, branches and associates and interests in joint ventures, for which deferred tax liabilities have not been recognised (see paragraph 39 of IAS 12);
IAS 12.87	<p><i>Note: It would often be impracticable to compute the amount of unrecognised deferred tax liabilities arising from investments in subsidiaries, branches and associates and interests in joint ventures (see paragraph 39 of IAS 12). Therefore, IAS 12 requires an entity to disclose the aggregate amount of the underlying temporary differences but does not require disclosure of the deferred tax liabilities. Nevertheless, where practicable, entities are encouraged to disclose the amounts of the unrecognised deferred tax liabilities because financial statement users may find such information useful.</i></p>
IAS 12.81(g)	<p>f) in respect of each type of temporary difference, and in respect of each type of unused tax losses and unused tax credits:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i) the amount of the deferred tax assets and liabilities recognised in the balance sheet for each period presented; and ii) the amount of the deferred tax income or expense recognised in the income statement, if this is not apparent from the changes in the amounts recognised in the balance sheet;
IAS 12.81(h)	<p>g) in respect of discontinued operations, the tax expense relating to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i) the gain or loss on discontinuance; and ii) the profit or loss from the ordinary activities of the discontinued operation for the period, together with the corresponding amounts for each prior period presented; and
IAS 12.81(i)	h) the amount of income tax consequences of dividends to shareholders of the entity that were proposed or declared before the financial statements were authorised for issue, but are not recognised as a liability in the financial statements.
IAS 12.82(a)	Where the utilisation of a deferred tax asset is dependent on future taxable profits in excess of the profits arising from the reversal of existing taxable temporary differences, an entity shall disclose the amount of the deferred tax asset and the nature of the evidence supporting its recognition.

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 12.82(b)	<p>Where the entity has suffered a loss in either the current or preceding period in the tax jurisdiction to which a deferred tax asset relates, the entity shall disclose the amount of the deferred tax asset and the nature of the evidence supporting its recognition.</p>
	<p>Where the circumstances described in paragraph 52A of IAS 12 apply (see below), the entity shall disclose:</p>
IAS 12.82A	a) the nature of the potential income tax consequences that would result from the payment of dividends to its shareholders;
IAS 12.82A	b) the amounts of the potential income tax consequences practicably determinable and whether there are any potential income tax consequences not practicably determinable; and
IAS 12.87A	c) the important features of the income tax systems and the factors that will affect the amount of the potential income tax consequences of dividends.
	<p><i>Notes:</i></p> <p>1. Paragraph 52A of IAS 12 discusses the circumstances in some jurisdictions where income taxes are payable at a higher or lower rate if part or all of the net profit or retained earnings is paid out as a dividend to shareholders of the entity, and jurisdictions where income taxes may be refundable or payable if part or all of the net profit or retained earnings is paid out as a dividend to shareholders of the entity. In these circumstances, current and deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rate applicable to undistributed profits.</p> <p>2. Paragraphs 87B and 87C of IAS 12 provide further guidance in respect of meeting the disclosure requirements of paragraph 82A of IAS 12 (see above).</p>
IAS 12.88	<p>An entity discloses any tax-related contingent liabilities and contingent assets in accordance with IAS 37 <i>Provisions, Contingent Assets and Contingent Liabilities</i>.</p>
	<p><i>Note: Contingent liabilities and contingent assets may arise, for example, from unresolved disputes with the taxation authorities.</i></p>
IAS 12.88	<p>Where changes in tax rates or tax laws are enacted or announced after the balance sheet date, an entity discloses any significant effect of those changes on its current and deferred tax assets and liabilities, in accordance with the general principles of IAS 10 <i>Events after the Balance Sheet Date</i>.</p>

IAS 14 Segment Reporting

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	<p><i>This section of the checklist addresses IAS 14, which deals with the reporting of segmental information. The principal issues relate to the determination of reportable segments, which segments are reportable and the classification of primary and secondary information.</i></p> <p><i>IAS 14 shall be applied by entities whose equity or debt securities are publicly traded, and by entities that are in the process of issuing equity or debt securities in public securities markets. If an entity whose securities are not publicly traded chooses to disclose segment information voluntarily in financial statements that comply with IFRSs, that entity shall comply fully with the requirements of IAS 14.</i></p> <p><i>When both parent and consolidated financial statements are presented, segment information need be presented only on the basis of the consolidated financial statements. When separate financial statements of an equity method associate or joint venture are included in the financial report of the investing entity, segment information need be presented only on the basis of the investing entity's financial statements. If any subsidiary or equity method associate or joint venture is itself an entity whose securities are publicly traded, it should present segment information in its own financial report.</i></p> <p><i>Refer to paragraphs 8 to 25 of IAS 14 for the definitions of terms used in the Standard.</i></p> <p><i>Appendix B to IAS 14 illustrates the segment disclosures required by the Standard.</i></p>
	<p>Disclosure of segment accounting policies</p>
IAS 14.25	<p>The accounting policies disclosed by the entity include any additional segment accounting policies that relate specifically to segment reporting, such as identification of segments, method of pricing inter-segment transfers, and basis for allocating revenues and expenses to segments.</p>
	<p>Identifying reportable segments</p>
	<p>Primary and secondary reporting formats</p>
IAS 14.26	<p>The dominant source and nature of an entity's risks and returns shall govern whether its primary segment reporting format will be business segments or geographical segments:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> if the entity's risks and rates of return are affected predominantly by differences in the products and services it produces, its primary format for reporting segment information shall be business segments, with secondary information reported geographically; and if the entity's risks and rates of return are affected predominantly by the fact that it operates in different countries or other geographical areas, its primary format for reporting segment information shall be geographical segments, with secondary information reported for groups of related products and services.
	<p><i>Notes:</i></p>
IAS 14.27	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <i>An entity's internal organisational and management structure and its system of internal financial reporting to the board of directors and the chief executive officer shall be the basis for identifying the predominant source and nature of risks and differing rates of return facing the entity and, therefore, for determining which reporting format is primary and which is secondary, except as provided in paragraphs 27(a) and 27(b) of IAS 14 (see below).</i>
IAS 14.28	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Therefore, except in rare circumstances, an entity will report segment information in its financial statements on the same basis as it reports internally to top management.</i>
IAS 14.27(a)	<p>If an entity's risks and rates of return are strongly affected both by differences in the products and services it produces and by differences in the geographical areas in which it operates, as evidenced by a "matrix approach" to managing the company and to reporting internally to the board of directors and the chief executive officer, then the entity shall use business segments as its primary segment reporting format and geographical segments as its secondary reporting format.</p>
IAS 14.29	<p><i>Note: A "matrix presentation" – both business segments and geographical segments as primary segment reporting formats with full segment disclosures on each basis – often will provide useful information if an entity's risks and rates of return are strongly affected both by differences in the products and services it produces and by differences in the geographical areas in which it operates. IAS 14 does not require, but does not prohibit, a "matrix presentation."</i></p>

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 14.27(b)	<p>If an entity's internal organisational and management structure and its system of internal financial reporting to the board of directors and the chief executive officer are based neither on individual products or services or on groups of related products/services nor on geography, the directors and management of the entity shall determine whether the entity's risks and returns are related more to the products and services it produces or more to the geographical areas in which it operates and, as a consequence, shall choose either business segments or geographical segments as the entity's primary segment reporting format, with the other as its secondary reporting format.</p>
	<p>Business and geographical segments</p>
IAS 14.31	<p>An entity's business and geographical segments for external reporting purposes shall be those organisational units for which information is reported to the board of directors and to the chief executive officer for the purpose of evaluating the unit's past performance and for making decisions about future allocations of resources, except as provided in paragraph 32 of IAS 14 (see below).</p>
IAS 14.32	<p>In the circumstances outlined in paragraph 27(b) of IAS 14 (see above), the directors and management of the entity shall choose either business segments or geographical segments as the entity's primary segment reporting format based on their assessment of which reflects the primary source of the entity's risks and returns, with the other its secondary reporting format. The directors and management of the entity must determine its business segments and geographical segments for external reporting purposes based on the factors in the definitions in paragraph 9 of IAS 14, rather than on the basis of its system of internal financial reporting to the board of directors and chief executive officer, consistent with the following:</p>
IAS 14.32(a)	<p>a) if one or more of the segments reported internally to the directors and management is a business segment or a geographical segment based on the factors in the definitions in paragraph 9 of IAS 14, but others are not, the requirements of paragraph 32(b) of IAS 14 (see below) shall be applied only to those internal segments that do not meet the definitions in paragraph 9 of IAS 14;</p>
IAS 14.32(a)	<p><i>Note: Therefore, an internally reported segment that meets the definition shall not be further segmented.</i></p>
IAS 14.32(b)	<p>b) for those segments reported internally to the directors and management that do not satisfy the definitions in paragraph 9 of IAS 14, management of the entity shall look to the next lower level of internal segmentation that reports information along product and service lines or geographical lines, as appropriate under the definitions in paragraph 9; and</p>
IAS 14.32(c)	<p>c) if such an internally reported lower-level segment meets the definition of business segment or geographical segment based on the factors in paragraph 9 of IAS 14, the criteria in paragraphs 34 and 35 of IAS 14 for identifying reportable segments (see below) shall be applied to that segment.</p>
	<p>Reportable segments</p>
IAS 14.34	<p>Two or more internally reported business segments or geographical segments that are substantially similar may be combined as a single business segment or geographical segment.</p>
IAS 14.34	<p><i>Note: Two or more business segments or geographical segments are substantially similar only if:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • they exhibit similar long-term financial performance; and • they are similar in all of the factors in the appropriate definition in paragraph 9 of IAS 14.
IAS 14.35	<p>A business segment or geographical segment shall be identified as a reportable segment if a majority of its revenue is earned from sales to external customers and:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) its revenue from sales to external customers and from transactions with other segments is 10 per cent or more of the total revenue, external and internal, of all segments; or b) its segment result, whether profit or loss, is 10 per cent or more of the combined result of all segments in profit or the combined result of all segments in loss, whichever is the greater in absolute amount; or c) its assets are 10 per cent or more of the total assets of all segments.

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 14.36(a)	If an internally reported segment is below all of the thresholds of significance in paragraph 35 of IAS 14 (see above): a) that segment may be designated as a reportable segment despite its size;
IAS 14.36(b)	b) if not designated as a reportable segment despite its size, that segment may be combined into a separately reportable segment with one or more other similar internally reported segment(s) that are also below all of the thresholds of significance in paragraph 35 of IAS 14 (two or more business segments or geographical segments are similar if they share a majority of the factors in the appropriate definition in paragraph 9 of IAS 14); and
IAS 14.36(c)	c) if that segment is not separately reported or combined, it shall be included as an unallocated reconciling item.
IAS 14.37	If total external revenue attributable to reportable segments constitutes less than 75 per cent of the total consolidated or entity revenue, additional segments shall be identified as reportable segments, even if they do not meet the 10 per cent thresholds in paragraph 35 (see above), until at least 75 per cent of total consolidated or entity revenue is included in reportable segments.
IAS 14.40	IAS 14 <u>encourages</u> , but does not require, the voluntary reporting of vertically integrated activities as separate segments, with appropriate description including disclosure of the basis of pricing inter-segment transfers (as required by paragraph 75 of IAS 14).
IAS 14.39	<i>Note: By limiting reportable segments to those that earn a majority of their revenue from sales to external customers, IAS 14 does not require that the different stages of vertically integrated operations be identified as separate business segments. However, in some industries, current practice is to report certain vertically integrated activities as separate business segments even if they do not generate significant external sales revenue. For instance, many international oil companies report their upstream activities (exploration and production) and their downstream activities (refining and marketing) as separate business segments even if most or all of the upstream product (crude petroleum) is transferred internally to the entity's refining operation.</i>
IAS 14.41	If an entity's internal reporting system treats vertically integrated activities as separate segments and the entity does not choose to report them externally as business segments (as encouraged by paragraph 40 of IAS 14 – see above), the selling segment shall be combined into the buying segment(s) in identifying externally reportable business segments unless there is no reasonable basis for doing so, in which case the selling segment would be included as an unallocated reconciling item.
IAS 14.42	A segment identified as a reportable segment in the immediately preceding period because it satisfied the relevant 10 per cent thresholds shall continue to be a reportable segment for the current period notwithstanding that its revenue, result, and assets all no longer exceed the 10 per cent thresholds, if the management of the entity judges the segment to be of continuing significance.
IAS 14.83	<i>Note: Previously reported segments that no longer satisfy the quantitative thresholds are not reported separately. They may no longer satisfy those thresholds, for example, because of a decline in demand or a change in management strategy or because a part of the operations of the segment has been sold or combined with other segments. An explanation of the reasons why a previously reported segment is no longer reported may also be useful in confirming expectations regarding declining markets and changes in entity strategies.</i>
IAS 14.43	If a segment is identified as a reportable segment in the current period because it satisfies the relevant 10 per cent thresholds, prior period segment data that is presented for comparative purposes shall be restated to reflect the newly reportable segment as a separate segment, even if that segment did not satisfy the 10 per cent thresholds in the prior period, unless it is impracticable to do so.
	Segment accounting policies
IAS 14.46	An entity may disclose <u>additional</u> segment information that is prepared on a basis other than the accounting policies adopted for the consolidated or entity financial statements, provided that: a) such information is reported internally to the board of directors and the chief executive officer for purposes of making decisions about allocating resources to the segment and assessing its performance; and b) the basis of measurement for this additional information is clearly described.

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	Notes:
IAS 14.44	1. Segment information reported under IAS 14 shall be prepared in conformity with the accounting policies adopted for preparing and presenting the financial statements of the consolidated group or entity.
IAS 14.46	2. The reporting of additional segment information that is reported internally, prepared on an alternative basis, is permitted by IAS 14, provided that the conditions set out in paragraph 46 of IAS 14 (see above) are met.
	Disclosure
IAS 14.49	Note: Paragraphs 50 to 67 of IAS 14 specify the disclosures required for reportable segments for an entity's primary segment reporting format. Paragraphs 68 to 72 of IAS 14 identify the disclosures required for an entity's secondary reporting format. Entities are <i>encouraged</i> (but not required) to present all of the primary-segment disclosures identified in paragraphs 50 to 67 for each reportable secondary segment, although paragraphs 68 to 72 require considerably less disclosure on the secondary basis. Paragraphs 74 to 83 address several other segment disclosure matters.
	Disclosures for primary reporting format
IAS 14.51	An entity shall disclose segment revenue for each reportable segment.
	Note: See paragraph 16 of IAS 14 for the definition of segment revenue.
IAS 14.51	For each reportable segment, an entity shall report separately segment revenue from sales to external customers and segment revenue from transactions with other segments.
IAS 14.52	An entity shall disclose segment result for each reportable segment.
	Notes:
IAS 14.53	1. See paragraph 16 of IAS 14 for the definition of segment result.
IAS 14.53	2. If an entity can compute segment net profit or loss or some other measure of segment profitability other than segment result without arbitrary allocations, reporting of such amount(s) is <i>encouraged</i> in addition to segment result, appropriately described.
IAS 14.53	3. If that measure is prepared on a basis other than the accounting policies adopted for the consolidated or entity financial statements, the entity will include in its financial statements a clear description of the basis of measurement.
IAS 14.54	4. An example of a measure of segment performance above segment result on the income statement is gross margin on sales. Examples of measures of segment performance below segment result on the income statement are profit or loss from ordinary activities (either before or after income taxes) and profit or loss.
IAS 14.52	For each reportable segment, an entity shall present segment result from continuing operations separately from segment result from discontinued operations.
IAS 14.52A	An entity shall restate segment results in prior periods presented in the financial statements so that the disclosures required by paragraph 52 of IAS 14 (see above) relating to discontinued operations relate to all operations that had been classified as discontinued at the balance sheet date of the latest period presented.
IAS 14.55	An entity shall disclose the total carrying amount of segment assets for each reportable segment.
	Note: See paragraph 16 of IAS 14 for the definition of segment assets.
IAS 14.56	An entity shall disclose segment liabilities for each reportable segment.
	Note: See paragraph 16 of IAS 14 for the definition of segment liabilities.

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 14.57	An entity shall disclose the total cost incurred during the period to acquire segment assets that are expected to be used during more than one period (property, plant, equipment, and intangible assets) for each reportable segment.
IAS 14.57	<i>Note: While this sometimes is referred to as capital additions or capital expenditure, the measurement required by this principle shall be on an accrual basis, not a cash basis.</i>
IAS 14.58	An entity shall disclose the total amount of expense included in segment result for depreciation and amortisation of segment assets for the period for each reportable segment.
IAS 14.59	Entities are <u>encouraged</u> , but not required, to disclose the nature and amount of any items of segment revenue and segment expense that are of such size, nature, or incidence that their disclosure is relevant to explain the performance of each reportable segment for the period.
IAS 14.60	<p><i>Note: Paragraph 86 of IAS 1, Presentation of Financial Statements, requires that when items of income and or expense within profit or loss from ordinary activities are of such size, nature, or incidence that their disclosure is relevant to explain the performance of the entity for the period, the nature and amount of such items should be disclosed separately.</i></p> <p><i>Paragraph 59 of IAS 14 is not intended to change the classification of any such items or to change the measurement of such items. The disclosure encouraged by that paragraph, however, does change the level at which the significance of such items is evaluated for disclosure purposes from the entity level to the segment level.</i></p>
IAS 14.61	An entity shall disclose, for each reportable segment, the total amount of significant non-cash expenses, other than depreciation and amortisation for which separate disclosure is required by paragraph 58 of IAS 14 (see above), that were included in segment expense and, therefore, deducted in measuring segment result.
IAS 14.62	<p>Entities are <u>encouraged</u>, but not required:</p> <p>a) to make the cash flow disclosures for its reportable segments that are encouraged by IAS 7 <i>Cash Flow Statements</i>; and</p> <p>b) to separately disclose significant non-cash revenues that were included in segment revenue and, therefore, added in measuring segment result.</p>
IAS 14.62	<i>Note: IAS 7 requires that an entity present a cash flow statement that separately reports cash flows from operating, investing, and financing activities. IAS 7 notes that disclosing cash flow information for each reportable industry and geographical segment is relevant to understanding the entity's overall financial position, liquidity, and cash flows. IAS 7 encourages the disclosure of such information.</i>
IAS 14.63	<i>An entity that provides the segment cash flow disclosures that are encouraged by IAS 7 need not also disclose depreciation and amortisation expense pursuant to paragraph 58 of IAS 14 or non-cash expenses pursuant to paragraph 61 of IAS 14 (see above).</i>
IAS 14.64	An entity shall disclose, for each reportable segment, the aggregate of the entity's share of the net profit or loss of associates, joint ventures, or other investments accounted for under the equity method if substantially all of those associates' (or joint ventures' or other investments') operations are within that single segment.
IAS 14.65	<i>Note: While a single aggregate amount is disclosed in this regard, each associate, joint venture, or other equity method investment is assessed individually to determine whether its operations are substantially all within a segment.</i>
IAS 14.66	Where an entity's aggregate share of the net profit or loss of associates, joint ventures, or other investments accounted for under the equity method is disclosed by reportable segment in accordance with paragraph 64 of IAS 14 (see above), the aggregate investments in those associates and joint ventures shall also be disclosed by reportable segment.

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 14.67	<p>An entity shall present a reconciliation between the information disclosed for reportable segments and the aggregated information in the consolidated or individual financial statements, which includes a reconciliation of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) segment revenue to entity revenue from external customers (including disclosure of the amount of entity revenue from external customers not included in any segment's revenue); b) segment result from continuing operations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. to a comparable measure of entity operating profit or loss from continuing operations; and ii. to entity profit or loss from continuing operations; c) segment result from discontinued operations to entity profit or loss from discontinued operations; d) segment assets to entity assets; and e) segment liabilities to entity liabilities.
	<p>Disclosures for secondary reporting format</p>
	<p>If an entity's primary format for reporting segment information is business segments, it shall also report the following information:</p>
IAS 14.69(a)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) segment revenue from external customers, by geographical area, based on the geographical location of its customers, for each geographical segment whose revenue from sales to external customers is 10 per cent or more of total entity revenue from sales to all external customers;
IAS 14.69(b)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> b) the total carrying amount of segment assets, by geographical location of assets, for each geographical segment whose segment assets are 10 per cent or more of the total assets of all geographical segments; and
IAS 14.69(c)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> c) the total cost incurred during the period to acquire segment assets that are expected to be used during more than one period (property, plant, equipment, and intangible assets), by geographical location of assets, for each geographical segment whose segment assets are 10 per cent or more of the total assets of all geographical segments.
	<p>If an entity's primary format for reporting segment information is geographical segments (whether based on location of assets or location of customers), it shall also report the following segment information for each business segment whose revenue from sales to external customers is 10 per cent or more of total entity revenue from sales to all external customers or whose segment assets are 10 per cent or more of the total assets of all business segments:</p>
IAS 14.70(a)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) segment revenue from external customers;
IAS 14.70(b)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> b) the total carrying amount of segment assets; and
IAS 14.70(c)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> c) the total cost incurred during the period to acquire segment assets that are expected to be used during more than one period (property, plant, equipment, and intangible assets).
IAS 14.71	<p>If an entity's primary format for reporting segment information is geographical segments that are based on location of assets, and if the location of its customers is different from the location of its assets, the entity shall also report revenue from sales to external customers for each customer-based geographical segment whose revenue from sales to external customers is 10 per cent or more of total entity revenue from sales to all external customers.</p>
	<p>If an entity's primary format for reporting segment information is geographical segments that are based on location of customers, and if the entity's assets are located in different geographical areas from its customers, the entity shall also report the following segment information for each asset-based geographical segment whose revenue from sales to external customers or segment assets are 10 per cent or more of related consolidated or total entity amounts:</p>
IAS 14.72(a)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) the total carrying amount of segment assets by geographical location of the assets; and
IAS 14.72(b)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> b) the total cost incurred during the period to acquire segment assets that are expected to be used during more than one period (property, plant, equipment, and intangible assets) by location of the assets.

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 14.74	<p>Other disclosures</p> <p>If a business segment or geographical segment for which information is reported to the board of directors and chief executive officer is not a reportable segment because it earns a majority of its revenue from sales to other segments, but nonetheless its revenue from sales to external customers is 10 per cent or more of total entity revenue from sales to all external customers, the entity shall disclose:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) the fact that these circumstances exist; b) the amount of revenue from sales to external customers; and c) the amount of revenue from internal sales to other segments.
IAS 14.75	The basis of pricing inter-segment transfers and any change therein shall be disclosed in the financial statements.
IAS 14.75	<p><i>Notes:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <i>In measuring and reporting segment revenue from transactions with other segments, inter-segment transfers should be measured on the basis that the entity actually used to price those transfers.</i> 2. <i>If an entity changes the method that it actually uses to price inter-segment transfers, that is not a change in accounting policy for which prior period segment data should be restated pursuant to paragraph 76 of IAS 14 (see below). However, paragraph 75 of IAS 14 requires disclosure of the change.</i>
IAS 14.80	
IAS 14.76	<p>Where changes are made to accounting policies that are adopted for segment reporting that have a material effect on segment information, prior period segment information presented for comparative purposes shall be restated unless it is impracticable to do so.</p>
IAS 14.76	<p>The following details shall be disclosed for changes made to accounting policies that are adopted for segment reporting that have a material effect on segment information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) a description of the nature of the change; b) the reasons for the change; c) the fact that comparative information has been restated or that it is impracticable to do so; and d) the financial effect of the change, if it is reasonably determinable.
IAS 14.76	<p>If an entity changes the identification of its segments and it does not restate prior period segment information on the new basis because it is impracticable to do so then, for the purpose of comparison, the entity shall report segment data for both the old and the new bases of segmentation in the year in which it changes the identification of its segments.</p>
IAS 14.81	<p>If not otherwise disclosed in the financial statements or elsewhere in the financial report, an entity shall indicate the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) the types of products and services included in each reported business segment; and b) the composition of each reported geographical segment.

IAS 16 Property, Plant and Equipment

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	<p><i>This section of the checklist deals with IAS 16, which prescribes the accounting treatment for property, plant and equipment. The principal issues in accounting for property, plant and equipment are: the recognition of assets, the determination of their carrying amounts and the recognition of depreciation charges and impairment losses.</i></p>
	<p>General disclosures</p>
	<p>The financial statements shall disclose, for each class of property, plant and equipment:</p>
IAS 16.73(a)	a) the measurement bases used for determining the gross carrying amount;
IAS 16.73(b)	b) the depreciation methods used;
IAS 16.73(c)	c) the useful lives or the depreciation rates used;
IAS 16.73(d)	d) the gross carrying amount and the accumulated depreciation (aggregated with accumulated impairment losses) at the beginning and end of the period;
IAS 16.73(e)	<p>e) a reconciliation of the carrying amount at the beginning and end of the period showing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) additions; ii) assets classified as held for sale or included in a disposal group classified as held for sale in accordance with IFRS 5 <i>Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations</i> and other disposals; iii) acquisitions through business combinations; iv) increases or decreases during the period resulting from revaluations under paragraphs 31, 39 and 40 of IAS 16 and from impairment losses recognised or reversed directly in equity under IAS 36 <i>Impairment of Assets</i>; v) impairment losses recognised in profit or loss in accordance with IAS 36; vi) impairment losses reversed in profit or loss in accordance with IAS 36; vii) depreciation; viii) the net exchange differences arising on the translation of the financial statements from the functional currency into a different presentation currency, including the translation of a foreign operation into the presentation currency of the reporting entity; and ix) other changes.
	<p>The financial statements shall also disclose:</p>
IAS 16.74(a)	a) the existence and amounts of restrictions on title, and property, plant and equipment pledged as security for liabilities;
IAS 16.74(b)	b) the amount of expenditures recognised in the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment in the course of its construction;
IAS 16.74(c)	c) the amount of contractual commitments for the acquisition of property, plant and equipment; and
IAS 16.74(d)	d) if it is not disclosed separately on the face of the income statement, the amount of compensation from third parties for items of property, plant and equipment that were impaired, lost or given up that is included in profit or loss.
IAS 16.76	<p>An entity shall disclose the nature and effect of any change in an accounting estimate relating to property, plant and equipment that has an effect in the current period or is expected to have an effect in subsequent periods, in accordance with IAS 8 <i>Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors</i>.</p>

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 16.76	<p>Note: Such disclosure may arise from changes in estimate with respect to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • residual values; • the estimated costs of dismantling, removing and restoring items of property, plant or equipment; • useful lives; and • depreciation methods.
	<p>Assets carried at revalued amounts</p>
	<p>If items of property, plant and equipment are stated at revalued amounts, the following shall be disclosed:</p>
IAS 16.77(a)	a) the effective date of the revaluation;
IAS 16.77(b)	b) whether an independent valuer was involved;
IAS 16.77(c)	c) the methods and significant assumptions applied in estimating the items' fair values;
IAS 16.77(d)	d) the extent to which the items' fair values were determined directly by reference to observable prices in an active market or recent market transactions on arm's length terms or were estimated using other valuation techniques;
IAS 16.77(e)	e) for each revalued class of property, plant and equipment, the carrying amount that would have been recognised had the assets been carried under the cost model; and
IAS 16.77(f)	f) the revaluation surplus, indicating the change for the period and any restrictions on the distribution of the balance to shareholders.
IAS 16.42	The effects of taxes on income, if any, resulting from the revaluation of property, plant and equipment are recognised and disclosed in accordance with IAS 12 <i>Income Taxes</i> .
	<p>Impairment</p>
IAS 16.78	In accordance with IAS 36 <i>Impairment of Assets</i> , in addition to the information required by paragraphs 73(e)(iv) to (vi) of IAS 16 (see above), an entity discloses information on impaired property, plant and equipment.
	<p>Presentation of gains and losses arising on derecognition</p>
IAS 16.68	The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment shall be included in profit or loss when the item is derecognised (unless IAS 17 <i>Leases</i> requires otherwise on a sale and leaseback).
IAS 16.68	Gains arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment shall not be classified as revenue.
	<p>Additional encouraged disclosures</p>
	Entities are <u>encouraged</u> (but not required) to disclose the following amounts:
IAS 16.79(a)	a) the carrying amount of temporarily idle property, plant and equipment;
IAS 16.79(b)	b) the gross carrying amount of any fully depreciated property, plant and equipment that is still in use;
IAS 16.79(c)	c) the carrying amount of property, plant and equipment retired from active use and <u>not</u> classified as held for sale in accordance with IFRS 5 <i>Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations</i> ; and
IAS 16.79(d)	d) when the cost model is used, the fair value of property, plant and equipment when this is materially different from the carrying amount.
	<p>Adoption of Standard before effective date</p>
IAS 16.81	If the entity has applied IAS 16 (as revised in 2003) for a period beginning before 1 January 2005, it shall disclose that fact.

IAS 17

Leases

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	<i>This section of the checklist addresses the accounting for leases from both the perspective of the lessee and lessor.</i>
	Financial statements of lessees
	Finance leases
IAS 17.23	It is not appropriate for the liabilities for leased assets to be presented in the financial statements as a deduction from the leased assets.
IAS 17.23	If, for the presentation of liabilities on the face of the balance sheet, a distinction is made between current and non-current liabilities, the same distinction is made for lease liabilities. Lessees shall, in addition to meeting the requirements of IAS 32 <i>Financial Instruments: Disclosure and Presentation</i> , make the following disclosures for finance leases:
IAS 17.31(a)	a) for each class of asset, the net carrying amount at the balance sheet date;
IAS 17.31(b)	b) a reconciliation between the total of future minimum lease payments at the balance sheet date, and their present value;
IAS 17.31(b)	c) the total of future minimum lease payments at the balance sheet date, and their present value, for each of the following periods: i) not later than one year; ii) later than one year and not later than five years; iii) later than five years;
IAS 17.31(c)	d) contingent rents recognised as an expense for the period;
IAS 17.31(d)	e) the total of future minimum sublease payments expected to be received under non-cancellable subleases at the balance sheet date; and
IAS 17.31(e)	f) a general description of the lessee's significant leasing arrangements including, but not limited to, the following: i) the basis on which contingent rent payable is determined; ii) the existence and terms of renewal or purchase options and escalation clauses; and iii) restrictions imposed by lease arrangements, such as those concerning dividends, additional debt, and further leasing.
IAS 17.32	In addition, the requirements for disclosure under IAS 16 <i>Property, Plant and Equipment</i> , IAS 36 <i>Impairment of Assets</i> , IAS 38 <i>Intangible Assets</i> , IAS 40 <i>Investment Property</i> and IAS 41 <i>Agriculture</i> apply to lessees for leased assets under finance leases.
	Operating leases
	Lessees shall, in addition to meeting the requirements of IAS 32 <i>Financial Instruments: Disclosure and Presentation</i> , make the following disclosures for operating leases:
IAS 17.35(a)	a) the total of future minimum lease payments under non-cancellable operating leases for each of the following periods: i) not later than one year; ii) later than one year and not later than five years; iii) later than five years;
IAS 17.35(b)	b) the total of future minimum sublease payments expected to be received under non-cancellable subleases at the balance sheet date;
IAS 17.35(c)	c) lease and sublease payments recognised as an expense for the period, with separate amounts for minimum lease payments, contingent rents, and sublease payments;

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 17.35(d)	<p>d) a general description of the lessee's significant leasing arrangements including, but not limited to, the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) the basis on which contingent rent payable is determined; ii) the existence and terms of renewal or purchase options and escalation clauses; and iii) restrictions imposed by lease arrangements, such as those concerning dividends, additional debt, and further leasing.
	<p>Financial statements of lessors</p> <p>Finance leases</p>
IAS 17.36	<p>Lessors shall recognise assets held under a finance lease in their balance sheets and present them as a receivable at an amount equal to the net investment in the lease.</p> <p>Lessors shall, in addition to meeting the requirements of IAS 32 <i>Financial Instruments: Disclosure and Presentation</i>, disclose the following for finance leases:</p>
IAS 17.47(a)	a) a reconciliation between the gross investment in the lease at the balance sheet date, and the present value of minimum lease payments receivable at the balance sheet date;
IAS 17.47(a)	<p>b) the gross investment in the lease and the present value of minimum lease payments receivable at the balance sheet date, for each of the following periods:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) not later than one year; ii) later than one year and not later than five years; iii) later than five years;
IAS 17.47(b)	c) unearned finance income;
IAS 17.47(c)	d) the unguaranteed residual values accruing to the benefit of the lessor;
IAS 17.47(d)	e) the accumulated allowance for uncollectible minimum lease payments receivable;
IAS 17.47(e)	f) contingent rents recognised as income in the period; and
IAS 17.47(f)	g) a general description of the lessor's material leasing arrangements.
IAS 17.48	As an indicator of growth, it is often useful also to disclose the gross investment less unearned income in new business added during the accounting period, after deducting the relevant amounts for cancelled leases.
<p><i>Note: This disclosure is recommended but not required.</i></p>	
	<p>Operating leases</p>
IAS 17.49	<p>Lessors shall present assets subject to operating leases in their balance sheets according to the nature of the asset.</p> <p>Lessors shall, in addition to meeting the requirements of IAS 32 <i>Financial Instruments: Disclosure and Presentation</i>, disclose the following for operating leases:</p>
IAS 17.56(a)	a) the future minimum lease payments under non-cancellable operating leases in aggregate
IAS 17.56(a)	<p>b) the future minimum lease payments under non-cancellable operating leases for each of the following periods:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) not later than one year; ii) later than one year and not later than five years; iii) later than five years;
IAS 17.56(b)	c) total contingent rents recognised as income in the period; and
IAS 17.56(c)	d) a general description of the lessor's leasing arrangements.

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 17.57	<p>In addition, the requirements for disclosure under IAS 16 <i>Property, Plant and Equipment</i>, IAS 36 <i>Impairment of Assets</i>, IAS 38 <i>Intangible Assets</i>, IAS 40 <i>Investment Property</i> and IAS 41 <i>Agriculture</i> apply to lessors for assets provided under operating leases.</p>
	<p>Sale and leaseback transactions</p>
IAS 17.65	<p>The disclosure requirements for lessees and lessors set out above apply equally to sale and leaseback arrangements.</p>
	<p><i>Notes:</i></p>
IAS 17.65	<p>1. <i>The required description of the significant leasing arrangements leads to disclosure of unique or unusual provisions of the agreement or terms of the sale and leaseback transactions.</i></p>
IAS 17.66	<p>2. <i>Sale and leaseback transactions may trigger the separate disclosure criteria in IAS 1, Presentation of Financial Statements.</i></p>
	<p>Adoption of Standard before effective date</p>
IAS 17.69	<p>If an entity has applied IAS 17 (as revised in 2003) for a period beginning before 1 January 2005, it shall disclose that fact.</p>

IAS 18 Revenue

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	<p><i>This section of the checklist addresses IAS 18. Revenue is income that arises in the course of the ordinary activities of an entity and is referred to by a variety of different names including sales, fees, interest, dividends and royalties. The primary issue in accounting for revenue is determining when to recognise revenue.</i></p>
	<p>An entity shall disclose:</p>
IAS 18.35(a)	<p>a) the accounting policies adopted for the recognition of revenue, including the methods adopted to determine the stage of completion of transactions involving the rendering of services;</p>
IAS 18.35(b)	<p>b) the amount of each significant category of revenue recognised during the period, including revenue arising from:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) the sale of goods; ii) the rendering of services; iii) interest; iv) royalties; v) dividends; and
IAS 18.35	<p>c) the amount of revenue arising from exchanges of goods or services included in each significant category of revenue.</p>
IAS 18.36	<p>An entity discloses any contingent liabilities and contingent assets in accordance with IAS 37 <i>Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets</i>.</p>
IAS18.36	<p><i>Note: Contingent liabilities and contingent assets may arise from items such as warranty costs, claims, penalties or possible losses.</i></p>

IAS 19 Employee Benefits

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	<p><i>This section of the checklist addresses IAS 19, which prescribes the accounting for employee benefits. The principal issues relate to the determination of employee benefit liabilities, assets and expenses for short-term and long-term employee benefits.</i></p> <p><i>IAS 19 applies to all employee benefits, except those that fall within the scope of IFRS 2, Share-based Payment.</i></p> <p><i>Appendix B to IAS 19 illustrates the disclosures required by the Standard.</i></p>
	<p>Short-term employee benefits</p>
IAS 19.23	<p>Although IAS 19 does not require specific disclosures about short-term employee benefits, other Standards may require disclosures (e.g. IAS 24 <i>Related Party Disclosures</i> requires an entity to disclose information about employee benefits for key management personnel and IAS 1 <i>Presentation of Financial Statements</i> requires that an entity shall disclose its employee benefits expense).</p>
	<p>Post-employment benefits – multi-employer plans</p>
IAS 19.29(b)	<p>Where a multi-employer plan is a defined benefit plan, an entity shall disclose the information required by paragraph 120 of IAS 19 (see below).</p>
IAS 19.30(b)	<p>When sufficient information is not available to use defined benefit accounting for a multi-employer plan that is a defined benefit plan, and the entity has accounted for the plan under paragraphs 44 to 46 of IAS 19 as if it were a defined contribution plan, an entity shall disclose:</p>
IAS 19.30(b)	<p>a) the fact that the plan is a defined benefit plan; and</p>
IAS 19.30(b)	<p>b) the reason why sufficient information is not available to enable the entity to account for the plan as a defined benefit plan; and</p>
IAS 19.30(c)	<p>c) to the extent that a surplus or deficit in the plan may affect the amount of future contributions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) any available information about that surplus or deficit; ii) the basis used to determine that surplus or deficit; and iii) the implications, if any, for the entity.
IAS 19.35	<p>An entity is required to recognise, or disclose information about, certain contingent liabilities under IAS 37 <i>Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets</i>.</p>
IAS 19.35	<p><i>Note: In the context of a multi-employer plan, a contingent liability may arise from, for example:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>actuarial losses relating to other participating entities because each entity that participates in a multi-employer plan shares in the actuarial risks of every other participating entity; or</i> • <i>any responsibility under the terms of a plan to finance any shortfall in the plan if other entities cease to participate.</i>
	<p>Post-employment benefits – state plans</p>
IAS 19.36	<p>An entity is required to disclose the same information for a state plan as IAS 19 requires for a multi-employer plan (see ‘multi-employer plans’ section above – paragraphs 29, 30 and 35 of IAS 19).</p>
	<p>Post-employment benefits – defined contribution plans</p>
IAS 19.46	<p>An entity shall disclose the amount recognised as an expense for defined contribution plans.</p>
IAS 19.47	<p>Where required by IAS 24 <i>Related Party Disclosures</i>, an entity discloses information about contributions to defined contribution plans for key management personnel.</p>

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	<p>Post-employment benefits – defined benefit plans</p> <p>Presentation</p> <p>IAS 19.116 An entity shall offset an asset relating to one plan against a liability relating to another plan when, and only when, the entity:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) has a legally enforceable right to use a surplus in one plan to settle obligations under the other plan; and b) intends either to settle the obligations on a net basis, or to realise the surplus in one plan and settle its obligation under the other plan simultaneously.
IAS 19.117	<p><i>Note: The offsetting criteria are similar to those established for financial instruments in IAS 32, Financial Instruments: Disclosure and Presentation.</i></p>
IAS 19.118	<p>Where the entity distinguishes current assets and liabilities from non-current assets and liabilities for balance sheet presentation purposes, IAS 19 does not specify whether an entity should distinguish current and non-current portions of assets and liabilities arising from post-employment benefits.</p> <p>Disclosure</p>
IAS 19.122	<p><i>Notes:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <i>When an entity has more than one defined benefit plan, disclosures may be made in total, separately for each plan, or in such groupings as are considered to be the most useful. It may be useful to distinguish groupings by criteria such as the following:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>the geographical location of the plans, e.g. by distinguishing domestic plans from foreign plans; or</i> • <i>whether plans are subject to materially different risks, e.g. by distinguishing flat salary pension plans from final salary pension plans and from post-employment medical plans.</i> 2. <i>When an entity provides disclosures in total for a grouping of plans, such disclosures are provided in the form of weighted averages or of relatively narrow ranges.</i>
IAS 19.120(a)	<p>An entity shall disclose the following information about defined benefit plans:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) the entity's accounting policy for recognising actuarial gains and losses;
IAS 19.120(b)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> b) a general description of the type of plan;
IAS 19.121	<p><i>Note: Such a description distinguishes, for example, flat salary pension plans from final salary pension plans and from post-employment medical plans. Further detail is not required.</i></p>
IAS 19.120(c)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> c) a reconciliation of the assets and liabilities recognised in the balance sheet, showing at least: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i) the present value at the balance sheet date of defined benefit obligations that are wholly unfunded; ii) the present value (before deducting the fair value of plan assets) at the balance sheet date of defined benefit obligations that are wholly or partly funded; iii) the fair value of any plan assets at the balance sheet date; iv) the net actuarial gains or losses not recognised in the balance sheet (see paragraph 92 of IAS 19); v) the past service cost not yet recognised in the balance sheet (see paragraph 96 of IAS 19); vi) any amount not recognised as an asset, because of the limit in paragraph 58(b) of IAS 19; vii) the fair value at the balance sheet date of any reimbursement right recognised as an asset under paragraph 104A of IAS 19 (with a brief description of the link between the reimbursement right and the related obligation); and viii) the other amounts recognised in the balance sheet;

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 19.120(d)	d) the amounts included in the fair value of plan assets for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) each category of the reporting entity's own financial instruments; and ii) any property occupied by, or other assets used by, the reporting entity;
IAS 19.120(e)	e) a reconciliation showing the movements during the period in the net liability (or asset) recognised in the balance sheet;
IAS 19.120(f)	f) the total expense recognised in the income statement for each of the following, and the line item(s) of the income statement in which they are included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) current service cost; ii) interest cost; iii) expected return on plan assets; iv) expected return on any reimbursement right recognised as an asset under paragraph 104A of IAS 19; v) actuarial gains and losses; vi) past service cost; and vii) the effect of any curtailment or settlement;
IAS 19.119	<i>Note: IAS 19 does not specify whether an entity should present current service cost, interest cost and the expected return on plan assets as components of a single item of income or expense on the face of the income statement.</i>
IAS 19.120(g)	g) the actual return on plan assets, as well as the actual return on any reimbursement right recognised as an asset under paragraph 104A of IAS 19; and
IAS 19.120(h)	h) the principal actuarial assumptions used as at the balance sheet date, including, where applicable: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) the discount rates; ii) the expected rates of return on any plan assets for the periods presented in the financial statements; iii) the expected rates of return for the periods presented in the financial statements on any reimbursement right recognised as an asset under paragraph 104A of IAS 19; iv) the expected rates of salary increases (and of changes in an index or other variable specified in the formal or constructive terms of a plan as the basis for future benefit increases); v) medical cost trend rates; and vi) any other material actuarial assumptions used.
IAS 19.120(h)	<i>Note: An entity shall disclose each actuarial assumption in absolute terms (for example, as an absolute percentage) and not just as a margin between different percentages or other variables.</i>
IAS 19.124	Where required by IAS 24 <i>Related Party Disclosures</i> , an entity discloses information about: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) related party transactions with post-employment benefit plans; and b) post-employment benefits for key management personnel.
IAS 19.125	Where required by IAS 37 <i>Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets</i> , an entity discloses information about contingent liabilities arising from post-employment benefit obligations.

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 19.131	<p>Other long-term employee benefits</p> <p>Although IAS 19 does not require specific disclosures about other long-term employee benefits, other Standards may require disclosures (e.g. where the expense resulting from such benefits is material and so would require disclosure in accordance with IAS 1 <i>Presentation of Financial Statements</i>, or where IAS 24 <i>Related Party Disclosures</i> requires an entity to disclose information about employee benefits for key management personnel).</p>
IAS 19.141	<p>Termination benefits</p> <p>Where there is uncertainty about the number of employees who will accept an offer of termination benefits, the entity discloses information about the resultant contingent liability as required by IAS 37 <i>Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets</i> unless the possibility of an outflow in settlement is remote.</p>
IAS 19.142	<p>As required by IAS 1 <i>Presentation of Financial Statements</i>, an entity discloses the nature and amount of an expense arising from termination benefits if it is material.</p>
IAS 19.143	<p>Where required by IAS 24 <i>Related Party Disclosures</i>, an entity discloses information about termination benefits for key management personnel.</p>
	<p>Revisions to IAS 19 – December 2004</p> <p>Note:</p> <p><i>In December 2004, the IASB issued amendments to IAS 19 which deal with the following:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>the introduction of an additional recognition option for actuarial gains and losses arising in post-employment defined benefit schemes;</i> • <i>clarification that a contractual agreement between a multi-employer plan and participating employers that determines how a surplus is to be distributed or a deficit funded will give rise to an asset or liability;</i> • <i>accounting requirements for group defined benefit plans in the separate or individual financial statements of entities within a group; and</i> • <i>additional disclosures that:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – <i>provide information about trends in the assets and liabilities in a defined benefit plan and the assumptions underlying the components of the defined benefit cost; and</i> – <i>bring the disclosures in IAS 19 closer to those required by the US standard SFAS 132, Employers' Disclosures about Pensions and Other Postretirement Benefits, which was revised in December 2003.</i> <p><i>The amendments to IAS 19's disclosure requirements are effective from 1 January 2006, but earlier application is encouraged. The amendments result in the following changes to the disclosure requirements of the previous version of the Standard, as listed earlier in this section:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>paragraph 35 (contingent liabilities) is moved and renumbered paragraph 32B. There are no changes to the detailed text;</i> • <i>paragraph 34B (defined benefit plans that share risks between entities under common control) is added; and</i> • <i>a new paragraph 120 (general disclosures regarding defined benefits plans), and the amendment of the previous paragraphs 120 (now renumbered paragraph 120A) and 121.</i> <p><i>For users' convenience, the revised paragraphs are reproduced below. Appendix B to the Standard has also been revised to reflect the new disclosure requirements.</i></p> <p><i>Note that, where the revised disclosures are adopted before 1 January 2006, that fact should be disclosed in the financial statements.</i></p>

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	<p>Defined benefit plans that share risks between entities under common control</p> <p>An entity that participates in a defined benefit plan that shares risks between various entities under common control (e.g. a parent and its subsidiaries) shall, in its separate or individual financial statements, make the following disclosures:</p> <p>IAS 19(r2004). 34B(a) (a) the contractual agreement or stated policy for charging the net benefit cost or the fact that there is no such policy;</p> <p>IAS 19(r2004). 34B(b) (b) the policy for determining the contribution to be paid by the entity;</p> <p>IAS 19(r2004). 34B(c) (c) if the entity accounts for an allocation of the net defined benefit cost in accordance with paragraph 34A of IAS 19 (as revised in 2004), all the information about the plan as a whole in accordance with paragraphs 120 to 121 of IAS 19 (as revised in 2004) (see below); and</p> <p>IAS 19(r2004). 34B(d) (d) if the entity accounts for the contribution payable for the period in accordance with paragraph 34A of IAS 19 (as revised in 2004), the information about the plan as a whole required in accordance with paragraphs 120A (b) to (e), (j), (n), (o), (q), and 121 of IAS 19 (as revised in 2004) (see below). The other disclosures required by paragraph 120A of IAS 19 (as revised in 2004) do not apply.</p>
IAS 19(r2004). 34, 34B	<p><i>Note: Defined benefit plans that share risks between various entities under common control (e.g. a parent and its subsidiaries) are not multi-employer plans. Participation in such a plan is, however, a related party transaction for each individual group entity.</i></p>
	<p>General disclosures – defined benefit plans</p> <p>IAS 19(r2004). 120 An entity shall disclose information that enables users of financial statements to evaluate the nature of its defined benefit plans and the financial effects of changes in those plans during the period.</p> <p>An entity shall disclose the following information about defined benefit plans:</p>
IAS 19(r2004). 120A(a)	a) the entity's accounting policy for recognising actuarial gains and losses;
IAS 19(r2004). 120A(b)	b) a general description of the type of plan;
IAS 19(r2004). 121	<p><i>Note: Paragraph 120A(b) requires a general description of the type of plan. Such a description distinguishes, for example, flat salary pension plans from final salary pension plans and from post-employment medical plans. The description of the plan shall include informal practices that give rise to constructive obligations included in the measurement of the defined benefit obligation in accordance with paragraph 52 of IAS 19. Further detail is not required.</i></p>
IAS 19(r2004). 120A(c)	<p>c) a reconciliation of opening and closing balances of the present value of the defined benefit obligation showing separately, if applicable, the effects during the period attributable to each of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. current service cost; ii. interest cost; iii. contributions by plan participants; iv. actuarial gains and losses; v. foreign currency exchange rate changes on plans measured in a currency different from the entity's presentation currency; vi. benefits paid; vii. past service cost; viii. business combinations; ix. curtailments; and x. settlements;

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 19(r2004). 120A(d)	d) an analysis of the defined benefit obligation into amounts arising from plans that are wholly unfunded and amounts arising from plans that are wholly or partly funded;
IAS 19(r2004). 120A(e)	e) a reconciliation of the opening and closing balances of the fair value of plan assets and of the opening and closing balances of any reimbursement right recognised as an asset in accordance with paragraph 104A of IAS 19 showing separately, if applicable, the effects during the period attributable to each of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. expected return on plan assets; ii. actuarial gains and losses; iii. foreign currency exchange rate changes on plans measured in a currency different from the entity's presentation currency; iv. contributions by the employer; v. contributions by plan participants; vi. benefits paid; vii. business combinations; and viii. settlements;
IAS 19(r2004). 120A(f)	f) a reconciliation of the present value of the defined benefit obligation in paragraph 120A(c) and the fair value of the plan assets in paragraph 120A(e) to the assets and liabilities recognised in the balance sheet, showing at least: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. the net actuarial gains or losses not recognised in the balance sheet (see paragraph 92 of IAS 19); ii. the past service cost not recognised in the balance sheet (see paragraph 96 of IAS 19); iii. any amount not recognised as an asset, because of the limit in paragraph 58(b) of IAS 19; iv. the fair value at the balance sheet date of any reimbursement right recognised as an asset in accordance with paragraph 104A (with a brief description of the link between the reimbursement right and the related obligation); and v. the other amounts recognised in the balance sheet;
IAS 19(r2004). 120A(g)	g) the total expense recognised in profit or loss for each of the following, and the line item(s) in which they are included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. current service cost; ii. interest cost; iii. expected return on plan assets; iv. expected return on any reimbursement right recognised as an asset in accordance with paragraph 104A of IAS 19; v. actuarial gains and losses; vi. past service cost; vii. the effect of any curtailment or settlement; and viii. the effect of the limit in paragraph 58(b) of IAS 19;
IAS 19(r2004). 120A(h)	h) the total amount recognised in the statement of recognised income and expense for each of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. actuarial gains and losses; and ii. the effect of the limit in paragraph 58(b) of IAS 19;
IAS 19(r2004). 120A(i)	i) for entities that recognise actuarial gains and losses in the statement of recognised income and expense in accordance with paragraph 93A of IAS 19(r2004), the cumulative amount of actuarial gains and losses recognised in the statement of recognised income and expense;

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 19(r2004). 120A(j)	j) for each major category of plan assets (which shall include, but is not limited to, equity instruments, debt instruments, property, and all other assets), the percentage or amount that each major category constitutes of the fair value of the total plan assets;
IAS 19(r2004). 120A(k)	k) the amounts included in the fair value of plan assets for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. each category of the entity's own financial instruments; and ii. any property occupied by, or other assets used by, the entity;
IAS 19(r2004). 120A(l)	l) a narrative description of the basis used to determine the overall expected rate of return on assets, including the effect of the major categories of plan assets;
IAS 19(r2004). 120A(m)	m) the actual return on plan assets, as well as the actual return on any reimbursement right recognised as an asset in accordance with paragraph 104A of IAS 19;
IAS 19(r2004). 120A(n)	n) the principal actuarial assumptions used as at the balance sheet date, including, when applicable: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. the discount rates; ii. the expected rates of return on any plan assets for the periods presented in the financial statements; iii. the expected rates of return for the periods presented in the financial statements on any reimbursement right recognised as an asset in accordance with paragraph 104A of IAS 19; iv. the expected rates of salary increases (and of changes in an index or other variable specified in the formal or constructive terms of a plan as the basis for future benefit increases); v. medical cost trend rates; and vi. any other material actuarial assumptions used;
IAS 19(r2004). 120A(n)	<i>Note: An entity shall disclose each actuarial assumption in absolute terms (for example, as an absolute percentage) and not just as a margin between different percentages or other variables.</i>
IAS 19(r2004). 120A(o)	o) the effect of an increase of one percentage point and the effect of a decrease of one percentage point in the assumed medical cost trend rates on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. the aggregate of the current service cost and interest cost components of net periodic post-employment medical costs; and ii. the accumulated post-employment benefit obligation for medical costs;
IAS 19(r2004). 120A(o)	<i>Notes:</i> 1. <i>For the purposes of the disclosures under paragraph 120A(o), all other assumptions shall be held constant.</i>
IAS 19(r2004). 120A(o)	2. <i>For plans operating in a high inflation environment, the disclosure shall be the effect of a percentage increase or decrease in the assumed medical cost trend rate of a significance similar to one percentage point in a low inflation environment.</i>
IAS 19(r2004). 120A(p)	p) the amounts for the current annual period and previous four annual periods of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. the present value of the defined benefit obligation, the fair value of the plan assets and the surplus or deficit in the plan; and ii. the experience adjustments arising on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A) the plan liabilities expressed either as (1) an amount or (2) a percentage of the plan liabilities at the balance sheet date; and B) the plan assets expressed either as (1) an amount or (2) a percentage of the plan assets at the balance sheet date; and

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 19(r2004). 160	<p><i>Note: In applying the 2004 changes to IAS 19, an entity may disclose the amounts required by paragraph 120A(p) as the amounts are determined for each annual period <u>prospectively</u> from the first annual period presented in the financial statements in which the entity first applies the amendments in paragraph 120A.</i></p>
IAS 19(r2004). 120A(q)	<p>q) the employer's best estimate, as soon as it can reasonably be determined, of contributions expected to be paid to the plan during the annual period beginning after the balance sheet date.</p>
IAS19(r2004). 159B	<p>If an entity has applied the amendments in paragraphs 32A, 34 to 34B, 61 and 120 to 121 of IAS 19 (i.e. the amendments issued in December 2004) for a period beginning before 1 January 2006, it shall disclose that fact.</p>

IAS 20

Accounting for Government Grants and Disclosure of Government Assistance

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	<p><i>This section of the checklist addresses IAS 20. The Standard distinguishes between government grants (for which it prescribes the accounting treatment) and government assistance (which cannot reasonably have a value placed on it, but may have a significant impact on the entity and, therefore, should be disclosed).</i></p>
IAS 20.11	<p>Contingent liabilities and contingent assets related to government grants</p> <p>Once a government grant is recognised, any related contingent liability or contingent asset is treated (and, therefore, disclosed) in accordance with IAS 37 <i>Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets</i>.</p>
IAS 20.12	<p>Prohibition on crediting grants directly to shareholders' interests</p> <p>Government grants shall not be credited directly to shareholders' interests.</p>
IAS 20.12	<p><i>Note: IAS 20 requires that government grants shall be recognised as income over the periods necessary to match them with the related costs which they are intended to compensate, on a systematic basis.</i></p>
IAS 20.21	<p>Grants recognised as income in the period in which the entity qualifies to receive them</p> <p>Where a government grant has been awarded for the purpose of giving immediate financial support to the entity, rather than as an incentive to undertake specific expenditures, such that the grant has been recognised as income in the period in which the entity qualifies to receive it, the entity is required to provide sufficient disclosure to ensure that the effect of the grant is clearly understood.</p>
IAS 20.22	<p>Where a government grant has been awarded as compensation for expenses or losses already incurred, rather than as an incentive to undertake specific expenditures, such that the grant has been recognised as income in the period in which the entity qualifies to receive it, the entity is required to provide sufficient disclosure to ensure that the effect of the grant is clearly understood.</p>
IAS 20.24	<p>Presentation of grants related to assets</p> <p>Government grants related to assets, including non-monetary grants at fair value, shall be presented in the balance sheet either by setting up the grant as deferred income or by deducting the grant in arriving at the carrying amount of the asset.</p>
IAS 20.25 to 27	<p><i>Note: Two methods of presentation in financial statements of grants (or the appropriate portions of grants) related to assets are regarded as acceptable alternatives. One method sets up the grant as deferred income, which is recognised as income on a systematic and rational basis over the useful life of the asset. The other method deducts the grant in arriving at the carrying amount of the asset.</i></p>
IAS 20.28	<p>In order to show the gross investment in assets, the entity often discloses, as separate items in the cash flow statement, the purchase of assets and the receipt of related grants, regardless of whether or not the grant is deducted from the related asset for the purpose of balance sheet presentation.</p>
IAS 20.29	<p>Presentation of grants related to income</p> <p>Grants related to income may be presented either:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> as a credit in the income statement, either separately or under a general heading such as "other income"; or as a deduction in reporting the related expense.
IAS 20.31	<p><i>Note: Both methods are regarded as acceptable for the presentation of grants related to income.</i></p>
IAS 20.31	<p>Whichever method of presenting grants related to income has been selected, disclosure of the amount of the grant may be necessary for a proper understanding of the financial statements.</p>
IAS 20.31	<p>Disclosure of the effect of grants on any item of income or expense which is required to be separately disclosed is usually appropriate.</p>

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 20.36	<p>Government assistance</p> <p>Disclosure of the nature, extent and duration of significant government assistance may be necessary in order that the financial statements are not misleading.</p>
	<p>General disclosure requirements</p> <p>The following matters shall be disclosed:</p>
IAS 20.39(a)	a) the accounting policy adopted for government grants, including the methods of presentation adopted in the financial statements;
IAS 20.39(b)	b) the nature and extent of government grants recognised in the financial statements and an indication of other forms of government assistance from which the entity has directly benefited; and
IAS 20.39(c)	c) unfulfilled conditions and other contingencies attaching to government assistance that has been recognised.

IAS 21 The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	<p><i>This section of the checklist addresses IAS 21 which prescribes the accounting treatment for transactions in foreign currencies and foreign operations, as well as the presentation of an entity's financial statements in a foreign currency. The principal issues are: the determination of the method of including foreign currency transactions and operations in the financial statements of an entity, how to translate the financial statements into a presentation currency and the selection of an appropriate exchange rate, and how to recognise foreign exchange differences in the financial statements in accounting for foreign currency transactions and foreign operations.</i></p> <p><i>IAS 21 uses the term "functional currency", defined as "the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates", to determine the measurement of foreign transactions and balances in the entity's financial statements. Although an entity normally presents its financial statements in the same currency as its functional currency, it may choose to present its financial statements in a different currency. The currency selected by an entity in presenting its financial statements is called the "presentation currency".</i></p>
IAS 21.41	<p>Allocation of exchange differences arising on the consolidation of foreign operations to minority interest, where applicable</p> <p>When a foreign operation is consolidated but is not wholly-owned, accumulated exchange differences arising from translation and attributable to minority interests are allocated to, and reported as part of, the minority interest in the consolidated balance sheet.</p>
IAS 21.41	<p><i>Note: The translation of the financial statements of a foreign operation results in the recognition of exchange differences arising from:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>translating income and expense items at the exchange rates at the dates of transactions and assets and liabilities at the closing rate. Such exchange differences arise both on income and expense items recognised in profit or loss and on those recognised directly in equity; and</i> • <i>translating the opening net assets at a closing rate that differs from the previous closing rate.</i> <p><i>These exchange differences are recognised as a separate component of equity. IAS 21.41 requires an appropriate proportion to be allocated to minority interests.</i></p>
	<p>Disclosure</p>
IAS 21.51	<p><i>Note: In paragraphs 53 and 55 to 57 of IAS 21 (see below), references to 'functional currency' apply, in the case of a group, to the functional currency of the parent.</i></p>
	<p>An entity shall disclose:</p>
IAS 21.52(a)	<p>a) the amount of exchange differences recognised in profit or loss (except for those arising on financial instruments measured at fair value through profit or loss in accordance with IAS 39 <i>Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement</i>); and</p>
IAS 21.52(b)	<p>b) net exchange differences classified in a separate component of equity, and a reconciliation of the amount of such exchange differences at the beginning and end of the period.</p>
IAS 21.53	<p>When the presentation currency is different from the functional currency of the entity:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) that fact shall be stated; b) the functional currency shall be disclosed; and c) the reason for using a different presentation currency shall be disclosed.
IAS 21.54	<p>When there is a change in the functional currency of either the reporting entity or a significant foreign operation, that fact and the reason for the change in functional currency shall be disclosed.</p>

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 21.55	When an entity presents its financial statements in a currency that is different from its functional currency, it shall describe the financial statements as complying with IFRSs only if they comply with all the requirements of each applicable Standard and each applicable Interpretation of those Standards, including the translation method set out in paragraphs 39 and 42 of IAS 21.
IAS 21.57	<p>When an entity displays its financial statements or other financial information in a currency that is different from either its functional currency or its presentation currency, and the requirements of paragraph 55 of IAS 21 (see above) are not met, the entity shall:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) clearly identify the information as supplementary information to distinguish it from the information that complies with IFRSs; b) disclose the currency in which the supplementary information is displayed; and c) disclose the entity's functional currency and the method of translation used to determine the supplementary information.
IAS 21.56	<p><i>Note: For example, an entity may convert into another currency only selected items from its financial statements, or an entity whose functional currency is not the currency of a hyperinflationary economy may convert the financial statements into another currency by translating all items at the most recent closing rate. Such conversions are not in accordance with IFRSs and the disclosures set out in paragraph 57 of IAS 21 (see above) are required.</i></p>
	<p>Adoption of Standard before effective date</p>
IAS 21.58	If the entity has applied IAS 21 (as revised in 2003) for a period beginning before 1 January 2005, it shall disclose that fact.

IAS 23 Borrowing Costs

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	<p><i>This section of the checklist addresses IAS 23, which prescribes the accounting treatment for borrowing costs. As a benchmark treatment, the Standard generally requires the immediate expensing of borrowing costs. However, the Standard permits, as an allowed alternative, the capitalisation of borrowing costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset.</i></p>
IAS 23.9	<p>Disclosures required where the benchmark treatment is adopted</p> <p>The financial statements shall disclose the accounting policy adopted for borrowing costs.</p>
	<p>Disclosures required where the allowed alternative treatment is adopted</p> <p>The financial statements shall disclose:</p>
IAS 23.29(a)	a) the accounting policy adopted for borrowing costs;
IAS 23.29(b)	b) the amount of borrowing costs capitalised during the period; and
IAS 23.29(c)	c) the capitalisation rate used to determine the amount of borrowing costs eligible for capitalisation.

IAS 24 Related Party Disclosures

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	<p><i>This section of the checklist addresses the identification of related parties and transactions with related parties. The primary issue is to ensure that all related parties are identified. The objective of IAS 24 is to ensure that an entity's financial statements contain the disclosures necessary to draw attention to the possibility that its financial position and profit or loss may have been affected by the existence of related parties and by transactions and outstanding balances with such parties.</i></p> <p><i>Refer to IAS 24 for the definition of a related party, and details of the Standard's scope.</i></p> <p><i>Having regard to the requirements of IAS 24, the entity is required to:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>a) identify related party relationships and transactions;</i> <i>b) identify outstanding balances between an entity and its related parties;</i> <i>c) identify the circumstances in which disclosure of the items in (a) and (b) is required; and</i> <i>d) determine the disclosures to be made about those items.</i> <p><i>IAS 24 requires disclosure of related party transactions and outstanding balances in the separate financial statements of a parent, venturer or investor presented in accordance with IAS 27, Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements.</i></p> <p><i>Related party transactions and outstanding balances with other entities in a group are disclosed in an entity's financial statements. Intragroup related party transactions are eliminated in the preparation of consolidated financial statements of the group.</i></p>
	<p>Related party identification</p>
IAS 24.9(a)(i)	A party is related to an entity if, directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, the party controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with the entity.
IAS 24.9(a)(i)	<i>Note: This includes parents, subsidiaries and fellow subsidiaries.</i>
IAS 24.9(a)(ii)	A party is related to an entity if, directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, the party has an interest in the entity that gives it significant influence over the entity.
IAS 24.9(a)(iii)	A party is related to an entity if, directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, the party has joint control over the entity.
IAS 24.9(b)	A party is related to an entity if the party is an associate (as defined in IAS 28 <i>Investment in Associates</i>) of the entity.
IAS 24.9(c)	A party is related to an entity if the party is a joint venture in which the entity is a venturer (see IAS 31 <i>Interests in Joint Ventures</i>).
IAS 24.9(d)	A party is related to an entity if the party is a member of the key management personnel of the entity or its parent.
IAS 24.9	<i>Note: Key management personnel are those persons having authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the entity, directly or indirectly, including any director (whether executive or otherwise) of that entity.</i>
IAS 24.9(e)	A party is related to an entity if the party is a close member of the family of any individual referred to in paragraphs 9(a) to 9(d) of IAS 24 (see above).

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 24.9	<p><i>Note: Close members of the family of an individual are those family members who may be expected to influence, or be influenced by, that individual in their dealings with the entity. They may include the following (the list is not exhaustive):</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>the individual's domestic partner and children;</i> • <i>children of the individual's domestic partner; and</i> • <i>dependants of the individual or the individual's domestic partner.</i>
IAS 24.9(f)	A party is related to an entity if the party is an entity that is controlled, jointly controlled or significantly influenced by, or for which significant voting power in such entity resides with, directly or indirectly, any individual referred to in paragraphs 9(a) to 9(e) of IAS 24 (see above).
IAS 24.9(g)	A party is related to an entity if the party is a post-employment benefit plan for the benefit of employees of the entity, or of any entity that is a related party of the entity.
IAS 24.10	<p><i>Notes:</i></p> <p>1. <i>In considering each possible related party relationship, attention is directed to the substance of the relationship, and not merely the legal form.</i></p>
IAS 24.11	<p>2. <i>In the context of IAS 24, the following are not necessarily related parties:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>two entities simply because they have a director or other member of key management personnel in common, notwithstanding (d) and (f) in the definition of related party in paragraph 9 of IAS 24 (see above);</i> • <i>two venturers simply because they share joint control over a joint venture;</i> • <i>providers of finance, trade unions, public utilities, government departments and agencies, simply by virtue of their normal dealing with an entity (even though they may affect the freedom of action of an entity or participate in the decision-making process; and</i> • <i>a customer, supplier, franchisor, distributor or general agent with whom an entity transacts a significant volume of business, merely by virtue of the resulting economic dependence.</i>
	<p>Related party disclosures</p> <p><i>Disclosure of parent and ultimate controlling party</i></p>
IAS 24.12	An entity shall disclose the name of its parent and, if different, its ultimate controlling party.
IAS 24.12	<i>Note: Relationships between parents and subsidiaries shall be disclosed irrespective of whether there have been transactions between those related parties.</i>
IAS 24.12	If neither the parent nor the ultimate controlling party produces financial statements for public use, the name of the next most senior parent that does produce such financial statements shall also be disclosed.
IAS 24.15	<i>Note: The next most senior parent is the first parent in the group above the immediate parent that produces consolidated financial statements for public use.</i>
IAS 24.13	To enable users of financial statements to form a view about the effects of related party relationships on an entity, it is appropriate to disclose the related party relationship when control exists, irrespective of whether there have been transactions between the related parties.

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 24.14	<p><i>Note: The identification of related party relationships between parents and subsidiaries is in addition to the disclosure requirements in IAS 27, Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements, IAS 28, Investments in Associates, and IAS 31, Interests in Joint Ventures, which require an appropriate listing and description of significant investments in subsidiaries, associates and jointly controlled entities.</i></p>
	<p>Compensation of key management personnel</p>
IAS 24.16	<p>An entity shall disclose key management personnel compensation in total.</p>
IAS 24.9	<p><i>Notes:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. See above for the definition of key management personnel. 2. Compensation includes all employee benefits (as defined in IAS 19, Employee Benefits) including employee benefits to which IFRS 2, Share-based Payment, applies. Employee benefits are all forms of consideration paid, in exchange for services rendered to the entity. It also includes such consideration paid on behalf of a parent of the entity in respect of the entity. Compensation includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • short-term employee benefits, such as wages, salaries and social security contributions, paid annual leave and paid sick leave, profit-sharing and bonuses (if payable within twelve months of the end of the period) and non-monetary benefits (such as medical care, housing, cars and free or subsidised goods or services) for current employees; • post-employment benefits such as pensions, other retirement benefits, post-employment life insurance and post-employment medical care; • other long-term employee benefits, including long-service leave or sabbatical leave, jubilee or other long-service benefits, long-term disability benefits and, if they are not payable wholly within twelve months after the end of the period, profit-sharing, bonuses and deferred compensation; • termination benefits; and • share-based payment.
IAS 24.16(a)	<p>An entity shall disclose key management personnel compensation for each of the following categories:</p> <p>a) short-term employee benefits;</p>
IAS 24.16(b)	<p>b) post-employment benefits;</p>
IAS 24.16(c)	<p>c) other long-term benefits;</p>
IAS 24.16(d)	<p>d) termination benefits; and</p>
IAS 24.16(e)	<p>e) share-based payments.</p>
	<p>Transactions between related parties</p>
IAS 24.17	<p>If there have been transactions between related parties, an entity shall disclose:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) the nature of the related party relationship; and b) information about the transactions and outstanding balances necessary for an understanding of the potential effect of the relationship on the financial statements.
IAS 24.17	<p><i>Note: These disclosures are in addition to the requirements in paragraph 16 of IAS 24 to disclose key management personnel compensation (see above).</i></p>

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	At a minimum, the information disclosed about related party transactions and outstanding balances shall include:
IAS 24.17(a)	a) the amount of the transactions;
IAS 24.17(b)	b) the amount of the outstanding balances and: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) their terms and conditions, including whether they are secured, and the nature of the consideration to be provided in settlement; and ii) details of any guarantees given or received;
IAS 24.17(c)	c) provisions for doubtful debts related to the amount of outstanding balances; and
IAS 24.17(d)	d) the expense recognised during the period in respect of bad or doubtful debts due from related parties.
	The disclosures required by paragraph 17 of IAS 24 (see above) shall be made separately for each of the following categories:
IAS 24.18(a)	a) the parent;
IAS 24.18(b)	b) entities with joint control or significant influence over the entity;
IAS 24.18(c)	c) subsidiaries;
IAS 24.18(d)	d) associates;
IAS 24.18(e)	e) joint ventures in which the entity is a venturer;
IAS 24.18(f)	f) key management personnel of the entity or its parent; and
IAS 24.18(g)	g) other related parties.
	<i>Notes:</i>
IAS 24.19	1. <i>The classification of amounts payable to, and receivable from, related parties in the different categories as required in paragraph 18 of IAS 24 (see above) is an extension of the disclosure requirement in IAS 1, Presentation of Financial Statements, for information to be presented either on the balance sheet or in the notes. The categories are extended to provide a more comprehensive analysis of related party balances and apply to related party transactions.</i>
IAS 24.20	2. <i>The following are examples of transactions that are disclosed if they are with a related party:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>purchases or sales of goods (finished or unfinished);</i> • <i>purchases or sales of property and other assets;</i> • <i>rendering or receiving of services;</i> • <i>leases;</i> • <i>transfers of research and development;</i> • <i>transfers under licence agreements;</i> • <i>transfers under finance arrangements (including loans and equity contributions in cash or in kind);</i> • <i>provision of guarantees or collateral; and</i> • <i>settlement of liabilities on behalf of the entity or by the entity on behalf of another party.</i> <p>3. <i>With effect from the implementation of the amendments to IAS 19, Employee Benefits, issued in December 2004 (see IAS 19 section of this checklist), paragraph 20 of IAS 24 (see above) is amended to include the following additional example of a disclosable related party transaction:</i></p> <p><i>“Participation by a parent or subsidiary in a defined benefit plan that shares risks between group entities in a transaction between related parties (see paragraph 34B of IAS 19).”</i></p> <p><i>The effective date of these amendments is 1 January 2006, although earlier adoption is encouraged.</i></p>

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 24.21	Disclosures that related party transactions were made on terms equivalent to those that prevail in arm's length transactions are made only if such terms can be substantiated.
IAS 24.22	Items of a similar nature may be disclosed in aggregate except when separate disclosure is necessary for an understanding of the effects of related party transactions on the financial statements.
	Adoption of Standard before effective date
IAS 24.23	If the entity has applied IAS 24 (as revised in 2003) for a period beginning before 1 January 2005, it shall disclose that fact.

IAS 26

Accounting and Reporting by Retirement Benefit Plans

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	<p><i>This section of the checklist addresses IAS 26, which should be applied in the reports of retirement benefit plans where such reports are prepared. Retirement benefit plans are sometimes referred to by various other names such as 'pension schemes', 'superannuation schemes' or 'retirement benefit schemes'.</i></p> <p><i>Retirement benefit plans are normally described as either defined contribution or defined benefit plans, each having their own distinctive characteristics. Occasionally plans exist that contain characteristics of both. Such hybrid plans are considered to be defined benefit plans for the purpose of IAS 26.</i></p> <p><i>IAS 26 regards a retirement benefit plan as a reporting entity separate from the employees of the participants of the plan. All other IFRSs apply to the financial statements of retirement benefit plans to the extent that they are not superseded by IAS 26. IAS 26 complements IAS 19, Employee Benefits, the Standard concerned with the determination of the cost of retirement benefits in the financial statements of employers having plans.</i></p> <p><i>IAS 26 deals with accounting and reporting by the plan to all participants (as defined) as a group. It does not deal with reports to individual participants about their retirement benefit plans.</i></p> <p><i>IAS 26 applies to defined contribution schemes and defined benefit schemes regardless of the creation or otherwise of a separate fund (which may or may not have a separate legal identity and may or may not have trustees) to which contributions are made and from which retirement benefits are paid.</i></p> <p><i>Retirement benefit plans with assets invested with insurance companies are subject to the same accounting and funding requirements as privately invested arrangements and, accordingly, are within the scope of IAS 26 unless the contract with the insurance company is in the name of a specified participant or group of participants and the retirement benefit obligation is solely the responsibility of the insurance company.</i></p>
	<p>Defined contribution plans</p> <p>IAS 26.13 The financial statements of a defined contribution plan shall contain:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) a statement of net assets available for benefits: and b) a description of the funding policy. <p>The financial statements usually include:</p> <p>IAS 26.16(a) a) a description of significant activities for the period and the effect of any changes relating to the plan, and its membership and terms and conditions;</p> <p>IAS 26.16(b) b) statements reporting on the transactions and investment performance for the period and the financial position of the plan at the end of the period; and</p> <p>IAS 26.16(c) c) a description of the investment policies.</p>
	<p><i>Note: The disclosures set out in paragraph 16 of IAS 26 (see above) are designed to achieve the primary objective of reporting by a defined contribution plan, i.e. to provide information about the plan and the performance of its investments.</i></p>
	<p>Defined benefit plans</p> <p>The financial statements of the defined benefit plan shall contain either:</p> <p>IAS 26.17(a) a) a statement that shows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i) the net assets available for benefits; ii) the actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits, distinguishing between vested benefits and non-vested benefits; and iii) the resulting excess or deficit; or

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 26.17(b)	b) a statement of net assets available for benefits including either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) a note disclosing the actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits, distinguishing between vested benefits and non-vested benefits; or ii) a reference to this information in an accompanying actuarial report.
IAS 26.17	<i>Note: If an actuarial valuation has not been prepared at the date of the financial statements, the most recent valuation shall be used as a base.</i>
IAS 26.17	If an actuarial valuation has not been prepared at the date of the financial statements, the date of the most recent valuation that has been used shall be disclosed.
IAS 26.18	For the purposes of paragraph 17 of IAS 26 (see above): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) the actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits shall be based on the benefits promised under the terms of the plan on service rendered to date using either current salary levels or projected salary levels: and b) the basis used shall be disclosed in the financial statements.
IAS 26.18	The effect of any changes in actuarial assumptions that have had a significant effect on the actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits shall be disclosed.
IAS 26.19	The financial statements shall explain the relationship between the actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits and the net assets available for benefits, and the policy for the funding of promised benefits.
IAS 26.22	The financial statements should usually include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) a description of significant activities for the period and the effect of any changes relating to the plan, and its membership and terms and conditions; b) statements reporting on the transactions and investment performance for the period and the financial position of the plan at the end of the period; c) actuarial information either as part of the statements or by way of a separate report; and d) a description of the investment policies.
IAS 26.22	<i>Note: The disclosures set out in paragraph 22 of IAS 26 (see above) are designed to achieve the primary objective of reporting by a defined benefit plan, i.e. periodically to provide information about the financial resources and activities of the plan that is useful in assessing the relationships between the accumulation of resources and plan benefits over time.</i>
IAS 26.26	In addition to the disclosure of the actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits, sufficient explanation may need to be given so as to indicate clearly the context in which the actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits should be read.
IAS 26.26	<i>Note Such explanation may be in the form of information about the adequacy of the planned future funding and of the funding policy based on salary projections. This may be included in the financial statements or in the actuary's report.</i>
	All plans
IAS 26.32	Where plan investments are held for which an estimate of fair value is not possible, disclosure shall be made of the reason why fair value is not used.
IAS 26.33	To the extent that investments are carried at amounts other than market value or fair value, fair value is generally also disclosed.

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 26.36(c)	c) the type of plan – defined contribution or defined benefit;
IAS 26.36(d)	d) a note as to whether participants contribute to the plan;
IAS 26.36(e)	e) a description of the retirement benefits promised to participants;
IAS 26.36(f)	f) a description of any plan termination terms; and
IAS 26.36(g)	g) changes in items (a) to (f) above during the period covered by the report.
IAS 26.36	<i>Note: It is not uncommon to refer to other documents that are readily available to users and in which the plan is described, and to include only information on subsequent changes in the report.</i>

IAS 27

Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	<p><i>This section of the checklist addresses IAS 27, which prescribes the accounting principles for the preparation of consolidated financial statements for a group of entities under the control of a parent. The Standard also applies to the accounting for investments in subsidiaries, jointly controlled entities and associates when an entity elects, or is required by local regulations, to present separate financial statements. The primary issues are identifying whether an investment is a subsidiary and how to apply consolidation procedures.</i></p>
	<p>Minority interests</p>
IAS 27.33	<p>Minority interests shall be presented in the consolidated balance sheet within equity, separately from the parent shareholders' equity.</p>
IAS 27.33	<p>Minority interests in the profit or loss of the group shall be separately disclosed.</p>
	<p>General disclosures in consolidated financial statements</p>
	<p>The following disclosures shall be made in consolidated financial statements:</p>
IAS 27.40(c)	<p>a) the nature of the relationship between the parent and a subsidiary when the parent does not own, directly or indirectly through subsidiaries, more than half of the voting power;</p>
IAS 27.40(d)	<p>b) the reasons why the ownership, directly or indirectly through subsidiaries, of more than half of the voting or potential voting power of an investee does not constitute control;</p>
IAS 27.40(e)	<p>c) the reporting date of the financial statements of a subsidiary when such financial statements are used to prepare consolidated financial statements and are as of a reporting date or for a period that is different from that of the parent, and the reason for using a different reporting date or period; and</p>
IAS 27.40(f)	<p>d) the nature and extent of any significant restrictions (e.g. resulting from borrowing arrangements or regulatory requirements) on the ability of subsidiaries to transfer funds to the parent in the form of cash dividends or to repay loans or advances.</p>
	<p>Separate financial statements</p>
	<p>When separate financial statements are prepared for a parent that, in accordance with paragraph 10 of IAS 27, elects not to prepare consolidated financial statements, those separate financial statements shall disclose:</p>
IAS 27.41(a)	<p>a) the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) the fact that the financial statements are separate financial statements; ii) the fact that the exemption from consolidation has been used; iii) the name and country of incorporation or residence of the entity whose consolidated financial statements that comply with IFRSs have been produced for public use; and iv) the address where those consolidated financial statements are obtainable;
IAS 27.41(b)	<p>b) a list of significant investments in subsidiaries, jointly controlled entities and associates, including the name, country of incorporation or residence, proportion of ownership interest and, if different, proportion of voting power held; and</p>
IAS 27.41(c)	<p>c) a description of the method used to account for the investments listed under paragraph 41(b) of IAS 27 (see above).</p>
	<p>When a parent (other than a parent covered by paragraph 41 of IAS 27 – see above), venturer with an interest in a jointly controlled entity or an investor in an associate prepares separate financial statements, those separate financial statements shall disclose:</p>
IAS 27.42(a)	<p>a) the fact that the statements are separate financial statements and the reasons why those statements are prepared, if not required by law;</p>
IAS 27.42(b)	<p>b) a list of significant investments in subsidiaries, jointly controlled entities and associates, including the name, country of incorporation or residence, proportion of ownership interest and, if different, proportion of voting power held; and</p>
IAS 27.42(c)	<p>c) a description of the method used to account for the investments listed under paragraph 42(b) (see above).</p>

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 27.42	<p>The separate financial statements referred to in paragraph 42 of IAS 27 shall identify the consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with paragraph 9 of IAS 27, IAS 28 <i>Investments in Associates</i> and IAS 31 <i>Interests in Joint Ventures</i> to which they relate.</p>
	<p>Adoption of Standard before effective date</p>
IAS 27.43	<p>If the entity has applied IAS 27 (as revised in 2003) for a period beginning before 1 January 2005, it shall disclose that fact.</p>

IAS 28 Investments in Associates

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	<i>This section of the checklist addresses IAS 28, which prescribes the accounting by an investor for investments in associates. The primary issues are identifying whether significant influence exists and the application of the equity method.</i>
	Presentation
IAS 28.38	Investments in associates accounted for using the equity method shall be classified as non-current assets.
	Disclosure
	The following disclosures shall be made:
IAS 28.37(a)	a) the fair value of investments in associates for which there are published price quotations;
IAS 28.37(b)	b) summarised financial information of associates, including the aggregated amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and profit or loss;
IAS 28.37(c)	c) the reasons why the presumption that an investor does <u>not</u> have significant influence is overcome if the investor holds, directly or indirectly through subsidiaries, less than 20 per cent of the voting or potential voting power of the investee but concludes that it has significant influence;
IAS 28.37(d)	d) the reasons why the presumption that an investor has significant influence is overcome if the investor holds, directly or indirectly through subsidiaries, 20 per cent or more of the voting or potential voting power of the investee but concludes that it does not have significant influence;
IAS 28.37(e)	e) the reporting date of the financial statements of an associate, when such financial statements are used in applying the equity method and are as of a reporting date or for a period that is different from that of the investor, and the reason for using a different reporting date or different period;
IAS 28.37(f)	f) the nature and extent of any significant restrictions (e.g. resulting from borrowing arrangements or regulatory requirements) on the ability of associates to transfer funds to the investor in the form of cash dividends, or repayment of loans or advances;
IAS 28.37(g)	g) the unrecognised share of losses of an associate, both for the period and cumulatively, if an investor has discontinued recognition of its share of losses of an associate;
IAS 28.37(h)	h) the fact that an associate is not accounted for using the equity method in accordance with paragraph 13 of IAS 28; and
IAS 28.37(i)	i) summarised financial information of associates, either individually or in groups, that are not accounted for using the equity method, including the amounts of total assets, total liabilities, revenues and profit or loss.
IAS 28.38	The following shall be separately disclosed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) the investor's share of the profit or loss of associates accounted for using the equity method; b) the carrying amount of those investments; and c) the investor's share of any discontinued operations of such associates.
IAS 28.39	The investor's share of changes recognised directly in the associate's equity shall be recognised directly in equity by the investor and shall be disclosed in the statement of changes in equity as required by IAS 1 <i>Presentation of Financial Statements</i> .
	In accordance with IAS 37 <i>Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets</i> , the investor shall disclose:
IAS 28.40(a)	a) its share of the contingent liabilities of an associate incurred jointly with other investors; and
IAS 28.40(b)	b) those contingent liabilities that arise because the investor is severally liable for all or part of the liabilities of the associate.
	Adoption of Standard before effective date
IAS 28.41	If the entity has applied IAS 28 (as revised in 2003) for a period beginning before 1 January 2005, it shall disclose that fact.

IAS 29 Financial Reporting in Hyperinflationary Economies

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	<p><i>This section of the checklist addresses IAS 29, which is applied to the financial statements, including the consolidated financial statements, of any entity whose functional currency is the currency of a hyperinflationary economy. The Standard does not establish an absolute rate at which hyperinflation is deemed to arise – but cites a number of characteristics of the economic environment of a country which indicate the presence of hyperinflation. Refer to the text of the Standard for details.</i></p>
IAS 29.9	The gain or loss on the net monetary position shall be included in profit or loss and separately disclosed.
IAS 29.28	It may be helpful if other income statement items, such as interest income and expense, and foreign exchange differences related to invested or borrowed funds, which are also associated with the net monetary position, are presented together with the gain or loss on net monetary position in the income statement.
IAS 29.28	<p><i>Note: This presentation is encouraged, but not required</i></p>
	The following disclosures shall be made:
IAS 29.39(a)	a) the fact that the financial statements and the corresponding figures for previous periods have been restated for the changes in the general purchasing power of the reporting currency and, as a result, are stated in terms of the measuring unit current at the balance sheet date;
IAS 29.39(b)	b) whether the financial statements are based on a historical cost approach or a current cost approach; and
IAS 29.39(c)	c) the identity and level of the price index at the balance sheet date and the movement in the index during the current and the previous reporting period.

IAS 30

Disclosures in the Financial Statements of Banks and Similar Financial Institutions

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	<p><i>This section of the checklist addresses IAS 30, which should be applied in the financial statements of banks and similar financial institutions (subsequently referred to as 'banks'). For the purposes of IAS 30, the term 'bank' includes all financial institutions, one of whose principal activities is to take deposits and borrow with the objective of lending and investing and which are within the scope of banking or similar legislation. The Standard is relevant to such entities whether or not they have the word 'bank' in their name.</i></p> <p><i>IAS 30 supplements other IFRSs, which also apply to banks unless they are specifically exempted in a Standard.</i></p> <p><i>IAS 30 applies to the separate financial statements and the consolidated financial statements of a bank. Where a group undertakes banking operations, the Standard is applicable in respect of those operations on a consolidated basis.</i></p>
	<p>Accounting policies</p>
	<p>In order to comply with IAS 1 <i>Presentation of Financial Statements</i>, and thereby enable users to understand the basis on which the financial statements of the bank are prepared, accounting policies dealing with the following items may need to be disclosed:</p>
IAS 30.8(a)	a) the recognition of the principal types of income (see paragraphs 10 and 11 of IAS 30);
IAS 30.8(b)	b) the valuation of investment and dealing securities (see paragraphs 24 and 25 of IAS 30);
IAS 30.8(c)	c) the distinction between those transactions and other events that result in the recognition of assets and liabilities on the balance sheet and those transactions and other events that only give rise to contingencies and commitments (see paragraphs 26 to 29 of IAS 30);
IAS 30.8(d)	d) the basis for the determination of impairment losses on loans and advances and for writing off uncollectible loans and advances (see paragraphs 43 to 49 of IAS 30); and
IAS 30.8(e)	e) the basis for the determination of charges for general banking risks and the accounting treatment of such charges (see paragraphs 50 to 52 of IAS 30).
	<p>Income statement</p>
IAS 30.9	A bank shall present an income statement which groups income and expenses by nature and discloses the amounts of the principal types of income and expenses.
IAS 30.10	<p>In addition to the requirements of other IFRSs, the disclosures in the income statement or the notes shall include, but are not limited to, the following items of income and expenses:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) interest and similar income; b) interest expense and similar charges; c) dividend income; d) fee and commission income; e) fee and commission expense; f) gains less losses arising from dealing securities; g) gains less losses arising from investment securities; h) gains less losses arising from dealing in foreign currencies; i) other operating income; j) impairment losses on loans and advances; k) general administrative expenses; and l) other operating expenses.

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 30.13	Income and expense items shall not be offset except for those relating to hedges and to assets and liabilities that have been offset in accordance with IAS 32 <i>Financial Instruments: Disclosure and Presentation</i> .
IAS 30.15	<p>Gains and losses arising from each of the following are normally reported on a net basis:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) disposals and changes in the carrying amount of dealing securities; b) disposals of investment securities; and c) dealings in foreign currencies.
IAS 30.16	Interest income and interest expense are disclosed separately in order to give a better understanding of the composition of, and reasons for changes in, net interest.
IAS 30.17	As net interest is a product of both interest rates and the amounts of borrowing and lending, it is desirable for management to provide a commentary about average interest rates, average interest earning assets and average interest-bearing liabilities for the period.
IAS 30.17	<p><i>Note: In some countries, governments provide assistance to banks by making deposits and other credit facilities available at interest rates which are substantially below market rates. In these cases, management's commentary often discloses the extent of these deposits and facilities and their effect on net income.</i></p>
	<p>Balance sheet</p>
IAS 30.18	A bank shall present a balance sheet that groups assets and liabilities by nature and lists them in an order that reflects their relative liquidity.
IAS 30.19	<p>In addition to the requirements of other IFRSs, the disclosures in the balance sheet or the notes shall include, but are not limited to, the following assets and liabilities:</p> <p>Assets:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) cash and balances with the central bank; b) treasury bills and other bills eligible for rediscounting with the central bank; c) government and other securities held for dealing purposes; d) placements with, and loans and advances to, other banks; e) other money market placements; f) loans and advances to customers; and g) Investment securities. <p>Liabilities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> h) deposits from other banks; i) other money market deposits; j) amounts owed to other depositors; k) certificates of deposits; l) promissory notes and other liabilities evidenced by paper; and m) other borrowed funds.
IAS 30.24	A bank shall disclose the fair values of each class of its financial assets and liabilities as required by IAS 32 <i>Financial Instruments: Disclosure and Presentation</i> .

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 30.25	<p>As a minimum, a bank shall disclose the fair values of its financial assets for the four classifications of financial assets prescribed by IAS 39 <i>Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement</i> – i.e. loans and receivables, held-to-maturity investments, financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, and available-for-sale financial assets.</p> <p>Contingent liabilities and commitments including off-balance sheet items</p> <p>A bank shall disclose the following contingent liabilities and commitments:</p>
IAS 30.26(a)	a) the nature and amount of commitments to extend credit that are irrevocable because they cannot be withdrawn at the discretion of the bank without the risk of incurring significant penalty or expense; and
IAS 30.26(b)	<p>b) the nature and amount of contingent liabilities and commitments arising from off-balance sheet items, including those relating to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) direct credit substitutes, including general guarantees of indebtedness, bank acceptance guarantees and standby letters of credit serving as financial guarantees for loans and securities; ii) certain transaction-related contingent liabilities, including performance bonds, bid bonds, warranties and standby letters of credit related to particular transactions; iii) short-term, self-liquidating, trade-related contingent liabilities arising from the movement of goods, such as documentary credits where the underlying shipment is used as security; and vi) other commitments, note issuance facilities and revolving underwriting facilities. <p>Maturities of assets and liabilities</p>
IAS 30.30	A bank shall disclose an analysis of assets and liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period from the balance sheet date to the contractual maturity date.
IAS 30.33	<p><i>Notes:</i></p> <p>1. <i>The maturity groupings applied to individual assets and liabilities differ between banks and in their appropriateness to particular assets and liabilities. Examples of periods used include the following:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>up to 1 month;</i> • <i>from 1 month to 3 months;</i> • <i>from 3 months to 1 year;</i> • <i>from 1 year to 5 years; and</i> • <i>from 5 years and over.</i> <p>2. <i>Frequently the periods are combined, for example, in the case of loans and advances, by grouping those under one year and those over one year. When repayment is spread over a period of time, each installment is allocated to the period in which it is contractually agreed or expected to be paid or received.</i></p> <p>3. <i>It is essential that the maturity periods adopted by a bank are the same for assets and liabilities.</i></p>
IAS 30.34	

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 30.35	<p>Maturities could be expressed in terms of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) the remaining period to the repayment date; or b) the original period to the repayment date; or c) the remaining period to the next date at which interest rates may be changed.
IAS 30.35	<p><i>Notes:</i></p> <p>1. <i>The analysis of assets and liabilities by their remaining periods to the repayment dates provides the best basis to evaluate the liquidity of a bank. A bank may also disclose repayment maturities based on the original period to the repayment date in order to provide information about its funding and business strategy. In addition, a bank may disclose maturity groupings based on the remaining period to the next date at which interest rates may be changed in order to demonstrate its exposure to interest rate risks. Management may also provide, in its commentary on the financial statements, information about interest rate exposure and about the way it manages and controls such exposures.</i></p> <p>2. <i>In many countries, deposits made with a bank may be withdrawn on demand and advances given by a bank may be repayable on demand. However, in practice, these deposits and advances are often maintained for long periods without withdrawal or repayment; hence, the effective date of repayment is later than the contractual date. Nevertheless, a bank discloses an analysis expressed in terms of contractual maturities even though the contractual repayment period is often not the effective period because contractual dates reflect the liquidity risks attaching to the bank's assets and liabilities.</i></p> <p>3. <i>Some assets of a bank do not have a contractual maturity date. The period in which these assets are assumed to mature is usually taken as the expected date on which the assets will be realised.</i></p> <p>4. <i>In order to provide users with a full understanding of the maturity groupings, the disclosures in the financial statements may need to be supplemented by information as to the likelihood of repayment within the remaining period. Hence, management may provide, in its commentary on the financial statements, information about the effective periods and about the way it manages and controls the risks and exposures associated with different maturity and interest rate profiles.</i></p>
IAS 30.36	
IAS 30.37	
IAS 30.39	
	<p>Concentrations of assets, liabilities and off-balance sheet items</p>
IAS 30.40	<p>A bank shall disclose any significant concentrations of its assets, liabilities and off-balance sheet items.</p>
IAS 30.40	<p>The disclosures in relation to significant concentrations of assets, liabilities and off-balance sheet items shall be made in terms of geographical areas, customer or industry groups or other concentrations of risk.</p>
IAS 30.41	<p><i>Note: Geographical areas may comprise individual countries, groups of countries or regions within a country; customer disclosures may deal with sectors such as governments, public authorities, and commercial and business entities. Such disclosures are made in addition to any segment information required by IAS 14, Segment Reporting.</i></p>
IAS 30.40	<p>A bank shall also disclose the amount of significant net foreign currency exposures.</p>
	<p>Losses on loans and advances</p>
	<p>A bank shall disclose the following:</p>
IAS 30.43(a)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) the accounting policy which describes the basis on which uncollectible loans and advances are recognised as an expense and written off;
IAS 30.43(b)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> b) details of the movements in any allowance for impairment losses on loans and advances during the period, disclosing separately: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) the amount recognised as an expense in the period for impairment losses on uncollectible loans and advances; ii) the amount charged in the period for loans and advances written off; and iii) the amount credited in the period for loans and advances previously written off that have been recovered; and

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 30.43(c)	c) the aggregate amount of any allowance account for impairment losses on loans and advances at the balance sheet date.
IAS 30.44	Any amounts set aside in respect of losses on loans and advances in addition to impairment losses recognised under IAS 39 <i>Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement</i> on loans and advances shall be accounted for as appropriations of retained earnings.
IAS 30.44	Any credits resulting from the reduction of such amounts result in an increase in retained earnings and are not included in the determination of profit or loss for the period.
IAS 30.46	<i>Note: Local circumstances or legislation may require or allow a bank to set aside amounts for impairment losses on loans and advances in addition to those losses that have been recognised under IAS 39. Any such amounts set aside represent appropriations of retained earnings and not expenses in determining profit or loss. Similarly, any credits resulting from the reduction of such amounts result in an increase in retained earnings and are not included in the determination of profit or loss.</i>
	General banking risks
IAS 30.50	Any amounts set aside for general banking risks, including future losses and other unforeseeable risks or contingencies, shall be separately disclosed as appropriations of retained earnings.
IAS 30.50	Any credits resulting from the reduction of such amounts result in an increase in retained earnings and shall not be included in the determination of profit or loss for the period.
	Assets pledged as security
IAS 30.53	A bank shall disclose the aggregate amount of secured liabilities and the nature and carrying amount of the assets pledged as security.
	Trust activities
IAS 30.55	If the bank is engaged in significant trust activities, disclosure of that fact and an indication of the extent of those activities is made in its financial statements because of the potential liability if it fails in its fiduciary duties.
IAS 30.55	<i>Note: For the purpose of this disclosure, trust activities do not encompass safe custody functions.</i>
	Related party transactions
IAS 30.58	When a bank has entered into transactions with related parties, it is appropriate to disclose the nature of the related party relationship as well as information about the transactions and outstanding balances necessary for an understanding of the potential effects of the relationship on the financial statements of the bank.
	<i>Notes:</i>
IAS 30.56	1. <i>In some countries, the law or regulatory authorities prevent or restrict banks entering into transactions with related parties, whereas in other countries such transactions are permitted. IAS 24, Related Party Disclosures, is of particular relevance in the presentation of the financial statements of a bank in a country that permits related party transactions.</i>
IAS 30.58	2. <i>The elements that would normally be disclosed to conform with IAS 24 include:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>a bank's lending policy to related parties; and</i> • <i>in respect of related party transactions, the amount included in:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – <i>each of loans and advances, deposits and acceptances and promissory notes; disclosures may include the aggregate amounts outstanding at the beginning and end of the period, as well as advances, deposits, repayments and other changes during the period;</i> – <i>each of the principal types of income, interest expense and commissions paid;</i> – <i>the amount of the expense recognised in the period for losses on loans and advances and the amount of the provision at the balance sheet date; and</i> – <i>irrevocable commitments and contingencies and commitments arising from off balance sheet items.</i>

IAS 31 Interests in Joint Ventures

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	<p><i>This section of the checklist addresses IAS 31, which prescribes the accounting for interests in joint ventures and the reporting of joint venture assets, liabilities, income and expenses in the financial statements of venturers and investors. Joint ventures can be structured in many different ways. The Standard identifies three broad types of joint ventures – jointly controlled operations, jointly controlled assets and jointly controlled entities. The primary issues are identifying whether joint control exists, identifying the type of joint venture and the application of proportionate consolidation or the equity method of accounting.</i></p>
IAS 31.30, 34	<p>Reporting formats for interests accounted for using proportionate consolidation</p> <p>When proportionate consolidation is used by a venturer to account for its interest in a jointly controlled entity, one of the following reporting formats shall be used:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> the venturer may combine its share of each of the assets, liabilities, income and expenses of the jointly controlled entity with the similar items, line by line, in its financial statements (e.g. it may combine its share of the jointly controlled entity's inventory with its inventory, and its share of the jointly controlled entity's property, plant and equipment with its property, plant and equipment); or the venturer may include separate line items for its share of the assets, liabilities, income and expenses of the jointly controlled entity in its financial statements (e.g. it may show its share of a current asset of the jointly controlled entity separately as part of its current assets; it may show its share of the property, plant and equipment of the jointly controlled entity separately as part of its property, plant and equipment).
IAS 31.34	<p><i>Note: Both these reporting formats result in the reporting of identical amounts of profit or loss and of each major classification of assets, liabilities, income and expenses.</i></p>
IAS 31.35	<p>Whichever format is used to give effect to proportionate consolidation, it is inappropriate to offset any assets or liabilities by the deduction of other liabilities or assets or any income or expenses by the deduction of other expenses or income unless a legal right of set-off exists and the offsetting represents the expectation as to the realisation of the asset or the settlement of the liability.</p> <p>Disclosure</p> <p>A venturer shall disclose the aggregate amount of the following contingent liabilities, unless the probability of loss is remote, separately from the amount of other contingent liabilities:</p>
IAS 31.54(a)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> any contingent liabilities that the venturer has incurred in relation to its interests in joint ventures and its share in each of the contingent liabilities that have been incurred jointly with other venturers;
IAS 31.54(b)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> its share of the contingent liabilities of the joint ventures themselves for which it is contingently liable; and
IAS 31.54(c)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> those contingent liabilities that arise because the venturer is contingently liable for the liabilities of the other venturers of a joint venture. <p>A venturer shall disclose the aggregate amount of the following commitments in respect of its interests in joint ventures separately from other commitments:</p>
IAS 31.55(a)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> any capital commitments of the venturer in relation to its interests in joint ventures and its share in the capital commitments that have been incurred jointly with other venturers; and
IAS 31.55(b)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> its share of the capital commitments of the joint ventures themselves.
IAS 31.56	<p>A venturer shall disclose a listing and description of interests in significant joint ventures.</p>
IAS 31.56	<p>A venturer shall disclose the proportion of ownership interest held in each of its jointly controlled entities.</p>
IAS 31.56	<p>A venturer that recognises its interests in jointly controlled entities using the line-by-line reporting format for proportionate consolidation or the equity method, shall disclose the aggregate amounts of each of current assets, long-term assets, current liabilities, long-term liabilities, income and expenses related to its interests in joint ventures.</p>
IAS 31.57	<p>A venturer shall disclose the method it uses to recognise its interests in jointly controlled entities.</p>

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 31.58	<p>Adoption of Standard before effective date</p> <p>If the entity has applied IAS 31 (as revised in 2003) for a period beginning before 1 January 2005, it shall disclose that fact.</p>

IAS 32

Financial Instruments: Disclosure and Presentation

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	<p><i>This section of the checklist addresses IAS 32, which prescribes the disclosure and presentation of financial instruments. The presentation requirements apply to the classification of financial instruments, from the perspective of the issuer, into financial assets, financial liabilities and equity instruments; the classification of related interest, dividends, losses and gains; and the circumstances in which financial assets and financial liabilities should be offset.</i></p> <p><i>The Application Guidance issued as an integral part of IAS 32 explains the application of particular aspects of the Standard. Additional references are provided in this section to the relevant paragraphs of the Application Guidance (AG). The Illustrative Examples (IE) accompanying IAS 32 provide additional guidance.</i></p>
	<p>Presentation</p> <p>Liabilities and equity</p> <p>IAS 32.15 IE 2 to IE 31</p> <p>The issuer of a financial instrument shall classify the instrument, <u>on initial recognition</u>, as a financial liability, a financial asset or an equity instrument.</p>
	<p><i>Note: Detailed requirements for the classification of financial instruments and their component parts are set out below.</i></p>
	<p>IAS 32.15</p> <p>The issuer shall classify a financial instrument in accordance with the substance of the contractual arrangement rather than the legal form, and in accordance with the definitions of a financial liability, a financial asset and an equity instrument.</p>
	<p>IAS 32.16 AG 25 to AG 29 IE 2 to IE 31</p> <p>When an issuer applies the definitions in paragraph 11 of IAS 32 to determine whether a financial instrument is an equity instrument rather than a financial liability, the instrument is an equity instrument if, and only if, both conditions (a) and (b) below are met:</p> <p>a) the instrument includes no contractual obligation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) to deliver cash or another financial asset to another entity: or ii) to exchange financial assets or financial liabilities under conditions that are potentially unfavourable to the issuer; and <p>b) if the instrument will or may be settled in the issuer's own equity instruments, it is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) a non-derivative instrument that includes no contractual obligation for the issuer to deliver a variable number of its own equity instruments; or ii) a derivative that will be settled only by the issuer exchanging a fixed amount of cash or another financial asset for a fixed number of its own equity instruments.
	<p><i>Notes:</i></p> <p>IAS 32.17 to 20 AG 25 to AG 26 IE 2 to IE 26</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <i>A critical feature in differentiating a financial liability from an equity instrument is the existence of a contractual obligation of one party (the issuer) either to deliver cash or another financial asset to another party (the holder) or to exchange financial assets or liabilities with the holder under conditions that are potentially unfavourable to the issuer. For example, the issuer of an equity instrument does not usually have a contractual obligation to make dividend distributions and the instrument is therefore classified as equity because the entity cannot be required to deliver cash or another financial asset.</i> 2. <i>If an entity does not have an unconditional right to avoid delivering cash or another financial asset to settle a contractual obligation, the obligation meets the definition of a financial liability. A financial instrument that does not explicitly establish a contractual obligation to deliver cash or another financial asset may establish an obligation indirectly through its terms and conditions.</i> 3. <i>Similarly, a financial instrument that gives the holder the right to put it back to the issuer for cash or another financial asset (a puttable instrument) is a financial liability. This is so even if the amount of cash or other financial asset is determined on the basis of some underlying.</i>

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 32.21 to 24 AG 27 IE 2 to IE 31	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. <i>A contract is not an equity instrument solely because it may result in the receipt or delivery of the entity's own equity instruments. An entity may have a contractual right or obligation to receive or deliver a number of its own shares or other equity instruments that varies so that the fair value of the entity's own equity instruments to be received or delivered equals the amount of the contractual right or obligation. Such a contract is a financial liability of the entity even though the entity must or can settle it by delivering its own equity instruments. It is not an equity instrument as the contract does not evidence a residual interest in the entity's assets after deducting all of its liabilities.</i> 5. <i>A contract that will be settled by the entity receiving or delivering a fixed number of its own equity instruments in exchange for a fixed amount of cash or another financial asset is an equity instrument. Exposure to changes in the fair value of such a contract, arising from variations in market interest rates that do not affect the amount of cash /financial asset /equity instruments to be received or delivered, on settlement of the contract, do not preclude the contract from being an equity instrument. Any consideration received or paid is added or deducted directly to/from equity.</i> 6. <i>A contract that contains an obligation for an entity to purchase its own equity instruments for cash or another financial asset gives rise to a financial liability for the present value of the redemption amount. A contract that will be settled by the entity delivering or receiving a fixed number of its own equity instruments in exchange for a variable amount of cash or another financial asset is a financial asset or liability. An example is a contract for the entity to deliver 100 of its own equity instruments in return for an amount of cash calculated to equal the value of 100 ounces of gold.</i>
IAS 32.25 to 26 AG 28 IE 2 to IE 31	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 7. <i>A financial instrument that requires the entity to deliver or settle in cash or another financial asset in the event of the occurrence or non-occurrence of uncertain future events that are beyond the control of both the issuer and the holder is a financial liability as the issuer does not have the unconditional right to avoid delivery.</i> 8. <i>When a derivative financial instrument gives one party a choice over how it is settled, it is a financial asset or a financial liability unless all of the settlement alternatives would result in it being an equity instrument.</i>
IAS 32.28 AG 30 to AG 35 IE 24 to IE 50	<p>Compound financial instruments</p> <p>The issuer of a non-derivative financial instrument shall evaluate the terms of the financial instrument to determine whether it contains both a liability and an equity component. Such components shall be classified separately as financial liabilities, financial assets or equity instruments in accordance with paragraph 15 of IAS 32 (see above).</p>
IAS 32.29	<p>Notes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <i>An entity recognises separately the components of a financial instrument that (a) creates a financial liability of the entity and (b) grants an option to the holder of the instrument to convert it into an equity instrument of the entity. For example, a bond or similar instrument convertible by the holder into a fixed number of ordinary shares of the entity is a compound financial instrument. From the perspective of the entity, such an instrument comprises two components: a financial liability (a contractual arrangement to deliver cash or another financial asset) and an equity instrument (a call option granting the holder the right, for a specified period of time, to convert it into a fixed number of ordinary shares of the entity). The economic effect of issuing such an instrument is substantially the same as issuing simultaneously a debt instrument with an early settlement provision and warrants to purchase ordinary shares, or issuing a debt instrument with detachable share purchase warrants. Accordingly, in all cases, the entity presents the liability and equity components separately on its balance sheet.</i>
IAS 32.30	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. <i>Classification of the liability and equity components of a convertible instrument is not revised as a result of a change in the likelihood that a conversion option will be exercised, even when exercise of the option may appear to have become economically advantageous to some holders.</i>
IAS 32.31	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. <i>IAS 39 deals with the measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities. Equity instruments are instruments that evidence a residual interest in the assets of an entity after deducting all of its liabilities. Therefore, when the initial carrying amount of a compound financial instrument is allocated to its equity and liability components, the equity component is assigned the residual amount after deducting from the fair value of the instrument as a whole the amount separately determined for the liability component. The value of any derivative features (such as a call option) embedded in the compound financial instrument other than the equity component (such as an equity conversion option) is included in the liability component. The sum of the carrying amounts assigned to the liability and equity components on initial recognition is always equal to the fair value that would be ascribed to the instrument as a whole. No gain or loss arises from initially recognising the components of the instrument separately.</i>

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 32.32	<p>4. Under the approach described in paragraph 31 of IAS 32 (see above), the issuer of a bond convertible into ordinary shares first determines the carrying amount of the liability component by measuring the fair value of a similar liability (including any embedded non-equity derivative features) that does not have an associated equity component. The carrying amount of the equity instrument represented by the option to convert the instrument into ordinary shares is then determined by deducting the fair value of the financial liability from the fair value of the compound financial instrument as a whole.</p>
AG 36	<p>Treasury shares</p> <p>Where the entity (or another member of the consolidated group) has reacquired (acquired) the entity's own equity instruments ('treasury shares'):</p>
IAS 32.33	a) those treasury shares shall be deducted from equity;
IAS 32.33	b) no gain or loss shall be recognised in profit or loss on the purchase, sale, issue or cancellation of an entity's own equity instruments;
IAS 32.33	c) consideration paid or received shall be recognised directly in equity;
IAS 32.34	d) the amount of treasury shares held is disclosed separately, either on the face of the balance sheet or in the notes, in accordance with IAS 1 <i>Presentation of Financial Statements</i> ; and
IAS 32.34	e) an entity makes appropriate disclosures in accordance with IAS 24 <i>Related Party Disclosures</i> if the entity reacquires its own equity instruments from related parties.
AG 37	<p>Interest, dividends, losses and gains</p>
IAS 32.35	Interest, dividends, losses and gains relating to a financial instrument or a component of a financial instrument that is a financial liability shall be recognised as income or expense in profit or loss.
IAS 32.35	Distributions to holders of an equity instrument shall be debited by the entity directly to equity, net of any related income tax benefit.
IAS 32.36	<p><i>Note: The classification of a financial instrument as a financial liability or an equity instrument determines whether interest, dividends, losses and gains relating to that instrument are recognised as income or expense in profit or loss. Thus, dividend payments on shares wholly recognised as liabilities are recognised as expenses in the same way as interest on a bond. Similarly, gains and losses associated with redemptions or refinancings of financial liabilities are recognised in profit or loss, whereas redemptions or refinancings of equity instruments are recognised as changes in equity. Changes in the fair value of an equity instrument are not recognised in the financial statements.</i></p>
IAS 32.35	Transaction costs of an equity transaction, other than costs of issuing an equity instrument that are directly attributable to the acquisition of a business (which shall be accounted for under IFRS 3 <i>Business Combinations</i>), shall be accounted for as a deduction from equity, net of any related income tax benefit.
IAS 32.37	The costs of an equity transaction that is abandoned are recognised as an expense.
IAS 32.38	Transaction costs that relate to the issue of a compound financial instrument are allocated to the liability and equity components of the instrument in proportion to the allocation of the proceeds.
IAS 32.38	Transaction costs that relate jointly to more than one transaction (e.g. costs of a concurrent offering of some shares and a stock exchange listing of other shares) are allocated to the transactions using a basis of allocation that is rational and consistent with similar transactions.
IAS 32.39	The amount of transaction costs accounted for as a deduction from equity in the period is disclosed separately under IAS 1 <i>Presentation of Financial Statements</i> .
IAS 32.39	The related amount of income taxes recognised directly in equity is included in the aggregate amount of current and deferred income tax credited or charged to equity that is disclosed under IAS12 <i>Income Taxes</i> .

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 32.40	Dividends that are classified as an expense may be presented in the income statement either with interest on other liabilities or as a separate item.
IAS 32.40	<p><i>Note: In addition to the requirements of IAS 32, disclosure of interest and dividends is subject to the requirements of IAS 1, Presentation of Financial Statements, and IAS 30, Disclosures in the Financial Statements of Banks and Similar Financial Institutions. In some circumstances, because of the differences between interest and dividends with respect to matters such as tax deductibility, it is desirable to disclose them separately in the income statement. Disclosures of the tax effects are made in accordance with IAS 12, Income Taxes.</i></p>
IAS 32.41	Gains and losses related to changes in the carrying amount of a financial liability are recognised as income or expense in profit or loss even when they relate to an instrument that includes a right to the residual interest in the assets of the entity in exchange for cash or another financial asset (see paragraph 18(b) of IAS 32).
IAS 32.41	<p><i>Note: Under IAS 1, Presentation of Financial Statements, the entity presents any gain or loss arising from remeasurement of such an instrument separately on the face of the income statement when it is relevant in explaining the entity's performance.</i></p>
AG 38 to AG 39	Offsetting a financial asset and a financial liability
IAS 32.42	<p>A financial asset and a financial liability shall be offset and the net amount presented in the balance sheet when, and only when, an entity:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> currently has a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts; and the entity intends either to settle on a net basis, or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.
	<p><i>Notes:</i></p>
IAS 32.42	<p>1. <i>In accounting for a transfer of a financial asset that does not qualify for derecognition, the entity shall not offset the transferred asset and the associated liability (see paragraph 36 of IAS 39).</i></p>
IAS 32.44	<p>2. <i>Offsetting does not give rise to recognition of a gain or loss.</i></p>
IAS 32.49	<p>3. <i>The conditions for offsetting set out in paragraph 42 of IAS 32 (see above) are generally not satisfied and offsetting is therefore inappropriate when:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>several different financial instruments are used to emulate the features of a single financial instrument (a 'synthetic' financial instrument);</i> • <i>financial assets and financial liabilities arise from financial instruments having the same primary risk exposure but involve different counterparties;</i> • <i>financial or other assets are pledged as collateral for non-recourse financial liabilities;</i> • <i>financial assets are set aside in trust by a debtor for the purpose of discharging an obligation without those assets having been accepted by the creditor; and</i> • <i>obligations incurred as a result of events giving rise to losses are expected to be recovered under an insurance policy.</i>
IAS 32.50	<p>4. <i>An entity that undertakes a number of financial instrument transactions with a single counterparty may enter into a "master netting arrangement" which provides for a single net settlement of all financial instruments covered by the agreement in the event of default on, or termination of, any one contract. A master netting arrangement does not provide a basis for offsetting unless both of the criteria in paragraph 42 of IAS 32 (see above) are satisfied. When financial assets and financial liabilities subject to a master netting arrangement are not offset, the effect of the arrangement on an entity's exposure to credit risk is disclosed in accordance with paragraph 76 of IAS 32 (see below).</i></p>

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 32.51 to 55	<p>Disclosure</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p><i>The purpose of IAS 32's disclosure requirements is to provide information to enhance users' understanding of the significance of financial instruments to an entity's financial position, performance and cash flows, and assist in assessing the amounts, timing and certainty of future cash flows associated with those instruments.</i></p> <p><i>IAS 32 does not prescribe either the format of the information required to be disclosed or its location within the financial statements. Disclosures may include a combination of narrative descriptions and quantified data, as appropriate to the nature of the instruments and their relative significance to the entity.</i></p> <p><i>Determining the level of detail to be disclosed about particular financial instruments requires the exercise of judgement taking into account the relative significance of those instruments.</i></p> <p><i>The management of an entity groups financial instruments into classes that are appropriate to the nature of the information disclosed, taking into account matters such as the characteristics of the instruments and the measurement basis that has been applied. In general, classes distinguish items measured at cost or amortised cost from items measured at fair value.</i></p>
IAS 32.52	<p>The detailed disclosures required under IAS 32 (see below) should provide information to assist users of financial statements in assessing the extent of risk related to financial instruments.</p>
IAS 32.52	<p>Notes:</p>
IAS 32.52	<p><i>Transactions in financial instruments may result in an entity assuming or transferring to another party one or more of the following financial risks – market risk, credit risk, liquidity risk and cash flow interest rate risk.</i></p>
IAS 32.52(a)	<p><u>Market risk</u> includes the following three types of risk:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) <i>currency risk is the risk that the value of a financial instrument will fluctuate due to changes in foreign exchange rates;</i> (ii) <i>fair value interest rate risk is the risk that the value of a financial instrument will fluctuate due to changes in market interest rates; and</i> (iii) <i>price risk is the risk that the value of a financial instrument will fluctuate as a result of changes in market prices whether those changes are caused by factors specific to the individual security or its issuer, or factors affecting all securities traded in the market.</i> <p><i>Market risk embodies not only the potential for loss but also the potential for gain.</i></p>
IAS 32.52(b)	<p><u>Credit risk</u> is the risk that one party to a financial instrument will fail to discharge an obligation and cause the other party to incur a financial loss.</p>
IAS 32.52(c)	<p><u>Liquidity risk (also referred to as funding risk)</u> is the risk that an entity will encounter difficulty in raising funds to meet commitments associated with financial instruments. Liquidity risk may result from an inability to sell a financial asset quickly at close to its fair value.</p>
IAS 32.52(d)	<p><u>Cash flow interest rate risk</u> is the risk that the future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. In the case of a floating rate debt instrument, for example, such fluctuations result in a change in the effective interest rate of the financial instrument, usually without a corresponding change in its fair value.</p>
	<p>Risk management policies and hedging activities</p>
IAS 32.56	<p>An entity shall describe its financial risk management objectives and policies, including its policy for hedging each main type of forecast transaction for which hedge accounting is used.</p>
IAS 32.57	<p>Note: <i>In addition to providing specific information about particular balances and transactions related to financial instruments, an entity provides a discussion of the extent to which financial instruments are used, the associated risks and the business purposes served. A discussion of management's policies for controlling the risks associated with financial instruments includes policies on matters such as hedging of risk exposures, avoidance of undue concentrations of risks and requirements for collateral to mitigate a credit risk.</i></p>

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	<p>An entity shall disclose the following separately for designated fair value hedges, cash flow hedges and hedges of a net investment in a foreign operation (as defined in IAS 39):</p>
IAS 32.58(a)	a) a description of the hedge;
IAS 32.58(b)	b) a description of the financial instruments designated as hedging instruments and their fair values at the balance sheet date;
IAS 32.58(c)	c) the nature of the risks being hedged; and
IAS 32.58(d)	d) for cash flow hedges, the periods in which the cash flows are expected to occur, when they are expected to enter into the determination of profit or loss, and a description of any forecast transaction for which hedge accounting had previously been used but which is no longer expected to occur.
	<p>When a gain or loss on a hedging instrument in a cash flow hedge has been recognised directly in equity, through the statement of changes in equity, an entity shall disclose:</p>
IAS 32.59(a)	a) the amount that was so recognised in equity during the period;
IAS 32.59(b)	b) the amount that was removed from equity and included in profit or loss for the period; and
IAS 32.59(c)	c) the amount that was removed from equity during the period and included in the initial measurement of the acquisition cost or other carrying amount of a non-financial asset or non-financial liability in a hedged highly probable forecast transaction.
	<p>Terms, conditions and accounting policies</p>
IAS 32.60(a)	<p>For each class of financial asset, financial liability and equity instrument, both recognised and unrecognised, an entity shall disclose information about the extent and nature of the financial instruments, including significant terms and conditions that may affect the amount, timing and certainty of future cash flows.</p>
	<p>Notes:</p>
IAS 32.63	<p>1. <i>When financial instruments held or issued by an entity, either individually or as a class, create a potentially significant exposure to the risks described in paragraph 52 of IAS 32 (see above), terms and conditions that warrant disclosure include:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>the principal, stated, face or other similar amount, which, for some derivative instruments, such as interest rate swaps, might be the amount (referred to as the notional amount) on which future payments are based;</i> • <i>the date of maturity, expiry or execution;</i> • <i>early settlement options held by either party to the instrument, including the period in which, or date at which, the options can be exercised and the exercise price or range of prices;</i> • <i>options held by either party to the instrument to convert the instrument into, or exchange it for, another financial instrument or some other asset or liability, including the period in which, or date at which, the options can be exercised and the conversion or exchange ratio(s);</i> • <i>the amount and timing of scheduled future cash receipts or payments of the principal amount of the instrument, including instalment repayments and any sinking fund or similar requirements;</i> • <i>stated rate or amount of interest, dividend or other periodic return on principal and the timing of payments;</i> • <i>collateral held, in the case of a financial asset, or pledged, in the case of a financial liability;</i> • <i>in the case of an instrument for which cash flows are denominated in a currency other than the entity's functional currency, the currency in which receipts or payments are required;</i> • <i>in the case of an instrument that provides for an exchange, similar information for the instrument to be acquired in the exchange; and</i> • <i>any condition of the instrument or an associated covenant that, if contravened, would significantly alter any of the other terms (for example, a maximum debt-to-equity ratio in a bond covenant that, if contravened, would make the full principal amount of the bond due and payable immediately).</i>

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 32.65	<p>2. <i>The usefulness of information about the extent and nature of financial instruments is enhanced when it highlights any relationships between individual instruments that can significantly affect the amount, timing or certainty of the future cash flows of an entity. For example, it may be important to disclose hedging relationships such as one that might exist when an entity holds an investment in shares for which it has purchased a put option. The extent to which a risk exposure is altered by the relationships among the assets and liabilities may be apparent to financial statement users from information of the type described in paragraph 63 (see above), but in some circumstances further disclosure is necessary.</i></p>
IAS 32.60(b)	<p>For each class of financial asset, financial liability and equity instrument, both recognised and unrecognised, an entity shall disclose all significant accounting policies and methods adopted, including the criteria for recognition and the basis of measurement applied.</p>
IAS 32.61	<p>As part of the disclosure of an entity's accounting policies, an entity shall disclose, for each category of financial assets, whether regular way purchases and sales of financial assets are accounted for at trade date or at settlement date (see paragraph 38 of IAS 39).</p>
IAS 32.66	<p>In the case of financial instruments, disclosure of significant accounting policies, in accordance with IAS 1 <i>Presentation of Financial Statements</i>, includes disclosure of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) the criteria applied in determining when to recognise a financial asset or financial liability and when to derecognise it; b) the basis of measurement applied to financial assets and financial liabilities on initial recognition and subsequently; and c) the basis on which income and expenses arising from financial assets and financial liabilities are recognised and measured.
IAS 32.64	<p>When the balance sheet presentation of a financial instrument differs from the instrument's legal form, it is desirable for an entity to explain in the notes the nature of the instrument.</p> <p>Interest rate risk</p> <p>For each class of financial assets and financial liabilities, an entity shall disclose information about its exposure to interest rate risk, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) contractual repricing or maturity dates, whichever dates are earlier; and b) effective interest rates for those instruments that bear a determinable effective interest rate.
IAS 32.67(a)	
IAS 32.67(b)	
IAS 32.72	<p><i>Notes:</i></p> <p>1. <i>The requirement in paragraph 67(b) of IAS 32 (see above) applies to bonds, notes, loans and similar financial instruments involving future payments that create a return to the holder and a cost to the issuer reflecting the time value of money. The requirement does not apply to financial instruments such as investments in equity instruments and derivative instruments that do not bear a determinable effective interest rate. For example, even though instruments such as interest rate derivatives (including swaps, forward rate agreements and options) are exposed to fair value or cash flow risk from changes in market interest rates, disclosure of an effective interest rate is not required. However, when providing effective interest rate information, an entity discloses the effect on its interest rate risk exposure of hedging transactions such as interest rate swaps.</i></p>
IAS 32.70.	<p>2. <i>To supplement the information about contractual repricing and maturity dates, an entity may elect to disclose information about expected repricing or maturity dates when those dates differ significantly from the contractual dates. The additional information includes disclosure that it is based on management's expectations of future events and an explanation of the assumptions made about repricing or maturity dates and how those assumptions differ from the contractual dates.</i></p>
IAS 32.73	<p>3. <i>An entity may become exposed to interest rate risk as a result of a transaction in which no financial asset or financial liability is recognised on its balance sheet. In such circumstances, the entity discloses information that permits users of its financial statements to understand the nature and extent of its exposure. For example, when an entity has a commitment to lend funds at a fixed interest rate, the disclosure normally includes the stated principal, interest rate and term to maturity of the amount to be lent and the significant terms of the transaction giving rise to the exposure to interest rate risk.</i></p>

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 32.71	<p>An entity indicates which of its financial assets and financial liabilities are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) exposed to fair value interest rate risk, such as financial assets and financial liabilities with a fixed interest rate; b) exposed to cash flow interest rate risk, such as financial assets and financial liabilities with a floating interest rate that is reset as market rates change; and c) not directly exposed to interest rate risk, such as some investments in equity instruments. <p>The nature of an entity's business and the extent of its activity in financial instruments will determine whether information about interest rate risk is presented in narrative form, in tables, or by using a combination of the two. When an entity has a significant number of financial instruments exposed to interest rate price or cash flow risks, it may adopt one or more of the following approaches to presenting information:</p>
IAS 32.74(a)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) the carrying amounts of financial instruments exposed to interest rate price risk presented in tabular form, grouped by those that are contracted to mature or be repriced in the following periods after the balance date: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) in one year or less; (ii) in more than one year but not more than two years; (iii) in more than two years but not more than three years; (iv) in more than three years but not more than four years; (v) in more than four years but not more than five years; and (vi) in more than five years;
IAS 32.74(b)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> b) when the performance of an entity is significantly affected by the level of its exposure to interest rate price risk or changes in that exposure, more detailed information is desirable. An entity such as a bank may disclose, for example, separate groupings of the carrying amounts of financial instruments contracted to mature or be repriced: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) in one month or less of the balance sheet date; (ii) in more than one month but not more than three months from the balance sheet date; and (iii) in more than three months but not more than twelve months from the balance sheet date;
IAS 32.74(c)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> c) similarly, an entity may indicate its exposure to interest rate cash flow risk through a table indicating the aggregate carrying amount of groups of floating rate financial assets and financial liabilities maturing within various future time periods; and
IAS 32.74(d)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> d) interest rate information may be disclosed for individual financial instruments or weighted average rates, or a range of rates, may be presented for each class of financial instrument. An entity groups instruments, denominated in different currencies or having substantially different credit risks, into separate classes when these factors result in instruments having substantially different effective interest rates.
IAS 32.75	<p>In some circumstances, an entity may be able to provide useful information about its exposure to interest rate risks by indicating the effect of a hypothetical change in market interest rates on the fair value of its financial instruments and future profit or loss and cash flows. When disclosing interest rate sensitivity information, an entity indicates the basis on which it has prepared the information, including any significant assumptions.</p> <p>Credit risk</p> <p>For each class of financial asset and other credit exposures, including those not recognised on the balance sheet (such as certain financial guarantees), an entity shall disclose information about its exposure to credit risk, including:</p>
IAS 32.76(a)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) the amount that best represents its maximum credit risk exposure at the balance sheet date, without taking account of the fair value of any collateral, in the event other parties fail to perform their obligations under financial instruments; and
IAS 32.76(b), 85	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> b) significant concentrations of credit risk, including a description of the shared characteristic that identifies each concentration and the amount of the maximum credit risk exposure associated with all financial assets sharing that characteristic.

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 32.83	<p>Notes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Concentrations of credit risk are disclosed when they are not apparent from other disclosures about the nature of the business and financial position of the entity and result in a significant exposure to loss in the event of default by other parties. Identification of such concentrations requires judgement by management taking into account the circumstances of the entity and its debtors. IAS 14, <i>Segment Reporting</i>, provides guidance in identifying industry and geographical segments within which credit risk concentrations may arise.
IAS 32.84	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Concentrations of credit risk may arise from exposures to a single debtor or to groups of debtors having such a similar characteristic that their ability to meet their obligations is expected to be affected similarly by changes in economic or other conditions. Characteristics that may give rise to a concentration of risk include the nature of the activities undertaken by debtors, such as the industry in which they operate, the geographical area in which activities are undertaken and the level of creditworthiness of groups of borrowers.
IAS 32.80	<p>Where an entity holds a financial asset subject to a legally enforceable right of set-off against a financial liability that is not presented on the balance sheet net of the liability because settlement is not intended to take place on a net basis or simultaneously, the entity discloses the existence of the legal right of set-off when providing information in accordance with paragraph 76 of IAS 32 (see above).</p>
IAS 32.81	<p>Where an entity has entered into a master netting arrangement that significantly reduces its exposure to credit risk, but does not meet the criteria for offsetting, an entity provides additional information concerning the effect of the arrangement.</p>
IAS 32.81	<p>Note: Such disclosure indicates that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the credit risk associated with financial assets subject to a master netting arrangement is eliminated only to the extent that financial liabilities due to the same counterparty will be settled after the assets are realised; and the extent to which an entity's overall exposure to credit risk is reduced through a master netting arrangement may change substantially within a short period following the balance sheet date because the exposure is affected by each transaction subject to the arrangement. <p>It is also desirable for an entity to disclose the terms of its master netting arrangements that determine the extent of the reduction in its credit risk.</p>
IAS 32.82	<p>An entity may be exposed to credit risk as a result of a transaction in which no financial asset is recognised on its balance sheet, such as for a financial guarantee or credit derivative contract. Guaranteeing an obligation of another party creates a liability and exposes the guarantor to credit risk that is taken into account in making the disclosures required by paragraph 76 of IAS 32 (see above).</p> <p>Fair value</p>
IAS 32.86	<p>Except as set out in paragraph 90 and 91A of IAS 32 (see below), for each class of financial assets and financial liabilities, an entity shall disclose the fair value of that class of assets and liabilities in a way that permits it to be compared with the corresponding carrying amount in the balance sheet.</p>
IAS 32.87	<p>Notes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> IAS 39 provides guidance for determining fair value. When an entity does not measure a financial asset or financial liability in its balance sheet at fair value, it provides fair value information through supplementary disclosures.
IAS 32.88	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> For financial instruments such as short-term trade receivables and payables, no disclosure of fair value is required when the carrying amount is a reasonable approximation of fair value.
IAS 32.89	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> In disclosing fair values, an entity groups financial assets and financial liabilities into classes and offsets them only to the extent that their related carrying amounts are offset in the balance sheet.

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 32.90	<p>If investments in unquoted equity instruments or derivatives linked to such equity instruments are measured at cost under IAS 39, because their fair value cannot be measured reliably, the following shall be disclosed:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> the fact that fair value cannot be measured reliably; a description of the instruments; the carrying amount of the instruments; an explanation of why fair value cannot be measured reliably; and if possible, the range of estimates within which fair value is highly likely to lie.
IAS 32.90	<p>If financial assets whose fair value previously could not be reliably measured have been sold during the period, an entity shall disclose:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> the fact that the sale has occurred; the carrying amount of the financial assets at the time of sale; and the amount of gain or loss recognised.
IAS 32.91	<p><i>Note: If investments in unquoted equity instruments or derivatives linked to such equity instruments are measured at cost under IAS 39 because their fair values cannot be measured reliably, the information about fair value set out in paragraphs 86 and 92 of IAS 32 is not required to be disclosed. Instead, information is provided to assist users of the financial statements in making their own judgements about the extent of possible differences between the carrying amount of such financial assets and financial liabilities and their fair value. In addition to an explanation of the principal characteristics of the financial instruments that are pertinent to their value and the reason for not disclosing fair values, information is provided about the market for the instruments. In some cases, the terms and conditions of the instruments disclosed in accordance with paragraph 60 of IAS 32 (see above) may provide sufficient information. When it has a reasonable basis for doing so, management may indicate its opinion on the relationship between fair value and the carrying amount of financial assets and financial liabilities for which it is unable to determine fair value reliably.</i></p>
IAS 32.91A	<p>Some financial assets and financial liabilities contain a discretionary participation feature as described in IFRS 4 <i>Insurance Contracts</i>. If an entity cannot measure reliably the fair value of that feature, the entity shall disclose:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> the fact that fair value cannot be measured reliably; a description of the contract; its carrying amount; an explanation of why fair value cannot be measured reliably; and if possible, the range of estimates within which fair value is highly likely to lie. <p>An entity shall disclose:</p>
IAS 32.92(a)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> the methods and significant assumptions applied in determining fair values of financial assets and financial liabilities separately for significant classes of financial assets and financial liabilities;
IAS 32.92(b)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> whether fair values of financial assets and financial liabilities are determined directly, in full or in part, by reference to published price quotations in an active market or are estimated using a valuation technique (see IAS 39, paragraphs AG 71 to AG 79):
IAS 32.92(c)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> whether the financial statements include financial instruments measured at fair values that are determined in full or in part using a valuation technique based on assumptions that are not supported by observable market prices or rates;

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 32.92(c)	d) if changing any of the assumptions referred to in (c) above to a reasonably possible alternative would result in a significantly different fair value, the entity shall state this fact and disclose the effect on the fair value of a range of reasonably possible alternative assumptions; and
IAS 32.92(c)	<i>Note: For this purpose, significance shall be judged with respect to profit or loss and total assets or total liabilities.</i>
IAS 32.92(d)	e) the total amount of the change in fair value estimated using a valuation technique that was recognised in profit or loss during the period.
IAS 32.93	<p>Disclosure of fair value information includes disclosure of the method used in determining fair value and the significant assumptions made in its application. For example, an entity discloses information about the assumptions relating to prepayment rates, rates of estimated credit losses and interest or discount rates if they are significant.</p> <p>Other disclosures</p> <p><u>Derecognition</u></p>
IAS 32.94(a)	<p>An entity may have either transferred a financial asset (see paragraph 18 of IAS 39), or entered into a so-called pass-through arrangement as described in paragraph 19 of IAS 39, in such a way that the arrangement does not qualify as a transfer of a financial asset under the derecognition rules in IAS 39. If the entity either continues to recognise all of the asset or continues to recognise the asset to the extent of the entity's continuing involvement (see paragraphs 29 and 30 of IAS 39), it shall disclose the following for each class of financial asset:</p> <p>a) the nature of the asset;</p> <p>b) the nature of the risks and rewards of ownership to which the entity remains exposed;</p> <p>c) when the entity continues to recognise all of the asset, the carrying amounts of the asset and of the associated liability; and</p> <p>d) when the entity continues to recognise the asset to the extent of its continuing involvement, the total amount of the asset, the amount of the asset that the entity continues to recognise and the carrying amount of the associated liability.</p> <p><u>Collateral</u></p>
IAS 32.94(b)	<p>An entity shall disclose:</p> <p>a) the carrying amount of financial assets pledged by it as collateral for liabilities;</p> <p>b) the carrying amount of financial assets pledged by it as collateral for contingent liabilities; and</p> <p>c) (consistently with paragraphs 60(a) and 63(g) of IAS 32) any material terms and conditions relating to assets pledged as collateral.</p>
IAS 32.94(c)	<p>When an entity has accepted collateral that it is permitted to sell or repledge in the absence of default by the owner of the collateral, it shall disclose:</p> <p>a) the fair value of the collateral accepted (financial and non-financial assets);</p> <p>b) the fair value of any such collateral sold or repledged and whether the entity has an obligation to return it; and</p> <p>c) any material terms and conditions associated with its use of this collateral (consistently with paragraphs 60(a) and 63(g) of IAS 32).</p> <p><u>Compound financial instruments with multiple embedded derivatives</u></p>
IAS 32.94(d)	<p>If an entity has issued an instrument that contains both a liability and an equity component (see paragraph 28 of IAS 32) and the instrument has multiple embedded derivative features whose values are interdependent (such as a callable convertible debt instrument), it shall disclose the existence of those features and the effective interest rate on the liability component (excluding any embedded derivatives that are accounted for separately).</p>

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 32.94(e)	<p><u>Financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss</u></p> <p>An entity shall disclose the carrying amounts of financial assets and financial liabilities that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> are classified as held for trading; and were, upon initial recognition, designated by the entity as financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss (i.e. those that are not financial instruments classified as held for trading).
IAS 32.94(f) AG 40	<p>If the entity has designated a financial liability as at fair value through profit or loss, it shall disclose:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> the amount of change in its fair value that is not attributable to changes in a benchmark interest rate (e.g. LIBOR); and the difference between its carrying amount and the amount the entity would be contractually required to pay at maturity to the holder of the obligation.
IAS 32.94(g)	<p><u>Reclassification</u></p> <p>If the entity has reclassified a financial asset as one measured at cost or amortised cost rather than at fair value (see paragraph 54 of IAS 39), it shall disclose the reason for that reclassification.</p>
IAS 32.94(h)	<p><u>Income statement and equity</u></p> <p>An entity shall disclose material items of income, expense and gains and losses resulting from financial assets and financial liabilities, whether included in profit or loss or as a separate component of equity.</p>
IAS 32.94(h)	<p>The disclosure shall include at least the following items:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> total interest income and total interest expense (calculated using the effective interest method) for financial assets and financial liabilities that are not at fair value through profit or loss; for available-for-sale financial assets, the amount of any gain or loss recognised directly in equity during the period and the amount that was removed from equity and recognised in profit or loss for the period; and the amount of interest income accrued on impaired financial assets, in accordance with paragraph AG 93 of IAS 39.
IAS 32.94(i)	<p><u>Impairment</u></p> <p>An entity shall disclose the nature and amount of any impairment loss recognised in profit or loss for a financial asset, separately for each significant class of financial asset.</p>
<p><i>Note: Paragraph 55 of IAS 32 provides guidance for determining classes of financial assets.</i></p>	
IAS 32.94(j)	<p><u>Defaults and breaches</u></p> <p>With respect to any defaults of principal, interest, sinking fund or redemption provisions during the period on loans payable recognised as at the balance sheet date, and any other breaches during the period of loan agreements when those breaches can permit the lender to demand repayment (except for breaches that are remedied, or in response to which the terms of the loan are renegotiated, on or before the balance sheet date), an entity shall disclose:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> details of those breaches; the amount recognised as at the balance sheet date in respect of the loans payable on which the breaches occurred; and with respect to amounts disclosed under (b), whether the default has been remedied or the terms of the loans payable renegotiated before the date the financial statements were authorised for issue.
IAS 32.95	<p><i>Note: For the purpose of disclosing information on breaches of loan agreements in accordance with paragraph 94(j) of IAS 32, loans payable include issued debt instruments and financial liabilities other than short-term trade payables on normal credit terms. When such a breach occurred during the period, and the breach has not been remedied or the terms of the loan payable have not been renegotiated by the balance sheet date, the effect of the breach on the classification of the liability as current or non-current is determined under IAS 1, Presentation of Financial Statements (see relevant section of this checklist).</i></p>

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 32.96	<p>Adoption of Standard before effective date</p> <p>If an entity has applied IAS 32 (as revised in 2003) for a period beginning before 1 January 2005, it shall disclose that fact.</p> <p><i>Note: An entity is not permitted to apply IAS 32 (as revised in 2003) for annual periods beginning before 1 January 2005 unless it also applies IAS 39 (as revised in 2003), including the amendments issued in March 2004.</i></p>

IAS 33 Earnings per Share

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	<p><i>This section of the checklist addresses IAS 33, which prescribes principles for the determination and presentation of earnings per share (EPS).</i></p> <p><i>IAS 33 shall be applied by entities whose ordinary shares or potential ordinary shares are publicly traded and by entities that are in the process of issuing ordinary shares or potential ordinary shares in public markets. An entity that discloses EPS shall calculate and disclose EPS in accordance with the Standard.</i></p> <p><i>When an entity presents both consolidated financial statements and separate financial statements prepared in accordance with IAS 27, Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements, the disclosures required by IAS 33 need be presented only on the basis of the consolidated information. An entity that chooses to disclose EPS based on its separate financial statements shall present such EPS information only on the face of its separate income statement. An entity shall not present such EPS information in the consolidated financial statements.</i></p> <p><i>The Illustrative Examples accompanying IAS 33 include a comprehensive example of the income statement presentation of EPS.</i></p>
IAS 33.3	An entity that discloses earnings per share shall calculate and disclose earnings per share in accordance with IAS 33.
	Retrospective adjustments
IAS 33.64	If the number of ordinary or potential ordinary shares outstanding increases as a result of a capitalisation or bonus issue or share split, or decreases as a result of a reverse share split, the calculation of basic and diluted earnings per share for all periods presented shall be adjusted retrospectively.
IAS 33.64	If these changes occur after the balance sheet date but before the financial statements are authorised for issue, the per share calculations for those and any prior period financial statements shall be based on the new number of shares.
IAS 33.64	The fact that per share calculations reflect such changes in the number of shares shall be disclosed.
IAS 33.64	Basic and diluted earnings per share for all periods presented shall be adjusted for the effects of errors and adjustments resulting from changes in accounting policies accounted for retrospectively.
	Presentation
IAS 33.66	An entity shall present earnings per share information (see detailed requirements below) separately for each class of ordinary shares that has a different right to share in profit for the period.
IAS 33.66	<p>An entity shall present on the face of the income statement:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) basic and diluted earnings per share for profit or loss from continuing operations attributable to the ordinary equity holders of the parent entity; and b) basic and diluted earnings per share for profit or loss for the period attributable to the ordinary equity holders of the parent entity.
IAS 33.67	<p><i>Note: Earnings per share is presented for every period for which an income statement is presented. If diluted earnings per share is reported for at least one period, it shall be reported for all periods presented, even if it equals basic earnings per share. If basic and diluted earnings per share are equal, dual presentation can be accomplished in one line on the income statement.</i></p>
IAS 33.66	An entity shall present basic and diluted earnings per share with equal prominence for all periods presented.
IAS 33.68	An entity that reports a discontinued operation shall disclose the basic and diluted amounts per share for the discontinued operation either on the face of the income statement or in the notes to the financial statements.
IAS 33.69	An entity shall present basic and diluted earnings per share, even if the amounts disclosed are negative (i.e. a loss per share).

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	<p>Disclosure</p> <p>An entity shall disclose the following:</p>
IAS 33.70(a)	<p>a) the amounts used as the numerators in calculating basic and diluted earnings per share, and a reconciliation of those amounts to profit or loss attributable to the parent entity for the period;</p>
IAS 33.70(a)	<p><i>Note: The reconciliation shall include the individual effect of each class of instruments that affects earnings per share.</i></p>
IAS 33.70(b)	<p>b) the weighted average number of ordinary shares used as the denominator in calculating basic and diluted earnings per share, and a reconciliation of these denominators to each other;</p>
IAS 33.70(b)	<p><i>Note: The reconciliation shall include the individual effect of each class of instruments that affects earnings per share.</i></p>
IAS 33.70(c)	<p>c) instruments (including contingently issuable shares) that could potentially dilute basic earnings per share in the future, but were not included in the calculation of diluted earnings per share because they are antidilutive for the period(s) presented; and</p>
IAS 33.70(d)	<p>d) a description of ordinary share transactions or potential ordinary share transactions, other than those accounted for in accordance with paragraph 64 of IAS 33 (see above), that occur after the balance sheet date and that would have changed significantly the number of ordinary shares or potential ordinary shares outstanding at the end of the period if those transactions had occurred before the end of the reporting period.</p>
IAS 33.71	<p><i>Note: Examples of such transactions include:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the issue of shares for cash; • the issue of shares when the proceeds are used to repay debt or preference shares outstanding at the balance sheet date; • the redemption of ordinary shares outstanding; • the conversion or exercise of potential ordinary shares, outstanding at the balance sheet date, into ordinary shares; • the issue of warrants, options or convertible securities; and • the achievement of conditions that would result in the issue of contingently issuable shares.
IAS 33.72	<p>Entities are <u>encouraged</u> (but not required) to disclose the terms and conditions of financial instruments and other contracts generating potential ordinary shares, which affect the measurement of basic and diluted earnings per share.</p>
IAS 33.72	<p><i>Note: These terms and conditions may determine whether or not any potential ordinary shares are dilutive and, if so, the effect on the weighted average number of shares outstanding and any consequent adjustments to the net profit attributable to ordinary shareholders. Whether or not the disclosure of the terms and conditions is required by IAS 32, Financial Instruments: Disclosure and Presentation, such disclosure is encouraged by IAS 33.</i></p>
IAS 33.73	<p>If an entity discloses, in addition to basic and diluted earnings per share, amounts per share using a reported component of the income statement other than one required by IAS 33:</p> <p>a) such amounts shall be calculated using the weighted average number of ordinary shares determined in accordance with IAS 33;</p> <p>b) basic and diluted per share amounts shall be disclosed with equal prominence;</p> <p>c) the amounts shall be presented in the notes to the financial statements;</p>

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 33.74	<p>d) an entity shall indicate the basis on which the numerator(s) is (are) determined, including whether amounts per share are before or after tax; and</p> <p>e) if a component of the income statement is used that is not reported as a line item in the income statement, a reconciliation shall be provided between the component used and a line item that is reported in the income statement.</p> <p>Adoption of Standard before effective date</p> <p>If an entity has applied IAS 33 (as revised in 2003) for a period beginning before 1 January 2005, it shall disclose that fact.</p>

IAS 34 Interim Financial Reporting

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	<p><i>This section of the checklist addresses IAS 34 which prescribes the accounting treatment for interim financial reporting. The principal issues are: the minimum content required for an interim financial report and the recognition and measurement principles for complete or condensed interim financial reports.</i></p> <p><i>IFRS 1, First-time Adoption of International Financial Reporting Standards, includes additional disclosure requirements for interim periods covered by the entity's first IFRS financial statements. See relevant section of this checklist for details.</i></p>
	<p>Minimum components of an interim financial report</p>
IAS 34.6	<p><i>Note: IAS 34 defines the minimum content of an interim financial report as including condensed financial statements and selected explanatory notes. The interim financial report is intended to provide an update on the latest complete set of annual financial statements. Accordingly, it focuses on new activities, events, and circumstances and does not duplicate information previously reported.</i></p>
	<p>An interim financial report shall include, at a minimum, the following components:</p>
IAS 34.8(a)	a) condensed balance sheet;
IAS 34.8(b)	b) condensed income statement;
IAS 34.8(c)	c) condensed statement showing either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) all changes in equity; or ii) changes in equity other than those arising from capital transactions with owners and distributions to owners;
IAS 34.8(d)	d) condensed cash flow statement; and
IAS 34.8(e)	e) selected explanatory notes.
	<p>Form and content of interim financial statements</p>
IAS 34.9	<p>If an entity publishes a complete set of financial statements in its interim financial report, the form and content of those statements shall conform to the requirements of IAS 1 <i>Presentation of Financial Statements</i> for a complete set of financial statements.</p>
IAS 34.10	<p>If an entity publishes a set of condensed financial statements in its interim financial report, those condensed statements shall include, at a minimum, each of the headings and subtotals that were included in the entity's most recent annual financial statements and the selected explanatory notes as required by IAS 34.</p>
IAS 34.10	<p>Additional line items or notes shall be included if their omission would make the condensed interim financial statements misleading.</p>
IAS 34.7	<p><i>Note: Where the entity has opted to publish a complete set of financial statements for the interim period, the recognition and measurement guidance in IAS 34 applies to those financial statements, and such statements should include all of the disclosures required by IAS 34 (particularly the selected note disclosures in paragraph 16 of IAS 34) as well as those required by other Standards.</i></p>
IAS 34.11	<p>Basic and diluted earnings per share shall be presented on the face of the income statement, complete or condensed, for the interim period.</p>
IAS 34.13	<p>An entity follows the same format in its interim statement of changes in equity as it did in the entity's most recent annual financial statements.</p>
IAS 34.13	<p><i>Note: IAS 1 requires a statement of changes in equity to be presented as a separate component of an entity's financial statements, and permits information about changes in equity arising from transactions with equity holders acting in their capacity as equity holder (including distributions to equity holders) to be shown either on the face of that statement or in the notes.</i></p>

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 34.14	An interim report is prepared on a consolidated basis if the entity's most recent annual financial statements were consolidated statements.
IAS 34.14	<p><i>Note: The parent's separate financial statements are not consistent or comparable with the consolidated statements in the most recent annual financial report. If an entity's annual financial report included the parent's separate financial statements in addition to consolidated financial statements, IAS 34 neither requires nor prohibits the inclusion of the parent's separate statements in the entity's interim financial report.</i></p>
	<p>Selected explanatory notes</p>
IAS 34.15	<p><i>Note: A user of an entity's interim financial report will also have access to the most recent annual financial report of the entity. It is unnecessary, therefore, for the notes to the interim financial report to provide relatively insignificant updates to the information that was already reported in the notes in the most recent annual report. At an interim date, an explanation of events and transactions that are significant to an understanding of the changes in financial position and performance of the entity since the last annual reporting date is more useful.</i></p>
	An entity shall include the following information, as a minimum, in the notes to its interim financial statements, if material and if not disclosed elsewhere in the interim financial report:
IAS 34.16(a)	a) a statement that the same accounting policies and methods of computation are followed in the interim financial statements as compared with the most recent annual financial statements or, if those policies or methods have been changed, a description of the nature and effect of the change;
IAS 34.16(b)	b) explanatory comments about the seasonality or cyclicity of interim operations;
IAS 34.16(c)	c) the nature and amount of items affecting assets, liabilities, equity, net income, or cash flows that are unusual because of their nature, size, or incidence;
IAS 34.16(d)	d) the nature and amount of changes in estimates of amounts reported in prior interim periods of the current financial year or changes in estimates of amounts reported in prior financial years, if those changes have a material effect in the current interim period;
IAS 34.16(e)	e) issuances, repurchases, and repayments of debt and equity securities;
IAS 34.16(f)	f) dividends paid (aggregate or per share) separately for ordinary shares and other shares;
IAS 34.16(g)	g) segment revenue and segment result for business segments or geographical segments, whichever is the entity's primary basis of segment reporting;
IAS 34.16(g)	<p><i>Note: Disclosure of segment data is required in an entity's interim financial report only if IAS 14, Segment Reporting, requires that entity to disclose segment data in its annual financial statements.</i></p>
IAS 34.16(h)	h) material events subsequent to the end of the interim period that have not been reflected in the financial statements for the interim period;
IAS 34.16(i)	i) the effect of changes in the composition of the entity during the interim period, including business combinations, acquisition or disposal of subsidiaries and long-term investments, restructurings, and discontinued operations; and
IAS 34.16(i)	<p><i>Note: In the case of business combinations, the entity shall disclose the information required to be disclosed under paragraphs 66 to 73 of IFRS 3, Business Combinations.</i></p>
IAS 34.16(j)	j) changes in contingent liabilities or contingent assets since the last annual balance sheet date.
IAS 34.16	The explanatory notes outlined above (paragraph 16 of IAS 34) shall normally be reported on a financial year-to-date basis.

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 34.16	Notwithstanding that the explanatory notes outlined above (paragraph 16 of IAS 34) are normally reported on a financial year-to-date basis, the entity shall also disclose any events or transactions that are material to an understanding of the <u>current</u> interim period.
IAS 34.17	<p>Notes:</p> <p>1. <i>Examples of the kinds of disclosures that are required by paragraph 16 of IAS 34 are set out below. Individual Standards and Interpretations provide guidance regarding disclosures for many of these items:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>the write-down of inventories to net realisable value and the reversal of such a write-down;</i> • <i>recognition of a loss from the impairment of property, plant, and equipment, intangible assets, or other assets, and the reversal of such an impairment loss;</i> • <i>the reversal of any provisions for the costs of restructuring;</i> • <i>acquisitions and disposals of items of property, plant, and equipment;</i> • <i>commitments for the purchase of property, plant, and equipment;</i> • <i>litigation settlements;</i> • <i>corrections of prior period errors;</i> • <i>any loan default or breach of a loan agreement that has not been remedied on or before the balance sheet date; and</i> • <i>related party transactions.</i> <p>2. <i>Other Standards specify disclosures that should be made in financial statements. In that context, financial statements means complete sets of financial statements of the type normally included in an annual financial report and sometimes included in other reports. Except as required by paragraph 16(i) (business combinations – see above), the disclosures required by those other Standards are not required if an entity's interim financial report includes only condensed financial statements and selected explanatory notes rather than a complete set of financial statements.</i></p>
IAS 34.18	<p>Disclosure of compliance with IFRSs</p>
IAS 34.19	If an entity's interim financial report is in compliance with IAS 34, that fact shall be disclosed.
IAS 34.19	<p><i>Note: An interim financial report shall not be described as complying with IFRSs unless it complies with all of the requirements of each applicable Standard and each applicable Interpretation.</i></p>
IAS 34.20(a)	<p>Periods for which interim financial statements are required to be presented</p> <p>Interim reports shall include interim financial statements (condensed or complete) for periods as follows:</p> <p>a) balance sheet as of the end of the current interim period and a comparative balance sheet as of the end of the immediately preceding financial year;</p>
IAS 34.20(b)	b) income statements for the current interim period and cumulatively for the current financial year to date, with comparative income statements for the comparable interim periods (current and year-to-date) of the immediately preceding financial year;
IAS 34.20(c)	c) statement showing changes in equity cumulatively for the current financial year to date, with a comparative statement for the comparable year-to-date period of the immediately preceding financial year; and
IAS 34.20(d)	d) cash flow statement cumulatively for the current financial year to date, with a comparative statement for the comparable year-to-date period of the immediately preceding financial year.
	<p><i>Note: Appendix A to IAS 34 illustrates the periods required to be presented by an entity that reports half-yearly and an entity that reports quarterly.</i></p>

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 34.21	Entities whose business is highly seasonal are <u>encouraged</u> (but not required) to report financial information for the twelve months ending on the interim reporting date, and comparative information for the prior twelve-month period.
IAS 34.21	<i>Note: If such information is reported, on the basis that it may be useful to users of the interim financial report, it is in addition to the information required in paragraph 20 of IAS 34 (see above).</i>
	Materiality
IAS 34.23	In deciding how to recognise, measure, classify, or disclose an item for interim financial reporting purposes, materiality shall be assessed in relation to the interim period financial data.
	<i>Notes:</i>
IAS 34.23	1. <i>In making assessments of materiality, it should be recognised that interim measurements may rely on estimates to a greater extent than measurements of annual financial data.</i>
IAS 34.24	2. <i>IAS 1, Presentation of Financial Statements, and IAS 8, Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors, define an item as material if its omission or misstatement could influence the economic decisions of users of the financial statements. IAS 1 requires separate disclosure of material items, including (for example) discontinued operations, and IAS 8 requires disclosure of changes in accounting estimates, errors and changes in accounting policies. The two Standards do not contain quantified guidance as to materiality.</i>
IAS 34.25	3. <i>While judgement is always required in assessing materiality, IAS 34 bases the recognition and disclosure decision on data for the interim period by itself for reasons of understandability of the interim figures. Thus, for example, unusual items, changes in accounting policies or estimates, and errors are recognised and disclosed on the basis of materiality in relation to interim period data to avoid misleading inferences that might result from non-disclosure. The overriding goal is to ensure that an interim financial report includes all information that is relevant to understanding an entity's financial position and performance during the interim period.</i>
	Disclosure in annual financial statements
IAS 34.26	If an estimate of an amount reported in an interim period changed significantly during the final interim period of the financial year, but a separate financial report is not published for that final interim period, the nature and amount of that change in estimate shall be disclosed in a note to the annual financial statements for that financial year.
IAS 34.27	<i>Note: IAS 8, Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors, requires disclosure of the nature and (if practicable) the amount of a change in estimate that either has a material effect in the current period or is expected to have a material effect in subsequent periods. Paragraph 16(d) of IAS 34 requires similar disclosure in an interim financial report. Examples include changes in estimate in the final interim period relating to inventory write-downs, restructurings, or impairment losses that were reported in an earlier interim period of the financial year. The disclosure required by paragraph 26 of IAS 34 is consistent with the IAS 8 requirement and is intended to be narrow in scope — relating only to the change in estimate. An entity is not required to include additional interim period financial information in its annual financial statements.</i>
	Restatement of previously reported interim periods
IAS 34.43	A change in accounting policy (other than one for which the transition is specified by a new Standard or Interpretation) shall be reflected by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) restating the financial statements of prior interim periods of the current financial year and the comparable interim periods of any prior financial years that will be restated in the annual financial statements in accordance with IAS 8 <i>Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors</i>; or b) when it is impracticable to determine the cumulative effect at the beginning of the financial year of applying a new accounting policy to all prior periods, adjusting the financial statements of prior interim periods of the current financial year and comparable interim periods of prior financial years to apply the new accounting policy prospectively from the earliest date practicable.

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 34.44	<p><i>Note: One objective of the preceding principle is to ensure that a single accounting policy is applied to a particular class of transactions throughout an entire financial year. Under IAS 8, a change in accounting policy is reflected by retrospective application, with restatement of prior period financial data as far back as is practicable. However, if the cumulative amount of the adjustment relating to prior financial years is impracticable to determine, then under IAS 8 the new policy is applied prospectively from the earliest date practicable. The effect of the principle in paragraph 43 of IAS 34 (see above) is to require that within the current financial year any change in accounting policy is applied either retrospectively or, if that is not practicable, prospectively, from no later than the beginning of the financial year.</i></p>

IAS 36

Impairment of Assets

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	<p><i>This section of the checklist addresses IAS 36. The purpose of this Standard is to ensure that assets are not carried at an amount that is greater than their recoverable amount. If an asset is carried at more than its recoverable amount, the asset is described as impaired and IAS 36 requires the entity to recognise an impairment loss.</i></p> <p><i>The principal issues are: how to determine whether impairment exists, how to recognise an impairment loss and when an entity should reverse an impairment loss.</i></p>
	<p>General disclosures</p> <p>An entity shall disclose, for each class of assets:</p> <p>IAS 36.126(a) a) the amount of impairment losses recognised in profit or loss during the period and the line item(s) of the income statement in which those impairment losses are included;</p> <p>IAS 36.126(b) b) the amount of reversals of impairment losses recognised in profit or loss during the period and the line item(s) of the income statement in which those impairment losses are reversed;</p> <p>IAS 36.126(c) c) the amount of impairment losses on revalued assets recognised directly in equity during the period; and</p> <p>IAS 36.126(d) d) the amount of reversals of impairment losses on revalued assets recognised directly in equity during the period.</p>
	<p><i>Notes:</i></p> <p>IAS 36.127 1. <i>A class of asset is a grouping of assets of similar nature and use in an entity's operations.</i></p> <p>IAS 36.128 2. <i>The information required by paragraph 126 of IAS 36 may be presented with other information disclosed for the class of assets. For example, this information may be included in a reconciliation of the carrying amount of property, plant and equipment, at the beginning and end of the period, as required under IAS 16, Property, Plant and Equipment.</i></p>
	<p>Entities reporting segment information</p> <p>An entity that reports segment information in accordance with IAS 14 <i>Segment Reporting</i> shall disclose the following for each reportable segment based on its primary format (as defined in IAS 14):</p> <p>IAS 36.129(a) a) the amount of impairment losses recognised in profit or loss and directly in equity during the period; and</p> <p>IAS 36.129(b) b) the amount of reversals of impairment losses recognised in profit or loss and directly in equity during the period.</p>
	<p>Impairment losses or reversals that are individually material</p> <p>An entity shall disclose the following for each material impairment loss recognised or reversed during the period for an individual asset, including goodwill, or a cash-generating unit:</p> <p>IAS 36.130(a) a) the events and circumstances that led to the recognition or reversal of the impairment loss;</p> <p>IAS 36.130(b) b) the amount of the impairment loss recognised or reversed;</p> <p>IAS 36.130(c) c) for an individual asset:</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">i) the nature of the asset; and</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">ii) if the entity applies IAS 14, the reportable segment to which the asset belongs, based on the entity's primary format;</p> <p>IAS 36.130(d) d) for a cash-generating unit:</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">i) a description of the cash-generating unit (such as whether it is a product line, a plant, a business operation, a geographical area, a reportable segment as defined in IAS 14 or other);</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">ii) the amount of the impairment loss recognised or reversed by class of assets and, if the entity applies IAS 14, by reportable segment based on the entity's primary format; and</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">iii) if the aggregation of assets for identifying the cash-generating unit has changed since the previous estimate of the cash-generating unit's recoverable amount (if any), a description of the current and former ways of aggregating assets and the reasons for changing the way the cash-generating unit is identified; and</p>

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 36.130(e)	e) whether the recoverable amount of the asset (cash-generating unit) is its fair value less cost to sell or its value in use;
IAS 36.130(f)	f) if recoverable amount is fair value less cost to sell, the basis used to determine fair value less cost to sell (such as whether fair value was determined by reference to an active market or in some other way); and
IAS 36.130(g)	g) if recoverable amount is value in use, the discount rate(s) used in the current estimate and previous estimate (if any) of value in use.
	<p>Impairment losses or reversals that are not individually material</p> <p>An entity shall disclose the following information for the aggregate impairment losses and the aggregate reversals of impairment losses recognised during the period for which no information is disclosed in accordance with paragraph 130 of IAS 36 (see above):</p>
IAS 36.131(a)	a) the main classes of assets affected by impairment losses and the main classes of assets affected by reversals of impairment losses; and
IAS 36.131(b)	b) the main events and circumstances that led to the recognition of these impairment losses and reversals of impairment losses.
IAS 36.132	An entity is <u>encouraged</u> to disclose key assumptions used to determine the recoverable amount of assets (cash-generating units) during the period.
IAS 36.132	<p><i>Note: This disclosure is encouraged for (cash-generating units containing) assets other than goodwill and intangible assets with indefinite useful lives. Paragraph 134 of IAS 36 (see below) requires an entity to disclose information about the estimates used to measure the recoverable amount of a cash-generating unit when goodwill or an intangible asset with an indefinite useful life is included in the carrying amount of that unit.</i></p>
IAS 36.133	<p>If, in accordance with paragraph 84 of IAS 36, any portion of the goodwill acquired in a business combination during the period has not been allocated to a cash-generating unit (group of units) at the reporting date, the amount of the unallocated goodwill shall be disclosed, together with the reasons why that amount remains unallocated.</p>
	<p>Estimates used to measure recoverable amounts of cash-generating units containing goodwill or intangible assets with indefinite useful lives</p>
	<p>An entity shall disclose the information required by (a)-(f) below for each cash-generating unit (group of units) for which the carrying amount of goodwill or intangible assets with indefinite useful lives allocated to that unit (group of units) is significant in comparison with the entity's total carrying amount of goodwill or intangible assets with indefinite useful lives:</p>
IAS 36.134(a)	a) the carrying amount of goodwill allocated to the unit (group of units);
IAS 36.134(b)	b) the carrying amount of intangible assets with indefinite useful lives allocated to the unit (group of units);
IAS 36.134(c)	c) the basis on which the unit's (group of units') recoverable amount has been determined (i.e. value in use or fair value less costs to sell);
IAS 36.134(d)	<p>d) if the unit's (group of units') recoverable amount is based on value in use:</p> <p>i) a description of each key assumption on which management has based its cash flow projections for the period covered by the most recent budgets/forecasts;</p>
	<p><i>Note: Key assumptions are those to which the unit's (group of units') recoverable amount is most sensitive.</i></p>
	<p>ii) a description of management's approach to determining the value(s) assigned to each key assumption, whether those value(s) reflect past experience or, if appropriate, are consistent with external sources of information, and, if not, how and why they differ from past experience or external sources of information;</p>

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> iii) the period over which management has projected cash flows based on financial budgets/forecasts approved by management and, when a period greater than five years is used for a cash-generating unit (group of units), an explanation of why that longer period is justified; iv) the growth rate used to extrapolate cash flow projections beyond the period covered by the most recent budgets/forecasts, and the justification for using any growth rate that exceeds the long-term average growth rate for the products, industries, or country or countries in which the entity operates, or for the market to which the unit (group of units) is dedicated; and v) the discount rate(s) applied to the cash flow projections;
IAS 36.134(e)	e) if the unit's (group of units') recoverable amount is based on fair value less costs to sell, the methodology used to determine fair value less costs to sell;
IAS 36.134(e)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> f) if fair value less costs to sell is not determined using an observable market price for the unit (group of units), the following information shall also be disclosed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) a description of each key assumption on which management has based its determination of fair value less costs to sell; and
IAS 36.134	<p><i>Note: Key assumptions are those to which the unit's (group of units') recoverable amount is most sensitive.</i></p>
IAS 36.134(f)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ii) a description of management's approach to determining the value(s) assigned to each key assumption, whether those value(s) reflect past experience or, if appropriate, are consistent with external sources of information, and, if not, how and why they differ from past experience or external sources of information; and g) if a reasonably possible change in a key assumption on which management has based its determination of the unit's (group of units') recoverable amount would cause the unit's (group of units') carrying amount to exceed its recoverable amount: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) the amount by which the unit's (group of units') recoverable amount exceeds its carrying amount; ii) the value assigned to the key assumption; and iii) the amount by which the value assigned to the key assumption must change, after incorporating any consequential effects of that change on the other variables used to measure recoverable amount, in order for the unit's (group of units') recoverable amount to be equal to its carrying amount.
IAS 36.135	<p>If some or all of the carrying amount of goodwill or intangible assets with indefinite useful lives is allocated across multiple cash-generating units (groups of units), and the amount so allocated to each unit (group of units) is not significant in comparison with the entity's total carrying amount of goodwill or intangible assets with indefinite useful lives, that fact shall be disclosed, together with the aggregate carrying amount of goodwill or intangible assets with indefinite useful lives allocated to those units (groups of units).</p> <p>In addition to the requirement above (paragraph 135 of IAS 36), if the recoverable amounts of any of the cash-generating units (groups of units) are based on the same key assumption(s) and the aggregate carrying amount of goodwill or intangible assets with indefinite useful lives allocated to them is significant in comparison with the entity's total carrying amount of goodwill or intangible assets with indefinite useful lives, an entity shall disclose:</p>
IAS 36.135	a) that fact;
IAS 36.135(a)	b) the aggregate carrying amount of goodwill allocated to those units (groups of units);
IAS 36.135(b)	c) the aggregate carrying amount of intangible assets with indefinite useful lives allocated to those units (groups of units);
IAS 36.135(c)	d) a description of the key assumption(s);
IAS 36.135(d)	e) a description of management's approach to determining the value(s) assigned to the key assumption(s), whether those value(s) reflect past experience or, if appropriate, are consistent with external sources of information, and, if not, how and why they differ from past experience or external sources of information; and

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 36.135(e)	<p>f) if a reasonably possible change in the key assumption(s) would cause the aggregate of the units' (groups of units') carrying amounts to exceed the aggregate of their recoverable amounts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) the amount by which the aggregate of the units' (groups of units') recoverable amounts exceeds the aggregate of their carrying amounts; ii) the value(s) assigned to the key assumption(s); and iii) the amount by which the value(s) assigned to the key assumption(s) must change, after incorporating any consequential effects of the change on the other variables used to measure recoverable amount, in order for the aggregate of the units' (groups of units') recoverable amounts to be equal to the aggregate of their carrying amounts.
IAS 36.136	<p>Notes:</p> <p>1. <i>The most recent detailed calculation made in a preceding period of the recoverable amount of a cash-generating unit (group of units) may, in accordance with paragraph 24 or paragraph 99 of IAS 36, be carried forward and used in the impairment test for that unit (group of units) in the current period provided specified criteria are met. When this is the case, the information for that unit (group of units) that is incorporated into the disclosures required by paragraphs 134 and 135 of IAS 36 relate to the carried forward calculation of recoverable amount.</i></p>
IAS 36.137	<p>2. <i>Illustrative Example 9 accompanying the Standard illustrates the disclosures required by paragraphs 134 and 135 of IAS 36.</i></p>

IAS 37 Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	<p><i>This section of the checklist addresses IAS 37, which prescribes the accounting for provisions (including provisions for restructuring and onerous contracts), contingent liabilities and contingent assets.</i></p>
	<p>Provisions and other liabilities</p>
IAS 37.11	Accruals are often reported as part of trade and other payables, whereas provisions are reported separately.
IAS 37.16(b)	Regarding whether or not a present obligation exists, where it is more likely that no present obligation exists at the balance sheet date, the entity discloses a contingent liability, unless the possibility of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits is remote (see paragraph 86 of IAS 37).
IAS 37.23	Where it is not probable that a present obligation exists, an entity discloses a contingent liability, unless the possibility of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits is remote (see paragraph 86 of IAS 37).
	<p>No reliable estimate of an obligation can be made</p>
IAS 37.26	In the extremely rare case where no reliable estimate of an obligation can be made, and therefore a liability exists that cannot be recognised, that liability is disclosed as a contingent liability (see paragraph 86 of IAS 37).
	<p>Contingent liabilities</p>
IAS 37.28	A contingent liability is disclosed, as required by paragraph 86 of IAS 37 (see below), unless the possibility of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits is remote.
	<p>Contingent assets</p>
IAS 37.34	A contingent asset is disclosed, as required by paragraph 89 of IAS 37 (see below), where an inflow of economic benefits is probable.
	<p>Reimbursements</p>
IAS 37.53	Where some or all of the expenditure required to settle a provision is expected to be reimbursed by another party, and that reimbursement is recognised in the balance sheet, it shall be treated as a separate asset.
IAS 37.53	<p><i>Note: The reimbursement shall be recognised when, and only when, it is virtually certain that reimbursement will be received if the entity settles the obligation. The amount recognised for the reimbursement shall not exceed the amount of the provision.</i></p>
IAS 37.54	In the income statement, the expense relating to a provision may be presented net of the amount recognised for a reimbursement.
IAS 37.54	<p><i>Note: A net presentation as described is permitted, but not required.</i></p>
	<p>Provisions for restructurings</p>
IAS 37.9	Where a restructuring meets the definition of a discontinued operation, additional disclosures may be required by IFRS 5 <i>Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations</i> .
IAS 37.75	If an entity has started to implement a restructuring plan, or announced its main features to those affected, only after the balance sheet date, disclosure is required under IAS 10 <i>Events after the Balance Sheet Date</i> if the restructuring is material and non-disclosure could influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the financial statements.

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	<p>Provisions</p> <p>For each class of provision, an entity shall disclose:</p> <p>IAS 37.84(a) a) the carrying amount at the beginning and end of the period;</p> <p>IAS 37.84(b) b) additional provisions made in the period, including increases to existing provisions;</p> <p>IAS 37.84(c) c) amounts used (i.e. incurred and charged against the provision) during the period;</p> <p>IAS 37.84(d) d) unused amounts reversed during the period; and</p> <p>IAS 37.84(e) e) the increase during the period in the discounted amount arising from the passage of time and the effect of any change in the discount rate.</p>
	<p><i>Notes:</i></p> <p>IAS 37.84 1. <i>Comparative information is not required for the reconciliation prescribed in paragraph 84.</i></p> <p>IAS 37.87 2. <i>In determining which provisions or contingent liabilities may be aggregated to form a class, it is necessary to consider whether the nature of the items is sufficiently similar for a single statement about them to fulfil the requirements of paragraphs 85(a) and (b) and 86(a) and (b) of IAS 37 (see below). Thus, it may be appropriate to treat as a single class of provision amounts relating to warranties of different products, but it would not be appropriate to treat as a single class amounts relating to normal warranties and amounts that are subject to legal proceedings.</i></p>
	<p>An entity shall disclose the following for each class of provision:</p> <p>IAS 37.85(a) a) a brief description of the nature of the obligation and the expected timing of any resulting outflows of economic benefits;</p> <p>IAS 37.85(b) b) an indication of the uncertainties about the amount or timing of those outflows;</p> <p>IAS 37.85(b) c) where necessary to provide adequate information, the major assumptions made concerning future events, as addressed in paragraph 48 of IAS 37; and</p> <p>IAS 37.85(c) d) the amount of any expected reimbursement, stating the amount of any asset that has been recognised for that expected reimbursement.</p>
	<p>Contingent liabilities</p> <p>Unless the possibility of any outflow in settlement is remote, an entity shall disclose for each class of contingent liability at the balance sheet date:</p> <p>IAS 37.86 a) a brief description of the nature of the contingent liability;</p> <p>IAS 37.86(a) b) an estimate of its financial effect, measured under paragraphs 36 to 52 of IAS 37 (where practicable);</p> <p>IAS 37.86(b) c) an indication of the uncertainties relating to the amount or timing of any outflow (where practicable); and</p> <p>IAS 37.86(c) d) the possibility of any reimbursement (where practicable).</p>
	<p>IAS 37.88 Where a provision and a contingent liability arise from the same set of circumstances, an entity makes the disclosures required by paragraphs 84 to 86 of IAS 37 in a way that shows the link between the provision and the contingent liability.</p>
	<p>Contingent assets</p> <p>IAS 37.89 Where an inflow of economic benefits is probable, an entity shall disclose:</p> <p>a) a brief description of the nature of the contingent assets at the balance sheet date; and</p> <p>b) where practicable, an estimate of their financial effect, measured using the principles set out for provisions in paragraphs 36 to 52 of IAS 37.</p>

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 37.90	<p>It is important that disclosures for contingent assets avoid giving misleading indications of the likelihood of income arising.</p>
	<p>Explanation of information not disclosed</p>
IAS 37.91	<p>Where any of the information required by paragraphs 86 and 89 of IAS 37 (see above) is not disclosed because it is not practicable to do so, that fact shall be stated.</p>
IAS 37.92	<p>In the extremely rare cases where disclosure of some or all of the information required by paragraphs 84 to 89 of IAS 37 (see above) can be expected to prejudice seriously the position of the entity in a dispute with other parties on the subject matter of the provision, contingent liability or contingent asset, an entity need not disclose the information, but instead shall disclose the general nature of the dispute, together with the fact that, and reason why, the information has not been disclosed.</p>

IAS 38

Intangible Assets

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	<p><i>This section of the checklist addresses IAS 38 which prescribes the accounting treatment for intangible assets that are not specifically dealt with in another Standard. The principal issues are when an intangible asset may be recognised, as well as the determination of the subsequent carrying amount. The Standard prescribes certain criteria that should be met before an intangible asset may be recognised.</i></p>
	<p>Disclosures – general</p>
	<p>An entity shall disclose the following for each class of intangible assets, distinguishing between internally generated intangible assets and other intangible assets:</p>
IAS 38.118(a)	a) whether the useful lives are indefinite or finite;
IAS 38.118(a)	b) the useful lives or the amortisation rates used for intangible assets with finite useful lives;
IAS 38.118(b)	c) the amortisation methods used for intangible assets with finite useful lives;
IAS 38.118(c)	d) the gross carrying amount and any accumulated amortisation (aggregated with accumulated impairment losses) at the beginning and end of the period;
IAS 38.118(d)	e) the line item(s) of the income statement in which any amortisation of intangible assets is included; and
IAS 38.118(e)	<p>f) a reconciliation of the carrying amount at the beginning and end of the period showing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) additions, indicating separately (A) those from internal development, (B) those acquired separately, and (C) those acquired through business combinations; ii) assets classified as held for sale or included in a disposal group classified as held for sale in accordance with IFRS 5 <i>Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations</i> and other disposals; iii) increases or decreases during the period resulting from revaluations under paragraphs 75, 85 and 86 of IAS 38 and from impairment losses recognised or reversed directly in equity in accordance with IAS 36 <i>Impairment of Assets</i> (if any); iv) impairment losses recognised in profit or loss during the period in accordance with IAS 36 (if any); v) impairment losses reversed in profit or loss during the period in accordance with IAS 36 (if any); vi) any amortisation recognised during the period; vii) net exchange differences arising on the translation of the financial statements into the presentation currency and on the translation of a foreign operation into the presentation currency of the entity; and viii) other changes in the carrying amount during the period.
IAS 38.119	<p>The classes of intangible assets identified in the Standard are disaggregated (aggregated) into smaller (larger) classes if this results in more relevant information for the users of the financial statements.</p>
IAS 38.119	<p><i>Note: A class of intangible assets is defined as a grouping of assets of a similar nature and use in an entity's operations. Examples of separate classes may include:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>brand names;</i> • <i>mastheads and publishing titles;</i> • <i>computer software;</i> • <i>licences and franchises;</i> • <i>copyrights, patents and other industrial property rights, service and operating rights;</i> • <i>recipes, formulae, models, designs and prototypes; and</i> • <i>intangible assets under development.</i>

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 38.120	An entity discloses information on impaired intangible assets in accordance with IAS 36 <i>Impairment of Assets</i> in addition to the information required by paragraphs 118(e)(iii) to (v) of IAS 38 (see above).
IAS 38.121	An entity discloses the nature and amount of any change in an accounting estimate relating to intangible assets that has a material effect in the current period or that is expected to have a material effect in subsequent periods, under IAS 8 <i>Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors</i> .
IAS 38.121	<p><i>Note: Such disclosure may arise from changes in:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>the assessment of an intangible asset's useful life;</i> • <i>the amortisation method; or</i> • <i>residual values.</i>
	An entity shall also disclose:
IAS 38.122(a)	a) for an intangible asset assessed as having an indefinite useful life, the carrying amount of that asset;
IAS 38.122(a)	b) for an intangible asset assessed as having an indefinite useful life: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) the reasons supporting the assessment of an indefinite useful life; and ii) a description of the factor(s) that played a significant role in determining that the asset has an indefinite useful life.
IAS 38.123	<i>Note: When an entity describes the factor(s) that played a significant role in determining whether the useful life of an intangible asset is indefinite or finite, the entity considers the list of factors in paragraph 90 of IAS 38.</i>
IAS 38.122(b)	c) a description, the carrying amount and remaining amortisation period of any individual intangible asset that is material to the financial statements of the entity;
IAS 38.122(c)	d) for intangible assets acquired by way of a government grant and initially recognised at fair value (see paragraph 44 of IAS 38): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) the fair value initially recognised for these assets; ii) their carrying amount; and iii) whether they are measured after recognition under the cost model or the revaluation model;
IAS 38.122(d)	e) the existence and carrying amounts of intangible assets whose title is restricted and the carrying amounts of intangible assets pledged as security for liabilities; and
IAS 38.122(e)	f) the amount of contractual commitments for the acquisition of intangible assets.
	Revalued intangible assets
	If intangible assets are accounted for at revalued amounts, an entity shall disclose the following:
IAS 38.124(a)	a) by class of intangible assets: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) the effective date of the revaluation; ii) the carrying amount of revalued intangible assets; and iii) the carrying amount that would have been recognised had the revalued class of intangible assets been measured after recognition using the cost model as described in paragraph 74 of IAS 38;

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 38.124(b)	b) in respect of the revaluation surplus relating to intangible assets: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. the amount of the surplus at the beginning and end of the period; ii. the changes during the period; and iii. any restrictions on the distribution of the balance to shareholders; and
IAS 38.124(c)	c) the methods and significant assumptions applied in estimating the assets' fair values.
IAS 38.125	It may be necessary to aggregate the classes of revalued assets into larger classes for disclosure purposes.
IAS 38.125	<i>Note: Classes are not aggregated if this would result in the combination of a class of intangible assets that includes amounts measured under both the cost and revaluation models.</i>
Research and development expenditure	
IAS 38.126	An entity shall disclose the aggregate amount of research and development expenditure recognised as an expense during the period.
IAS 38.127	<i>Note: Research and development expenditure comprises all expenditure that is directly attributable to research or development activities (see paragraphs 66 and 67 of IAS 38 for guidance on the type of expenditure to be included for the purpose of this disclosure requirement).</i>
Additional encouraged disclosures	
An entity is <u>encouraged</u> , but not required, to disclose the following information:	
IAS 38.128(a)	a) a description of any fully amortised intangible asset that is still in use; and
IAS 38.128(b)	b) a brief description of significant intangible assets controlled by the entity but not recognised as assets because they did not meet the recognition criteria of IAS 38 or because they were acquired or generated before IAS 38 (1998 version) was effective.

IAS 39 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	<p><i>This section of the checklist addresses IAS 39, which establishes principles for recognising and measuring information about financial assets and financial liabilities.</i></p> <p><i>The presentation and disclosure requirements of IAS 39 supplement those of IAS 32, Financial Instruments: Disclosure and Presentation (see relevant section of this checklist).</i></p>
IAS 39.45	<p>Classification of financial assets</p> <p>The entity may use descriptors or categorisations for its financial assets other than those defined in paragraph 9 of IAS 39 when presenting information on the face of the financial statements.</p> <p><i>Note: For the purpose of measuring a financial asset after initial recognition, paragraph 9 of IAS 39 classifies financial assets into the following four categories:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>financial assets at fair value through profit or loss;</i> • <i>held-to-maturity investments;</i> • <i>loans and receivables; and</i> • <i>available-for-sale financial assets.</i> <p><i>These categories apply to measurement and profit or loss recognition under IAS 39 but do not necessarily place a restriction on descriptors in the context of presentation and disclosure on the face of the financial statements. The entity shall disclose in the notes the information required by IAS 32, Financial Instruments: Disclosure and Presentation.</i></p>
IAS 39.89A	<p>Fair value hedges</p> <p>For a fair value hedge of the interest rate exposure of a portion of a portfolio of financial assets or financial liabilities (and only in such a hedge), the requirement in paragraph 89(b) of IAS 39 may be met by presenting the gain or loss attributable to the hedged item either:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) in a single separate line item within assets, for those repricing time periods for which the hedged item is an asset; or b) in a single separate line item within liabilities, for those repricing time periods for which the hedged item is a liability.
IAS 39.89	<p><i>Notes:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <i>Paragraph 89(b) of IAS 39 requires that the gain or loss on the hedged item attributable to the hedged risk shall adjust the carrying amount of the hedged item and be recognised in profit or loss. This applies if the hedged item is otherwise measured at cost. Recognition of the gain or loss attributable to the hedged risk in profit or loss applies if the hedged item is an available-for-sale financial asset.</i>
IAS 39.89A	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. <i>The separate line items referred to in (a) and (b) above shall be presented next to financial assets or financial liabilities. Amounts included in these line items shall be removed from the balance sheet when the assets or liabilities to which they relate are derecognised.</i>

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	<p>Adoption of Standard before effective date</p>
IAS 39.103	<p>If the entity has applied IAS 39 (as revised in 2004) for a period beginning before 1 January 2005, it shall disclose that fact.</p>
IAS 39.103	<p><i>Note: An entity shall apply IAS 39 (including the amendments issued in March 2004) for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2005. Earlier application is permitted. An entity shall not apply IAS 39 (including the amendments issued in March 2004) for annual periods beginning before 1 January 2005 unless it also applies IAS 32 (issued December 2003).</i></p>
IAS 39.104	<p>If, on adoption of IAS 39 (as revised in 2004), it is impracticable to adjust the opening balance of retained earnings at the beginning of the earliest year presented and all other comparative amounts as if IAS 39 (as revised in 2004) had always been in use, the entity shall disclose that fact and indicate the extent to which the information was restated.</p>
IAS 39.104	<p><i>Note: IAS 39 (as revised in 2004) shall be applied retrospectively except as specified in paragraphs 105 to 108 of that Standard. The opening balance of retained earnings for the earliest prior period presented and all other comparative amounts shall be adjusted as if IAS 39 (as revised in 2004) had always been in use, unless restating the information would be impracticable.</i></p>
IAS 39.105	<p>For any financial instrument designated as available for sale when first applying IAS 39 (as revised in 2004), the entity shall recognise all cumulative changes in fair value as a separate component of equity until subsequent derecognition or impairment (when the entity shall transfer that cumulative gain or loss to profit or loss).</p>
IAS 39.105	<p>For any financial instrument designated as at fair value through profit or loss when first applying IAS 39 (as revised in 2004), the entity shall:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) restate the financial asset or financial liability using the new designation in the comparative financial statements; and b) disclose the fair value of the financial assets or financial liabilities designated into each category and the classification and carrying amount in the previous financial statements.
IAS 39.105	<p><i>Note: When IAS 39 (as revised in 2004) is first applied, the entity is permitted to designate a previously recognised financial asset or financial liability as a financial asset or financial liability at fair value through profit or loss or available for sale despite the requirement in paragraph 9 of IAS 39 to make such designation upon initial recognition.</i></p>

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	<p><i>This section of the checklist addresses IAS 40, which prescribes the accounting treatment for the recognition and measurement of investment property and the related disclosure requirements. The Standard allows entities to choose between a fair value model and a cost model for the measurement of investment property, except in the case of investment property held under an operating lease, when the fair value model is required to be applied. One of the key issues is the determination as to whether a property meets the definition of an investment property, or is excluded from the scope of this Standard and is instead covered by IAS 16, Property, Plant and Equipment, or IFRS 5, Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations.</i></p> <p><i>Where investment property is held under leases, the disclosure requirements in this section apply in addition to those of IAS 17, Leases (see relevant section of this checklist). In accordance with IAS 17, the owner of an investment property provides lessors' disclosures about leases into which it has entered. An entity that holds an investment property under a finance or operating lease provides lessees' disclosures for finance leases and lessors' disclosures for any operating leases into which it has entered.</i></p>
	<p>General disclosure requirements</p>
	<p>An entity shall disclose:</p>
IAS 40.75(a)	a) whether it applies the fair value model or the cost model;
IAS 40.75(b)	b) if it applies the fair value model, whether, and in what circumstances, property interests held under operating leases are classified and accounted for as investment property;
IAS 40.75(c)	c) when classification is difficult (see paragraph 14 of IAS 40), the criteria it uses to distinguish investment property from owner-occupied property and from property held for sale in the ordinary course of business;
IAS 40.75(d)	d) the methods and significant assumptions applied in determining the fair value of investment property, including a statement whether the determination of fair value was supported by market evidence or was more heavily based on other factors (which the entity shall disclose) because of the nature of the property and lack of comparable market data;
IAS 40.75(e)	e) the extent to which the fair value of investment property (as measured or disclosed in the financial statements) is based on a valuation by an independent valuer who holds a recognised and relevant professional qualification and has recent experience in the location and category of the investment property being valued;
IAS 40.75(e)	f) if there has been no valuation by an appropriately qualified independent valuer, that fact;
IAS 40.75(f)	g) the amounts recognised in profit or loss for:
	i) rental income from investment property;
	ii) direct operating expenses (including repairs and maintenance) arising from investment property that generated rental income during the period;
	iii) direct operating expenses (including repairs and maintenance) arising from investment property that did not generate rental income during the period; and
	iv) where the entity has selected a different model (cost or fair value) to account for its investment property backing liabilities that pay a return linked directly to the fair value of, or the returns from, specified assets (including the investment property), the cumulative change in fair value recognised in profit or loss on a sale of investment property from a pool of assets in which the cost model is used into a pool in which the fair value model is used (see paragraph 32C of IAS 40);
IAS 40.75(g)	h) the existence and amounts of restrictions on the realisability of investment property or the remittance of income and proceeds of disposal; and
IAS 40.75(h)	i) contractual obligations to purchase, construct or develop investment property or for repairs, maintenance or enhancements.
	<p>Fair value model</p>
IAS 40.76	In addition to the disclosures required by paragraph 75 of IAS 40 (see above), an entity that applies the fair value model (as described in paragraphs 33 to 55 of IAS 40), shall disclose a reconciliation between the carrying amounts of investment property at the beginning and end of the period.

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	The reconciliation required by paragraph 76 of IAS 40 (see above) shall show the following:
IAS 40.76(a)	a) additions, disclosing separately those additions resulting from acquisitions and those resulting from subsequent expenditure recognised in the carrying amount of an asset;
IAS 40.76(b)	b) additions resulting from acquisitions through business combinations;
IAS 40.76(c)	c) assets classified as held for sale or included in a disposal group classified as held for sale in accordance with IFRS 5 <i>Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations</i> and other disposals;
IAS 40.76(d)	d) net gains or losses from fair value adjustments;
IAS 40.76(e)	e) the net exchange differences arising on the translation of the financial statements into a different presentation currency, and on translation of a foreign operation into the presentation currency of the reporting entity;
IAS 40.76(f)	f) transfers to and from inventories and owner-occupied property; and
IAS 40.76(g)	g) other changes.
IAS 40.77	When a valuation obtained for investment property is adjusted significantly for the purpose of the financial statements (e.g. to avoid double-counting of assets or liabilities that are recognised as separate assets and liabilities as described in paragraph 50 of IAS 40), the entity shall disclose a reconciliation between the valuation obtained and the adjusted valuation included in the financial statements, showing separately the aggregate amount of any recognised lease obligations that have been added back, and any other significant adjustments.
IAS 40.78	In the exceptional cases when an entity measures investment property using the cost model in IAS 16 <i>Property, Plant and Equipment</i> , because of the lack of a reliable fair value (see paragraph 53 of IAS 40), the reconciliation required by paragraph 76 of IAS 40 (see above) shall disclose amounts relating to that investment property separately from amounts relating to other investment property.
	In the exceptional cases when an entity measures investment property using the cost model in IAS 16 <i>Property, Plant and Equipment</i> , because of the lack of a reliable fair value (see paragraph 53 of IAS 40), an entity shall disclose:
IAS 40.78(a)	a) a description of the investment property;
IAS 40.78(b)	b) an explanation of why fair value cannot be reliably determined;
IAS 40.78(c)	c) if possible, the range of estimates within which fair value is highly likely to lie; and
IAS 40.78(d)	d) on disposal of investment property not carried at fair value: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) the fact that the entity has disposed of investment property not carried at fair value; ii) the carrying amount of that investment property at the time of sale; and iii) the amount of gain or loss recognised.
	Cost model
	In addition to the disclosures required by paragraph 75 of IAS 40 (see above), an entity that applies the cost model shall also disclose:
IAS 40.79(a)	a) the depreciation methods used;
IAS 40.79(b)	b) the useful lives or the depreciation rates used;
IAS 40.79(c)	c) the gross carrying amount and the accumulated depreciation (aggregated with accumulated impairment losses) at the beginning and end of the period;
IAS 40.79(d)	d) a reconciliation of the carrying amount of investment property at the beginning and end of the period, showing the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) additions, disclosing separately those additions resulting from acquisitions and those resulting from subsequent expenditure recognised as an asset; ii) additions resulting from acquisitions through business combinations;

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> iii) assets classified as held for sale or included in a disposal group classified as held for sale in accordance with IFRS 5 <i>Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations</i> and other disposals; iv) depreciation; v) the amount of impairment losses recognised, and the amount of impairment losses reversed, during the period in accordance with IAS 36 <i>Impairment of Assets</i>; vi) the net exchange differences arising on the translation of the financial statements into a different presentation currency, and on translation of a foreign operation into the presentation currency of the reporting entity; vii) transfers to and from inventories and owner-occupied property; and viii) other changes; and
IAS 40.79(e)	e) the fair value of investment property.
IAS 40.79(e)	<p>In the exceptional cases described in paragraph 53 of IAS 40, when an entity cannot determine the fair value of the investment property reliably, it shall disclose:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) a description of the investment property; b) an explanation of why fair value cannot be determined reliably; and c) if possible, the range of estimates within which fair value is highly likely to lie.
	<p>Transitional provisions</p>
	<p><i>Fair value model</i></p>
IAS 40.80	<p>On the implementation of IAS 40 (as revised in 2003), an entity that has previously applied IAS 40 (2000 version) and elects for the first time to classify and account for some or all eligible property interests held under operating leases as investment property shall recognise the effect of that election as an adjustment to the opening balance of retained earnings for the period in which the election is first made.</p>
IAS 40.80(a)	<p>If the entity has previously disclosed publicly (in financial statements or otherwise) the fair value of those property interests in earlier periods (determined on a basis that satisfies the definition of fair value in paragraph 5 and the guidance in paragraphs 36-52 of IAS 40), the entity is <u>encouraged</u>, but not required:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) to adjust the opening balance of retained earnings for the earliest period presented for which such fair value was disclosed publicly; and b) to restate comparative information for those periods.
IAS 40.80(b)	<p>If the entity has not previously disclosed publicly the information described in paragraph 80(a) of IAS 40 (see above), it shall not restate comparative information and shall disclose that fact.</p>
IAS 40.82	<p>On the implementation of IAS 40 (as revised in 2003), the adjustment to the opening balance of retained earnings includes the reclassification of any amount held in revaluation surplus for investment property.</p>
	<p><i>Cost model</i></p>
IAS 40.83	<p>On the implementation of IAS 40 (as revised in 2003), for entities that choose to use the cost model, the effect of the change in accounting policies includes the reclassification of any amount held in revaluation surplus for investment property.</p>
IAS 40.83	<p><i>Note: IAS 8, Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors, applies to any change in accounting policies that is made when an entity first applies IAS 40 and chooses to use the cost model.</i></p>
	<p>Adoption of Standard before effective date</p>
IAS 40.85	<p>If the entity has applied IAS 40 (as revised in 2003) for a period beginning before 1 January 2005, it shall disclose that fact.</p>

IAS 41

Agriculture

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	<p><i>This section of the checklist addresses IAS 41 which prescribes the accounting treatment for agricultural activity. Agricultural activity is the management by an entity of the biological transformation of living animals or plants (biological assets) for sale, into agricultural produce, or into additional biological assets. The primary issues are determining whether the Standard is applicable to the activities undertaken by the entity, and the determination of fair value of biological assets and agricultural produce.</i></p> <p><i>IAS 41 is applied to agricultural produce, which is the harvested product of the entity's biological assets, only at the point of harvest (e.g. fruit hanging on the fruit tree, ready to be picked – not packaged and ready for sale.). Once agricultural produce has been harvested, it is inventory and should be accounted for under IAS 2, Inventories. Also, the subsequent processing of agricultural produce after harvest (e.g. grapes into wine) is not covered by IAS 41, but by IAS 2.</i></p>
	<p>General disclosure</p>
IAS 41.40	<p>An entity shall disclose the aggregate gain or loss arising during the current period on initial recognition of biological assets and agricultural produce and from the change in fair value less estimated point-of-sale costs of biological assets.</p>
IAS 41.41	<p>An entity shall provide a description of each group of biological assets.</p>
IAS 41.42	<p><i>Note: The disclosure required by paragraph 41 of IAS 41 (see above) may take the form of a narrative or quantified description.</i></p>
IAS 41.43	<p>An entity is <u>encouraged</u> to provide a quantified description of each group of biological assets, distinguishing between consumable and bearer biological assets or between mature and immature biological assets, as appropriate.</p>
IAS 41.43	<p><i>Note: For example, an entity may disclose the carrying amounts of consumable biological assets and bearer biological assets by group. An entity may further divide those carrying amounts between mature and immature assets. These distinctions provide information that may be helpful in assessing the timing of future cash flows.</i></p>
IAS 41.43	<p>An entity discloses the basis for making the distinctions between consumable and bearer biological assets, or between mature and immature biological assets, as appropriate.</p>
	<p><i>Notes:</i></p>
IAS 41.44	<p>1. <i>Consumable biological assets are those that are to be harvested as agricultural produce or sold as biological assets. Examples of consumable biological assets are livestock intended for the production of meat, livestock held for sale, fish in farms, crops such as maize and wheat, and trees being grown for lumber. Bearer biological assets are those other than consumable biological assets: for example, livestock from which milk is produced, grape vines, fruit trees, and trees from which firewood is harvested while the tree remains. Bearer biological assets are not agricultural produce but, rather, are self-regenerating.</i></p>
IAS 41.45	<p>2. <i>Biological assets may be classified either as mature biological assets or immature biological assets. Mature biological assets are those that have attained harvestable specifications (for consumable biological assets) or are able to sustain regular harvests (for bearer biological assets).</i></p>
	<p>If not disclosed elsewhere in information published with the financial statements, an entity shall describe:</p>
IAS 41.46(a)	<p>a) the nature of its activities involving each group of biological assets; and</p>
IAS 41.46(b)	<p>b) non-financial measures or estimates of the physical quantities of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) each group of the entity's biological assets at the end of the period; and ii) output of agricultural produce during the period.

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IAS 41.47	An entity shall disclose the methods and significant assumptions applied in determining the fair value of each group of agricultural produce at the point of harvest and each group of biological assets.
IAS 41.48	An entity shall disclose the fair value less estimated point-of-sale costs of agricultural produce harvested during the period, determined at the point of harvest.
	An entity shall disclose:
IAS 41.49(a)	a) the existence and carrying amounts of biological assets whose title is restricted, and the carrying amounts of biological assets pledged as security for liabilities;
IAS 41.49(b)	b) the amount of commitments for the development or acquisition of biological assets; and
IAS 41.49(c)	c) financial risk management strategies related to agricultural activity.
IAS 41.50	An entity shall present a reconciliation of changes in the carrying amount of biological assets between the beginning and the end of the current period.
	The reconciliation required by paragraph 50 of IAS 41 (see above) shall include:
IAS 41.50(a)	a) the gain or loss arising from changes in fair value less estimated point-of-sale costs;
IAS 41.50(b)	b) increases due to purchases;
IAS 41.50(c)	c) decreases attributable to sales and biological assets classified as held for sale (or included in a disposal group that is classified as held for sale) in accordance with IFRS 5 <i>Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations</i> ;
IAS 41.50(d)	d) decreases due to harvest;
IAS 41.50(e)	e) increases resulting from business combinations;
IAS 41.50(f)	f) net exchange differences arising on the translation of financial statements into a different presentation currency, and on the translation of a foreign operation into the presentation currency of the reporting entity; and
IAS 41.50(g)	g) other changes.
IAS 41.51	When there is a production cycle of more than one year, an entity is <u>encouraged</u> to disclose separately, by group or otherwise, the amount of change in fair value less estimated point-of-sale costs of biological assets included in profit or loss due to physical changes and due to price changes.
IAS 41.51	<i>Note: The fair value less estimated point-of-sale costs of a biological asset can change due to both physical changes and price changes in the market. Separate disclosure of physical and price changes is useful in appraising current period performance and future prospects, particularly when there is a production cycle of more than one year. This information is generally less useful when the production cycle is less than one year (e.g. when raising chickens or growing cereal crops).</i>
IAS 41.53	If an event occurs that gives rise to a material item of income or expense, the nature and amount of that item are disclosed in accordance with IAS 1 <i>Presentation of Financial Statements</i> .
IAS 41.53	<i>Note: Agricultural activity is often exposed to climatic, disease and other natural risks. Examples include an outbreak of a virulent disease, a flood, severe droughts or frosts, and a plague of insects.</i>

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	<p>Additional disclosures for biological assets where fair value cannot be measured reliably</p> <p>If an entity measures biological assets at their cost less any accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment losses (see paragraph 30 of IAS 41) at the end of the period, the entity shall disclose for such biological assets:</p> <p>IAS 41.54(a) a) a description of the biological assets;</p> <p>IAS 41.54(b) b) an explanation of why fair value cannot be measured reliably;</p> <p>IAS 41.54(c) c) if possible, the range of estimates within which fair value is highly likely to lie;</p> <p>IAS 41.54(d) d) the depreciation method used;</p> <p>IAS 41.54(e) e) the useful lives or the depreciation rates used; and</p> <p>IAS 41.54(f) f) the gross carrying amount and the accumulated depreciation (aggregated with accumulated impairment losses) at the beginning and end of the period.</p>
IAS 41.55	<p>If, during the current period, an entity measures biological assets at their cost less any accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment losses (see paragraph 30 of IAS 41):</p> <p>a) an entity shall disclose any gain or loss recognised on disposal of such biological assets;</p> <p>b) the reconciliation required by paragraph 50 of IAS 41 (see above) shall disclose amounts related to such biological assets separately; and</p> <p>c) the reconciliation required by paragraph 50 of IAS 41 (see above) shall include the following amounts included in profit or loss related to those biological assets:</p> <p>i. impairment losses;</p> <p>ii. reversals of impairment losses; and</p> <p>iii. depreciation.</p> <p>If the fair value of biological assets previously measured at their cost less any accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment losses becomes reliably measurable during the current period, an entity shall disclose for those biological assets:</p>
IAS 41.56(a)	a) a description of the biological assets;
IAS 41.56(b)	b) an explanation of why fair value has become reliably measurable; and
IAS 41.56(c)	c) the effect of the change.
	<p>Government grants</p>
	An entity shall disclose the following related to agricultural activity covered by IAS 41:
IAS 41.57(a)	a) the nature and extent of government grants recognised in the financial statements;
IAS 41.57(b)	b) unfulfilled conditions and other contingencies attaching to government grants; and
IAS 41.57(c)	c) significant decreases expected in the level of government grants.

IFRIC 1 Changes in Existing Decommissioning, Restoration and Similar Liabilities

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	<p><i>This section of the checklist addresses IFRIC 1, which contains guidance on accounting for changes in decommissioning, restoration and similar liabilities that have previously been recognised both as part of the cost of an item of property, plant and equipment under IAS 16, Property, Plant and Equipment, and as a provision (liability) under IAS 37, Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets.</i></p>
IFRIC 1.6(d)	<p>Separate disclosure of movements in revaluation surplus</p> <p>In complying with IAS 1 <i>Presentation of Financial Statements</i>, which requires disclosure on the face of the statement of changes in equity of each item of income or expense that is recognised directly in equity, any change in a revaluation surplus arising from a change in the related decommissioning liability shall be separately identified and disclosed as such.</p>
IFRIC 1.6(a)	<p><i>Note: For assets accounted for using the revaluation model under IAS 16, a change in the decommissioning liability (which, under the cost model would be added to the carrying amount of the asset) increases or decreases the revaluation surplus or deficit that has previously been recognised for the asset. Such movements are required to be separately disclosed.</i></p>
IFRIC 1.9(a)	<p>Adoption of Interpretation before effective date</p> <p>If the entity has applied IFRIC 1 for a period beginning before 1 September 2004, it shall disclose that fact.</p>

IFRIC 2 Members' Shares in Co-operative Entities and Similar Instruments

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	<p><i>This section of the checklist addresses IFRIC 2, which interprets IAS 32, Financial Instruments: Disclosure and Presentation (as revised in 2003). The Interpretation deals with the classification under IAS 32 of members' interests in co-operatives and similar entities (members' shares) that give the holder the right to request redemption for cash or another financial asset.</i></p> <p><i>IFRIC 2 applies to financial instruments within the scope of IAS 32, including financial instruments issued to members of co-operative entities that evidence the members' ownership interest in the entity. The Interpretation does not apply to financial instruments that will or may be settled in the entity's own equity instruments.</i></p> <p><i>The Appendix to IFRIC 2 provides a number of examples illustrating the application of the Interpretation.</i></p>
	<p>Presentation</p>
IFRIC 2.5	<p>The contractual right of the holder of a financial instrument (including members' shares in co-operative entities) to request redemption does not, in itself, require that financial instrument to be classified as a financial liability. Rather, the entity must consider all of the terms and conditions of the financial instrument in determining its classification as a financial liability or equity. Those terms and conditions include relevant local laws, regulations and the entity's governing charter in effect at the date of classification, but not expected future amendments to those laws, regulations or charter.</p>
IFRIC 2.6	<p>Members' shares that would be classified as equity if the members did not have a right to request redemption are equity if either of the conditions described in paragraphs 7 and 8 of IFRIC2 (see below) is present. Demand deposits, including current accounts, deposit accounts and similar contracts that arise when members act as customers are financial liabilities of the entity.</p>
IFRIC 2.7	<p>Members' shares are equity if the entity has an unconditional right to refuse redemption of the members' shares.</p>
IFRIC 2.8	<p>Local law, regulation or the entity's governing charter can impose various types of prohibitions on the redemption of members' shares, e.g. unconditional prohibitions or prohibitions based on liquidity criteria. If redemption is unconditionally prohibited by local law, regulation or the entity's governing charter, members' shares are equity. However, provisions in local law, regulation or the entity's governing charter that prohibit redemption only if conditions—such as liquidity constraints—are met (or are not met) do not result in members' shares being equity.</p>
IFRIC 2.9	<p>Members' shares in excess of the prohibition against redemption are liabilities, unless the entity has the unconditional right to refuse redemption as described in paragraph 7 of IFRIC 2 (see above).</p>
	<p><i>Notes:</i></p>
IFRIC 2.9	<p>1. <i>An unconditional prohibition may be absolute, in that all redemptions are prohibited. An unconditional prohibition may be partial, in that it prohibits redemption of members' shares if redemption would cause the number of members' shares or amount of paid-in capital from members' shares to fall below a specified level.</i></p>
IFRIC 2.9	<p>2. <i>In some cases, the number of shares or the amount of paid-in capital subject to a redemption prohibition may change from time to time. Such a change in the redemption prohibition leads to a transfer between financial liabilities and equity.</i></p>
IFRIC 2.11	<p>As required by paragraph 35 of IAS 32, distributions to holders of equity instruments are recognised directly in equity, net of any income tax benefits. Interest, dividends and other returns relating to financial instruments classified as financial liabilities are expenses, regardless of whether those amounts paid are legally characterised as dividends, interest or otherwise.</p>
	<p>Disclosure</p>
IFRIC 2.13	<p>When a change in the redemption prohibition leads to a transfer between financial liabilities and equity, the entity shall disclose separately the amount, timing and reason for the transfer.</p>
	<p>Adoption of Interpretation before effective date</p>
IFRIC 2.14	<p>If the entity has applied IFRIC 2 for a period beginning before 1 January 2005, it shall disclose that fact.</p>

IFRIC 3 Emission Rights [effective 1 March 2005]

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
IFRIC 3.10	<p><i>This section of the checklist addresses IFRIC 3, which deals with the accounting by participants in an emission rights scheme, generally a scheme developed by governments to encourage reductions in greenhouse gas emissions. The Interpretation deals with the identification and measurement of assets, government grants and liabilities arising from such schemes.</i></p> <p><i>The Interpretation does not include any specific disclosure requirements. Disclosures relating to such schemes will generally be determined by the requirements of IAS 20, Accounting for Government Grants and Disclosure of Government Assistance, IAS 37, Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets, and IAS 38, Intangible Assets (see relevant sections of this checklist).</i></p> <p><i>The only disclosure required by IFRIC 3 is in respect of early adoption.</i></p> <p>Adoption of Interpretation before effective date</p> <p>If the entity has applied IFRIC 3 for a period beginning before 1 March 2005, it shall disclose that fact.</p>

IFRIC 4 Determining whether an Arrangement contains a Lease [effective 1 January 2006]

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	<p><i>This section of the checklist addresses IFRIC 4, the objective of which is to provide guidance to assist in determining whether an arrangement is, or contains, a lease. Any arrangement that is determined to involve a lease will fall within the scope of IAS 17, Leases, and will be subject to the presentation and disclosure requirements of that Standard (see relevant section of this checklist).</i></p>
IFRIC 4.15(b)	<p>Separating payments for the lease from other payments</p> <p>If a purchaser concludes that it is impracticable to separate reliably payments for the lease (i.e. the right to use the asset) from payments for other elements in the same arrangement (e.g. for services and the cost of inputs), in the case of an operating lease:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> all payments under the arrangement shall be treated as lease payments for the purposes of complying with the disclosure requirements of IAS 17; those payments shall be disclosed separately from minimum lease payments of other arrangements that do not include payments for non-lease elements; and the fact that the disclosed payments also include payments for non-lease elements in the arrangement shall be stated.
IFRIC 4.13	<p><i>Note: IFRIC 4 requires payments and other consideration to be separated at the inception of the arrangement or upon a reassessment of the arrangement into those for the lease and those for other elements of the arrangement, on the basis of their relative fair values, unless it is impracticable to separate the payments reliably. The minimum lease payments as defined in paragraph 4 of IAS 17, Leases, include only payments for the lease.</i></p>
IFRIC 4.16	<p>Adoption of Interpretation before effective date</p> <p>If the entity has applied IFRIC 4 for a period beginning before 1 January 2006, it shall disclose that fact.</p>

IFRIC 5 Rights to Interests arising from Decommissioning, Restoration and Environmental Rehabilitation Funds [effective 1 January 2006]

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	<p><i>This section of the checklist addresses IFRIC 5, which deals with the accounting, in the financial statements of the contributor, for interests in decommissioning, restoration and environmental rehabilitation funds established to fund some or all of the costs of decommissioning assets or to undertake environmental rehabilitation.</i></p>
	<p>Disclosure</p>
IFRIC 5.11	A contributor shall disclose the nature of its interest in a fund and any restrictions on access to the assets in the fund.
IFRIC 5.12	When a contributor has an obligation to make potential additional contributions that is not recognised as a liability (see paragraph 10 of IFRIC 5), it shall make the disclosures required by paragraph 86 of IAS 37 (contingent liabilities – see relevant section of this checklist).
IFRIC 5.13	When a contributor accounts for its interest in the fund in accordance with paragraph 9 of IFRIC 5, it shall make the disclosures required by paragraph 85(c) of IAS 37 (reimbursements – see relevant section of this checklist).
IFRIC 5.9	<p><i>Note: In the absence of control, joint control or significant influence, paragraph 9 of IFRIC 5 requires that the contributor's right to reimbursement from the fund is accounted for in accordance with the rules for reimbursements set out in IAS 37, Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets.</i></p>
	<p>Adoption of Interpretation before effective date</p>
IFRIC 5.14	If the entity has applied IFRIC 5 for a period beginning before 1 January 2006, it shall disclose that fact.

SIC 27 Evaluating the Substance of Transactions Involving the Legal Form of a Lease

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	<p><i>This section of the checklist addresses SIC 27. Not all transactions that involve the legal form of a lease will fall within the definition of a lease for the purposes of IAS 17, Leases. In some cases, such transactions may be designed to achieve a particular tax effect, which is shared between the parties, rather than conveying the right to use an asset. SIC 27 addresses issues that may arise when an entity enters into a transaction or a series of structured transactions with an unrelated party or parties that involves the legal form of a lease.</i></p>
SIC 27.10	<p>All aspects of an arrangement involving the legal form of a lease but that does not, in substance, involve a lease under IAS 17 <i>Leases</i> (as determined using the principles set out in SIC 27) shall be considered in determining the appropriate disclosures that are necessary to understand the arrangement and the accounting treatment adopted.</p>
SIC 27.10(a)	<p>An entity shall disclose the following in each period that an arrangement exists that involves the legal form of a lease but that does not, in substance, involve a lease under IAS 17 (as determined using the principles set out in SIC 27):</p> <p>a) a description of the arrangement, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) the underlying asset and any restrictions on its use; ii) the life and other significant terms of the arrangement; and iii) the transactions that are linked together, including any options; and
SIC 27.10(b)	<p>b) the accounting treatment applied to any fee received, the amount recognised as income in the period, and the line item of the income statement in which it is included.</p>
	<p><i>Notes:</i></p>
SIC 27.11	<p>1. <i>The disclosures required in accordance with paragraph 10 of SIC 27 (see above) should be provided individually for each arrangement or in aggregate for each class of arrangement. A class is a grouping of arrangements with underlying assets of a similar nature (e.g. power plants).</i></p>
SIC 27.9	<p>2. <i>Any fee that the entity (as a lessor) might receive from the Investor (which may be the mechanism used by the Investor to share a tax advantage with the entity), shall be presented in the income statement based on its economic substance and nature.</i></p>

SIC 29 Disclosure – Service Concession Arrangements

Reference	Presentation/disclosure requirement
	<p><i>This section of the checklist addresses SIC 29, which deals with what information should be disclosed in the notes in the financial statements of a Concession Operator and a Concession Provider involved in a service concession arrangement. Under such arrangements, an entity (the Concession Operator) may enter into an arrangement with another entity (the Concession Provider) to provide services that give the public access to major economic and social facilities. The Concession Provider may be a public or private sector entity, including a governmental body. Examples of service concession arrangements involve water treatment and supply facilities, motorways, car parks, tunnels, bridges, airports and telecommunication networks. Examples of arrangements that are not service concession arrangements include an entity outsourcing the operation of its internal services (e.g. employee cafeteria, building maintenance, and accounting or information technology functions).</i></p>
SIC 29.6	<p>All aspects of a service concession arrangement shall be considered in determining the appropriate disclosures in the notes.</p>
	<p>A Concession Operator and a Concession Provider shall disclose the following in each period:</p>
SIC 29.6(a)	<p>a) a description of the arrangement;</p>
SIC 29.6(b)	<p>b) significant terms of the arrangement that may affect the amount, timing and certainty of future cash flows (e.g. the period of the concession, re-pricing dates and the basis upon which re-pricing or re-negotiation is determined);</p>
SIC 29.6(c)	<p>c) the nature and extent (e.g. quantity, time period or amount as appropriate) of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. rights to use specified assets; ii. obligations to provide or rights to expect provision of services; iii. obligations to acquire or build items of property, plant and equipment; iv. obligations to deliver or rights to receive specified assets at the end of the concession period; v. renewal and termination options; and vi. other rights and obligations (e.g. major overhauls); and
SIC 29.6(d)	<p>(d) changes in the arrangement occurring during the period.</p>
SIC 29.7	<p><i>Note: The disclosures required by paragraph 6 of SIC 29 (see above) should be provided individually for each service concession arrangement or in aggregate for each class of service concession arrangements. A class is a grouping of service concession arrangements involving services of a similar nature (e.g. toll collections, telecommunications and water treatment services).</i></p>

Deloitte IFRS resources

In addition to this publication, Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu has a range of tools and publications to assist companies in implementing and reporting under IFRSs. These include:

www.iasplus.com

Updated daily, [iasplus.com](http://www.iasplus.com) is your one-stop shop for information related to IFRSs.

Deloitte's IFRS e-Learning Modules

e-Learning IFRS training materials, one module for each IAS and IFRS and the Framework, with self-tests, available without charge at www.iasplus.com.

IAS Plus Newsletter

A quarterly newsletter on recent developments in International Financial Reporting Standards and accounting updates for individual countries. To subscribe, visit www.iasplus.com.

iGAAP 2005

Financial Instruments: IAS 32 and IAS 39 Explained

Guidance on how to apply both of these complex Standards, including illustrative examples and interpretations.

Key Differences Between IFRSs and US GAAP

Includes a status report on what is being done about each difference.

IFRS in your Pocket

Published in English, French, Spanish, Polish, Danish, Finnish, Chinese, and other languages, this pocket-sized guide includes summaries of all IASB Standards and Interpretations, updates on agenda projects, and other IASB-related information.

First-time Adoption: A Guide to IFRS 1

Application guidance for the "stable platform" Standards effective in 2005.

Share-based Payment: A Guide to IFRS 2

Guidance on applying IFRS 2 to many common share-based payment transactions.

Business Combinations: A Guide to IFRS 3

Supplements the IASB's own guidance for applying this Standard.

For more information on Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu, please access our website at <http://www.deloitte.com/>

Deloitte refers to one or more of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu, a Swiss Verein, its member firms, and their respective subsidiaries and affiliates. Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu is an organisation of member firms around the world devoted to excellence in providing professional services and advice, focused on client service through a global strategy executed locally in nearly 150 countries. With access to the deep intellectual capital of 120,000 people worldwide, Deloitte delivers services in four professional areas – audit, tax, consulting and financial advisory services – and serves more than one-half of the world's largest companies, as well as large national enterprises, public institutions, locally important clients, and successful, fast-growing global growth companies. Services are not provided by the Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Verein, and, for regulatory and other reasons, certain member firms do not provide services in all four professional areas.

As a Swiss Verein (association), neither Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu nor any of its member firms has any liability for each other's acts or omissions. Each of the member firms is a separate and independent legal entity operating under the names "Deloitte", "Deloitte & Touche", "Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu", or other related names.

This publication contains general information only and is not intended to be comprehensive nor to provide specific accounting, business, financial, investment, legal, tax or other professional advice or services. This publication is not a substitute for such professional advice or services, and it should not be acted on or relied upon or used as a basis for any decision or action that may affect you or your business. Before making any decision or taking any action that may affect you or your business, you should consult a qualified professional advisor.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of the information contained in this publication, this cannot be guaranteed, and neither Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu nor any related entity shall have any liability to any person or entity that relies on the information contained in this publication. Any such reliance is solely at the user's risk.

© Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu 2005. All rights reserved.

Designed and produced by The Creative Studio at Deloitte, London.